

*MASTER
NEGATIVE
NO. 92-81091-8*

MICROFILMED 1993

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES/NEW YORK

as part of the
"Foundations of Western Civilization Preservation Project"

Funded by the
NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES

Reproductions may not be made without permission from
Columbia University Library

COPYRIGHT STATEMENT

The copyright law of the United States - Title 17, United States Code - concerns the making of photocopies or other reproductions of copyrighted material.

Under certain conditions specified in the law, libraries and archives are authorized to furnish a photocopy or other reproduction. One of these specified conditions is that the photocopy or other reproduction is not to be "used for any purpose other than private study, scholarship, or research." If a user makes a request for, or later uses, a photocopy or reproduction for purposes in excess of "fair use," that user may be liable for copyright infringement.

This institution reserves the right to refuse to accept a copy order if, in its judgement, fulfillment of the order would involve violation of the copyright law.

AUTHOR:

EURIPIDES

TITLE:

EURIPIDES, IPHIGENIA
AMONG THE TAURIANS

PLACE:

BOSTON

DATE:

[C1889]

Master Negative #

92-81091-8

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES
PRESERVATION DEPARTMENT

BIBLIOGRAPHIC MICROFORM TARGET

Original Material as Filmed - Existing Bibliographic Record

88ES	Iphigenia in Tauris 1889
IE89	Euripides.
	... Euripides, Iphigenia among the Taurians, ed. by Isaac Flagg ... Boston, Ginn [c1889] 197 p. pl. 20 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm. (College series of Greek authors, ed. under the supervision of John Williams White and Thomas D. Seymour.)
D88Eu7	Copy in Barnard College Library.
R73	
D88ES	Copy in Classics Reading Room, 1889.
IE89	
D88ES	Copy in College
IE89	Library
	106218

Restrictions on Use:

TECHNICAL MICROFORM DATA

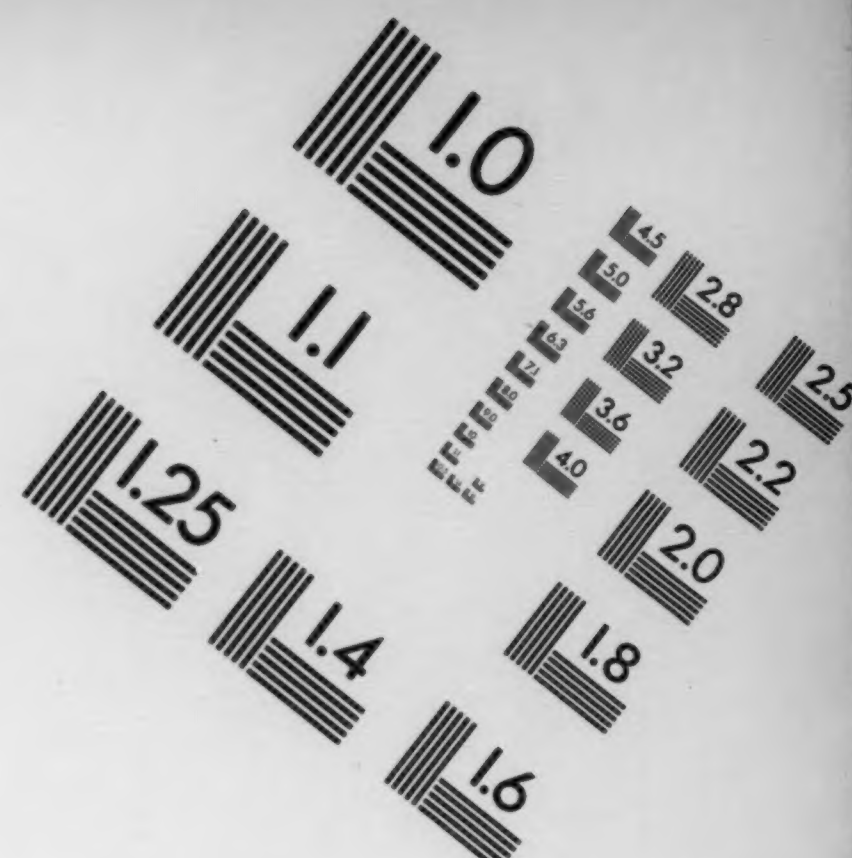
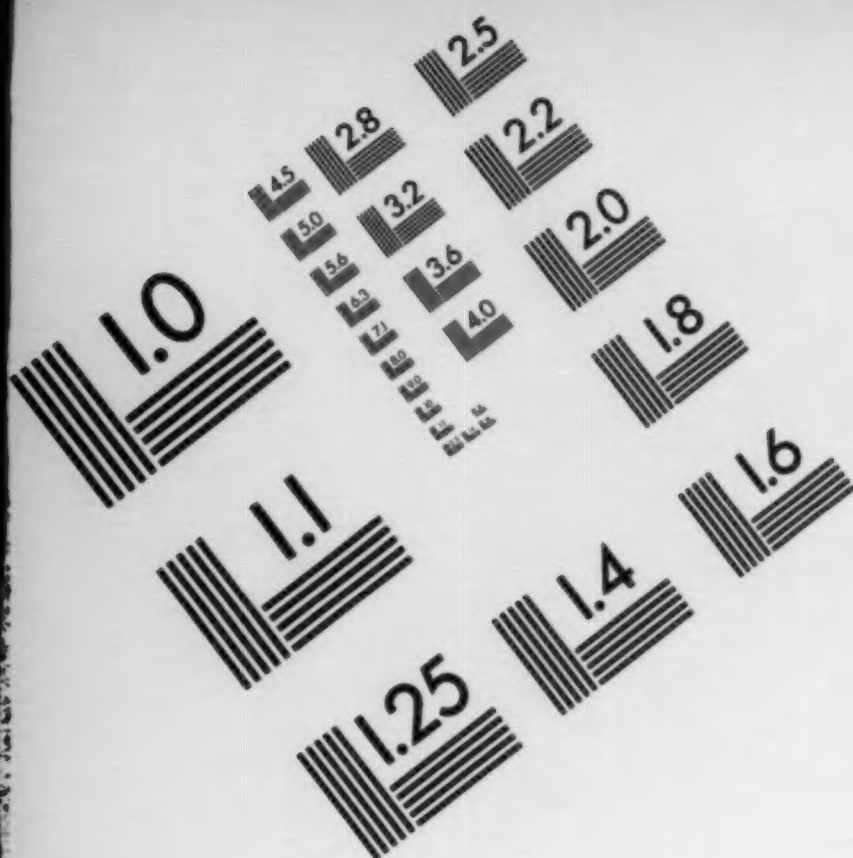
FILM SIZE: 35mm REDUCTION RATIO: 16x
IMAGE PLACEMENT: IA IIA IB IIB
DATE FILMED: 2-9-93 INITIALS MCY
FILMED BY: RESEARCH PUBLICATIONS, INC WOODBRIDGE, CT



AIM

Association for Information and Image Management

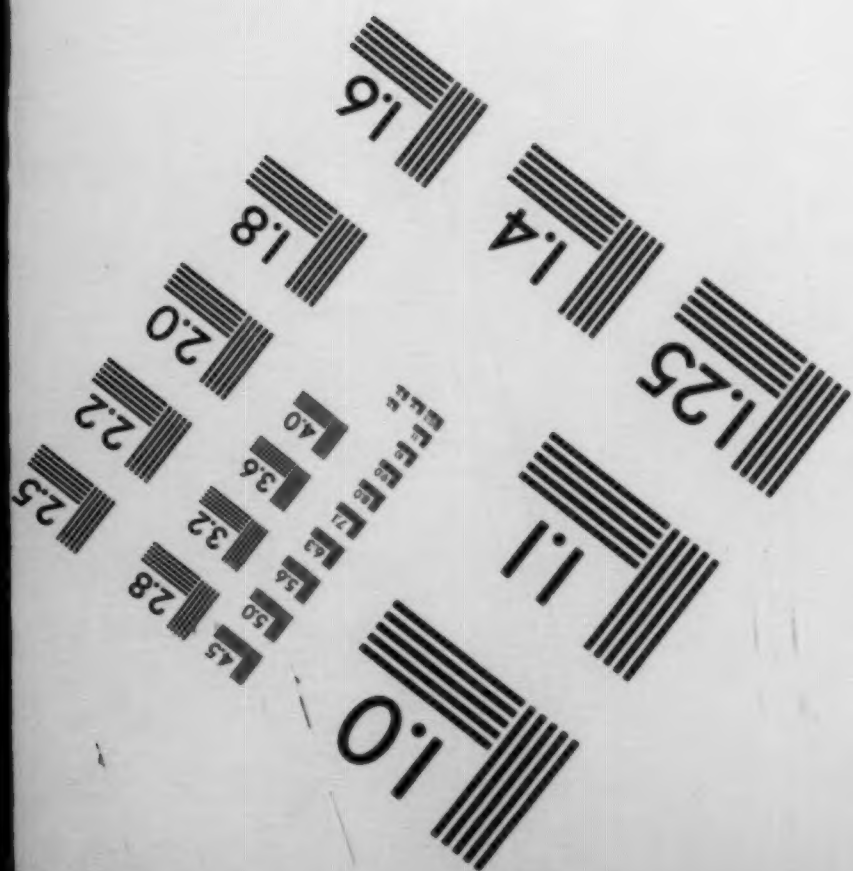
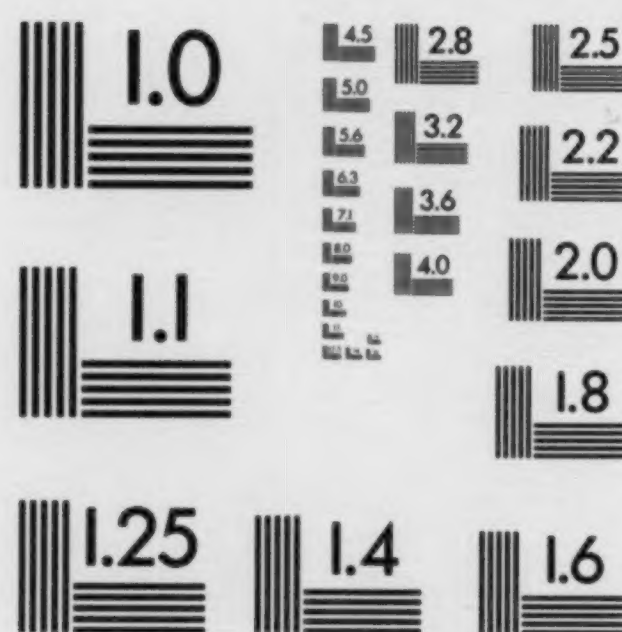
1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100
Silver Spring, Maryland 20910
301/587-8202



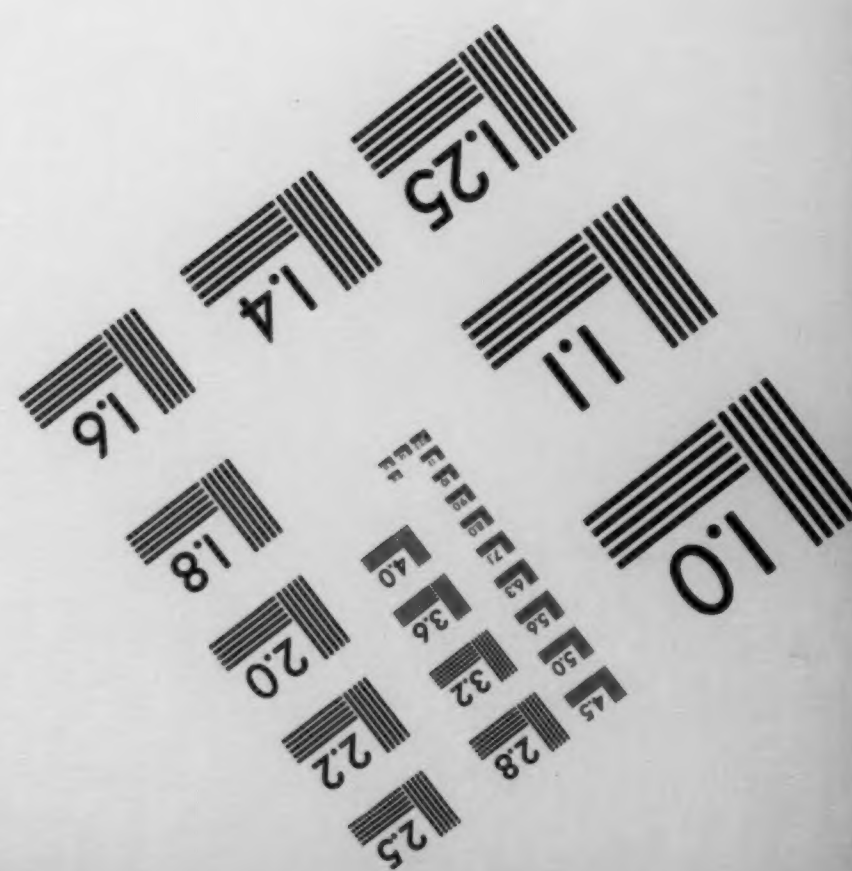
Centimeter



Inches



MANUFACTURED TO AIM STANDARDS
BY APPLIED IMAGE, INC.



CLASSICAL SERIES OF GREEK AUTHORS

EURIPIDES

IPHIGENIA

FLAGG

THE MACMILLAN COMPANY

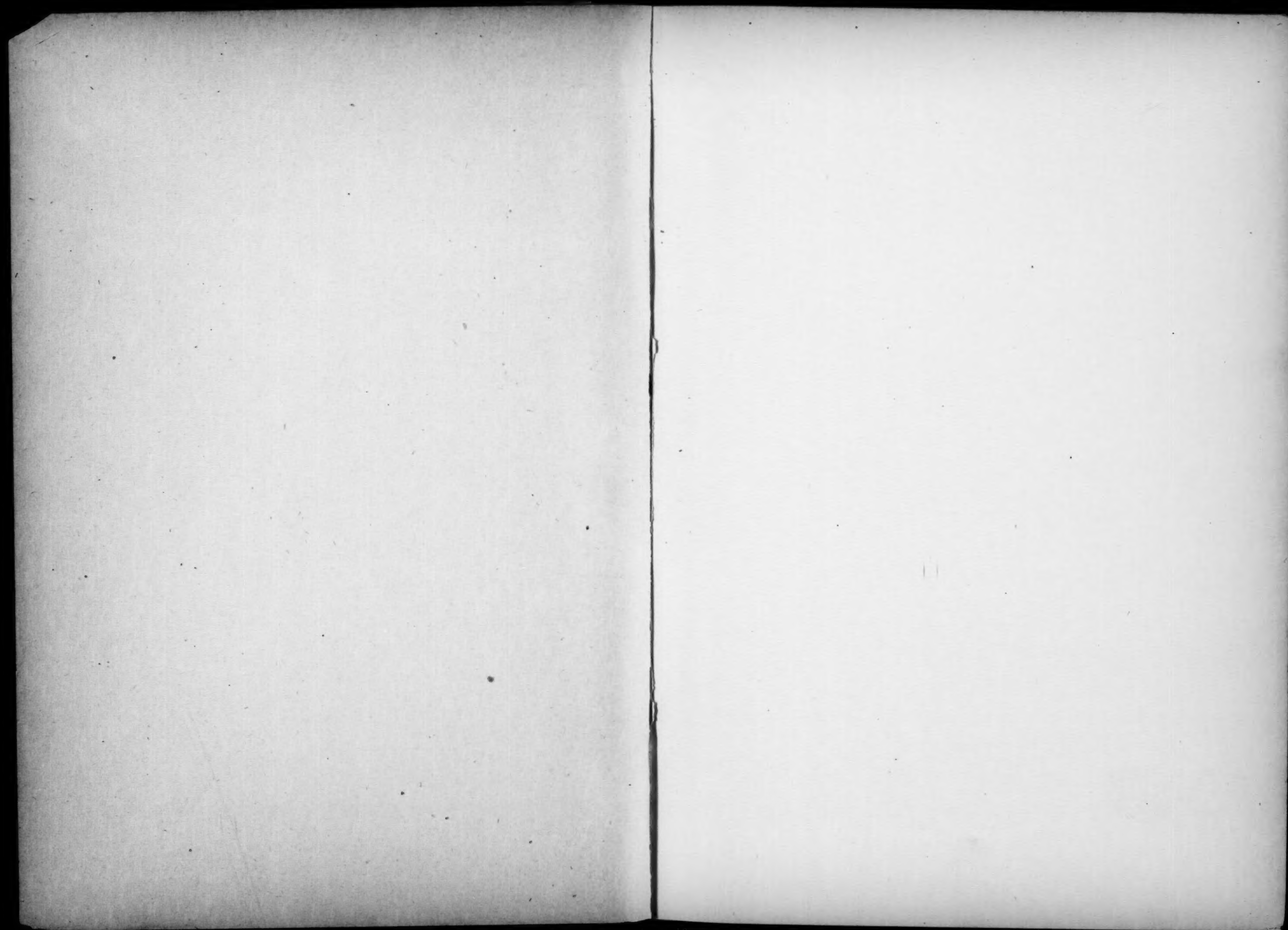
88ES IE 89
Columbia University
in the City of New York

LIBRARY



Gift of
William H. Carpenter
Provost of the University
Acting Librarian
1922

John T. Carpenter
Amherst College
Phi Delta Theta House.







IPHIGENIA,
From a wall-painting at Pompeii.

COLLEGE SERIES OF GREEK AUTHORS
EDITED UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF
JOHN WILLIAMS WHITE AND THOMAS D. SEYMOUR.

EURIPIDES
IPHIGENIA

AMONG THE
TAURIANS

EDITED BY
ISAAC FLAGG

ἔρπει κατάντης συμφορὰ πρὸς τάγαθά

GINN & COMPANY
BOSTON · NEW YORK · CHICAGO · LONDON

Gift of
Wm. H. Carpenter

JUN 1 1922

ENTERED AT STATIONERS' HALL.

COPYRIGHT, 1889, BY

JOHN WILLIAMS WHITE AND THOMAS D. SEYMOUR.

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

75.2

88 ES

IE 89

The Athenaeum Press
GINN & COMPANY - PRO-
PRIETORS - BOSTON - U.S.A.

Wm. H. Carpenter
ES. 1 : MUL

TO

MY FRIEND

AND FORMER COLLEAGUE

Tracy Beck

YALE UNIVERSITY

SYNOPSIS OF THE INTRODUCTION.

Age and Celebrity of the Play.

Iphigenia Taurica and *Iphigenia Aulidensis* — The Tauric situation a hit of Euripides — Dramatized by other playwrights, Greek and Roman — Depicted upon gems, amphorae, sarcophagi, etc. — The most faultless Euripidean tragedy.

The Legend and its Growth.

Argument of the play of Euripides — Growth of the legend partly literary, partly popular — Its form in Homer — In lyric poetry — Pindar — In tragedy — Local myths in the Attic drama — Euripides modifies the tradition of Orestes' sojourn at Athens — Attic cults the nucleus of the play — Halae and Brauron — The dramatic representation brought home to the spectator — A mythological tangle.

Plot and Scenic Adjustment.

The plot not simple, but complicated — ἀναγνώρισις and περιπέτεια — Suspense — Irony — Both effects present early in the play — Intensified as the action proceeds — The spectator at an advantage as regards all the *dramatis personae* — Method of the ἀναγνώρισις — δέσις and λύσις — Irony of equivocate — Stage requirements — Distribution of the parts — Entrances and exits.

Artistic Structure.

Critical theories won by induction from Greek models — Instructiveness of Euripides' irregularities — Euripidean prologue — *deus ex machina* — A double interference — Three motives for the celestial intervention — Apollo's oracles not fulfilled through human deceit — Sympathy for the chorus as persons — Gratification of local sentiment — Epic element — The ῥῆσις ἀγγελική — Conspicuous in Euripides — Messenger for both δέσις and λύσις — First narration — Artistic advantage of the narrative form — Second narration — Ancient spectators not 'closet critics' — Function of the chorus in tragedy — Attenuated in Euripides — Chorus of captives — Pertinence of the several choral performances — The parodos — The stasima — Second commos, etc.

Metres and Technique.

Abruptness of the learner's step from epos to drama — Greek drama a musical performance — The accompanying music has been lost — Wholesome curbs to poetic genius — Iambic trimeter — Relaxed severity of its form — After about 420 B.C. — Trochaic tetrameter — Revived by Euripides — Ethos of the trochaic rhythm — ἀντιλαβαί — στιχομυθία — Enlarged in scope by Euripides — The anapaestic system — ἔπη and μέλη — Distinguished by the dialect — Free anapaests — Parodos — Prelude to the dirge — Prosodiac and paroemiac verses — Commos (θρήνος) — Logaoedic strophes — Variety and flexibility of the logaoedic rhythm — First stasimon, metrical scheme — Second stasimon, metrical scheme — Third stasimon, metrical scheme — Dochmiacs — The characteristic tragic measure — Second commos, metrical scheme — Scene of recognition (μέλος ἀπὸ σκηνῆς), metrical scheme.

INTRODUCTION.

AGE AND CELEBRITY OF THE PLAY.

EURIPIDES' *Iphigenia among the Taurians* is certainly one of the poet's later works, although the year of its representation is unknown. A quotation in the *Frogs* of Aristophanes¹ shows that it preceded the *Iphigenia at Aulis*, which was first brought out after the author's death by his son, the younger Euripides. The earlier play is thus the dramatization of a passage in the legendary history subsequent to that which forms the theme of the later play. This order of composition might be inferred from the treatment of the subject in the two dramas severally considered. To make the heroine resign herself as a voluntary sacrifice for Hellas, as is done in the scene at Aulis, was an afterthought of Euripides. Had this idea been already presented to the public, the poet would hardly have reverted to the traditional conception of the event, which is preserved in the Tauric play — where the daughter of Agamemnon, ministering in a savage land to the goddess who has spirited her away out of the hands of her slayers, deplores, with grave reproach upon her father's name, the cruel destiny that reared her as a victim to the sacrificial knife.

¹ Euripides.

1232 Πέλοψ δ' Ταντάλειος εἰς Πῖσαν μολὼν
θαῖσιν ἵπποις

Aeschylus.

ληκύθιον ἀπάλεσεν.

The *Frogs* was represented 405 B.C., the year after the death of Euripides, but the quotation implies an acquaintance with the tragedy on the part of the Athenian public, and shows that it must have been brought out during the life of the poet. Some conjectures that have been made as to the year of representation are mentioned in foot-note 31.

It was a moment of the happiest inspiration, when Euripides was led so to combine the offshoots of the legend as to bring Orestes and Pylades into the presence of Iphigenia, to be sacrificed under her auspices at the altar of the Taurian Artemis. The world could not be slow to applaud the singular felicity of the dramatic situation thus produced and the masterly skill with which it was portrayed. The subject became a favorite in literature and in graphic art, and maintained a lasting popularity. The *Pyladea amicitia* was an ineffaceable type. One Polyidus, 'the sophist,' is named by Aristotle as the author of an *Iphigenia* in which the recognition between brother and sister was cleverly brought about. Even the aged Sophocles, it would appear, deigned to be a follower, lower with a tragedy entitled *Chryses* — a sort of sequel to the adventures of the three friends fleeing from the Taurian land; depicting once more the generous rivalry of the two cousins in the face of impending death at the hands of King Thoas, who had overtaken them in Chryses' realm. The Sophoclean work furnished a model to Pacuvius, whose version (as Cicero relates) won vociferous applause in the theatre at Rome.²

Numerous antique pictorial designs taken from this theme are still in existence, the most of them in accord with the drama of Euripides. The subject appears to have been esteemed for the decoration of sarcophagi, whose extended reliefs could depict the successive stages of the

² *Laelius*. qui clamores tota cavea nuper in hospitibus et amici mei M. Pacuvii nova fabula! cum ignorante rege uter esset Orestes, Pylades Orestem se esse diceret, ut pro illo necaretur, Orestes autem, ita ut erat, Orestem se esse perseveraret Cic. *De amicitia* vii. 24.

qui clamores vulgi atque imperitorum excitantur in theatris, quum illa dicuntur:

Ego sum Orestes,

contraque ab altero:

Immo enimvero ego sum, inquam, Orestes!

cum autem etiam exitus ab utroque datur conturbato errantique regi: *Ambo ergo una necarier precamur, quotiens hoc agitur, ecquandone nisi admirationibus maximis? id. De finibus V. xxii. 63. — See also ib. II. xxiv. 79.*

The Tauric situation a hit of Euripides.

Dramatized by other playwrights, Greek and Roman.

Depicted upon gems, amphorae, sarcophagi, etc.

event, from the frenzy of Orestes at the shore to the embarkation with the priestess and the idol. Vase-paintings show selected moments, notably that when Iphigenia delivers her letter into the hands of Pylades. Upon a cameo preserved at Florence, the three are seen in an attitude of repose near the altar. A Pompeian wall-painting of exquisite grace and dignity represents them at the close of their undertaking — Orestes and Pylades armed with sword and spear on either side of Iphigenia, who bears the effigy of the goddess.³

Negatively considered, the *Tauric Iphigenia* is the most faultless of Euripides' extant tragedies. There remains not another one that is marred by so few of those grave lapses from dramatic propriety and universal good taste to which the poet's mind was subject. It has the rare merit of a complete and effective harmony of the parts, and the portraiture is remarkable for a wholesome consistency and balance, together with a pervading suggestion of reserved power. In truth the play is by all means one of the most charming of dramas, and especially well fitted, with its spirited adventure, thrilling suspense, and delightful happy ending, to captivate the minds of young and ingenuous readers. The clever Iphigenia is not soon forgotten, nor the noble friendship of the youthful pair — *qui duo corporibus, mentibus unus erant*.⁴ And not only are the persons

The most faultless Euripidean tragedy.

³ Convenient references for investigating this interesting branch of the subject may be found in Kinkel *Euripides und die bildende Kunst*, and Vogel *Scenen Euripideischer Tragödien in griechischen Vasengemälden*.

⁴ The site of the Taurian temple is the modern Balaclava of warlike renown in the Crimea. Thence westward, also on the coast of the Euxine, was Tomi, the modern Kustendji, where the Roman poet Ovid ended his days in melancholy exile. Twice in the poems there written he relates the story of Orestes, with his usual felicity of expression, and for the most part closely following Euripides.

nec procul a nobis locus est, ubi Taurica dira
caede pharetratae spargitur ara deae.
65 haec prius, ut memorant, non invidiosa nefandis
nec cupienda bonis regna Thoantis erant.
hic pro supposita virgo Pelopeia cerva
sacra deae coluit qualiacumque suae.
70 quo postquam, dubium, plus an sceleratus, Orestes
exactus furiis venerat ipse suis,

winsome, but the scenes in which they move are touched with the romantic picturesqueness that adorns Euripidean song. Everywhere we catch the fragrance of the salt spray of the ocean. In the foreground lies the weird and barren shore of the 'Inhospitable Sea,' but the radiant distance behind its waves is never lost to sight. There shine the 'city towers of equestrian Hellas,' the 'fair waters of the Eurotas green with reeds,' the 'many-folded glens of Phocis,' dear to the huntsman and his dogs. Thither the yearning voices of exile and captive are breathed forth, thither at last the heaven-spiced vessel turns her prow, and Pan's music is in the piping breeze that wafts her homeward through the 'dark blue Symplegades.'

- et comes exemplum veri Phoeus amoris,
qui duo corporibus, mentibus unus erant,
protinus evincti tristem ducuntur ad aram,
75 quae stabat geminas ante cruenta fores.
nec tamen hunc sua mors, nec mors sua terruit illum;
alter ab alterius funere maestus erat.
et iam constiterat stricto mucrone sacerdos,
cinxerat et Graias barbara vitta comas,
cum vice sermonis fratrem cognovit, et illi
80 pro nece complexus Iphigenia dedit.
laeta deae signum, crudelia sacra perosae,
transtulit ex illis in meliora locis.

Tristia iv. 4.

The following passage is the supposed narrative of an old man of Scythia:

- nos quoque amicitiae nomen, bone, novimus, hospes,
quos procul a vobis ultimus orbis habet.
45 est locus in Scythia, — Tauros dixere priores, —
qui Getica longe non ita distat humo.
hac ego sum terra (patriae nec paenitet) ortus:
consortem Phoebi gens colit illa deam.
50 templa manent hodie vastis innixa columnis,
perque quater denos itur in illa gradus.
fama refert illic signum caeleste fuisse:
quoque minus dubites, stat basis orba dea:
arae quae fuerat natura candida saxi,
decolor adfuso tincta cruore rubet.
55 femina sacra facit taedae non nota lugali,
quae superat Scythicas nobilitate nurus,
sacrifici genus est, — sic instituere priores, —
advena virgineo caesus ut ense cadat.
regna Thoans habuit Maeotide clarus in ora,
60 nec fuit Euxinis notior alter aquis.
sceptra tenente illo liquidas fecisse per auras
nescio quam dicunt Iphigenian iter.
quam levibus ventis sub nube per aëra vectam
creditur his Phoebe deposuisse locis.
65 praefuerat templo multos ea rite per annos,
invita peragens tristia sacra manu:
cum duo velifera iuvenes venere carina,
presseruntque suo litora nostra pede.
par fuit his aetas et amor. quorum alter Orestes,
70 alter erat Pylades. nomina fama tenet.
protinus inमितem Triviae ducuntur ad aram,
evincti geminas ad sua terga manus.
spargit aqua captos lustrali Graia sacerdos,
ambiat ut fulvas infusa longa comas.

table Sea,' but the radiant distance behind its waves is never lost to sight. There shine the 'city towers of equestrian Hellas,' the 'fair waters of the Eurotas green with reeds,' the 'many-folded glens of Phocis,' dear to the huntsman and his dogs. Thither the yearning voices of exile and captive are breathed forth, thither at last the heaven-spiced vessel turns her prow, and Pan's music is in the piping breeze that wafts her homeward through the 'dark blue Symplegades.'

THE LEGEND AND ITS GROWTH.

Orestes, the son of Agamemnon and Clytaemnestra, saved by friendly hands at the time of his father's murder,⁶ and harbored until his majority at the home of his cousin Pylades, the son of Strophius the Phocian, had slain his

Argument
of the play
of Euripides.

- 75 dumque parat sacrum, dum velat tempora vittis,
dum tardae causas invenit ipsa morae,
'non ego crudelis, iuvenes. ignoscite!' dixit
'sacra suo facio barbariora loco.
ritus is est gentis. qua vos tamen urbe venitis?
80 quove parum fausta puppe petistis iter?'
dixit. et audito patriae pia nomine virgo
consortes urbis comperit esse suae.
'alteruter votis' inquit 'cadat hostia sacris:
ad patrias sedes nuntius alter eat.'
85 ire iubet Pylades carum periturus Oresten:
hic negat. inque vicem pugnat uterque mori.
extitit hoc unum, quod non convenerit illis:
cetera par concurs et sine lite fuit.
dum peragunt pulchri iuvenes certamen amoris,
90 ad fratrem scriptas exarat illa notas.
ad fratrem mandata dabat. cuique illa dabantur
(humanos casus aspice!) frater erat.
nec mora. de templo rapiunt simulacra Dianae,
clamque per immensas puppe feruntur aquas.
95 mirus amor iuvenum, quamvis abiere tot anni,
in Scythia magnum nunc quoque nomen habet. *Ex Ponto* iii. 2.

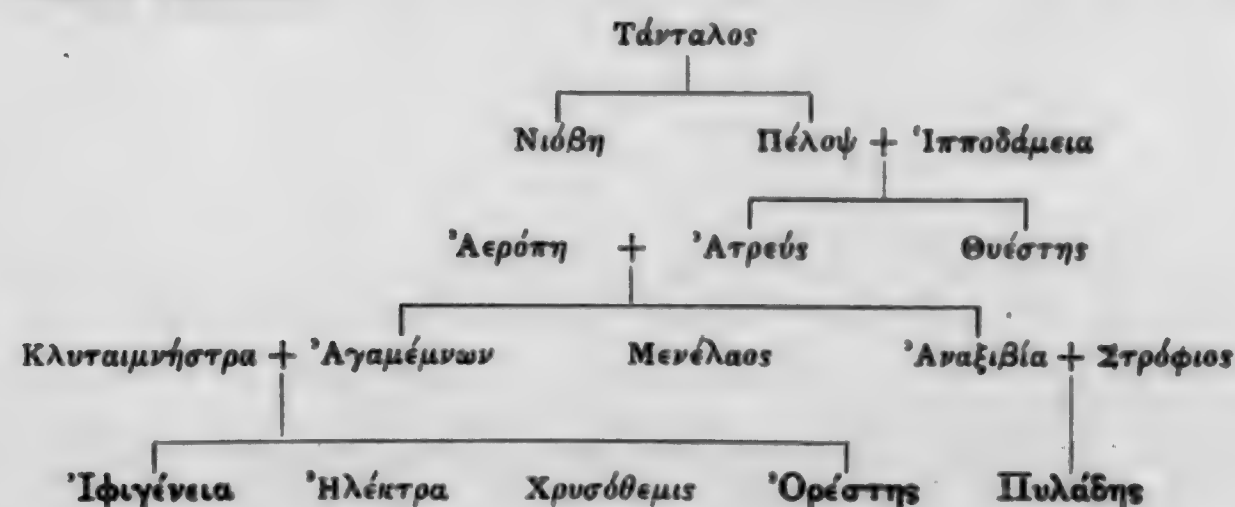
⁶ Once familiar with the antique play, the student will find himself prepared to relish perfectly the fine contrast served up by Goethe in his *Iphigenie auf Tauris*, and will be enabled to estimate for himself the exact degree of spiritual amelioration that three children of nature can take on in three thousand years of development.

⁷ According to Pindar the boy was rescued by his nurse, see foot-note 7. In Aeschylus *Ag.* 877 ff. Clytaemnestra herself sends him away before his

mother in obedience to an oracle of Apollo. Pursued by the Furies in consequence of this deed, a second oracle had directed him to Athens to be tried before the court of the Areopagus. Though acquitted by a tie vote, Orestes is still pursued by those Furies who do not acquiesce in the decision of the tribunal, and for the third time has recourse to the Delphian god. By a third oracle he is bidden to convey to Attica from the land of the Taurians the image of Artemis worshipped there, with the promise that his sufferings shall then cease. The priestess of the Taurian Artemis, unwillingly in charge of the human sacrifices offered at her shrine, is Orestes' sister Iphigenia, whom the world believed slain by her father as he set sail for Troy — ignorant of her miraculous deliverance by the goddess to whom she was devoted as a victim. Orestes and Pylades, arriving at the Taurian land in furtherance of their mission, are captured by the inhabitants, and in accordance with the barbaric custom are consigned as victims to the priestess of the temple. Orestes is saved from sacrifice at his sister's hands by a timely discovery of their relationship, and together the three friends concert a plan of escaping to Hellas with the divine image.

father's return from Troy. In the *Electra* of Sophocles he is saved by an old and trusty serving-man with Electra's aid, and similarly in Euripides' *Electra*. In the present play naturally nothing is said on this point, but Iphigenia speaks of her brother as an infant in arms at the time of her leaving home for Aulis.

The name of Pylades' mother, the sister of Agamemnon, was Anaxibia according to Pausanias ii. 294, see v. 918 of the play. The following is the tree of Tantalus:



Such are the outlines of the myth as shaped in the tragedy before us. A glance at the antecedent literature will reveal some of the steps by which it has reached this form, while certain other phases of a popular and local character will be brought to view by looking more closely into the play itself.

Growth of
the legend
partly liter-
ary, partly
popular.

Both the sacrifice of Iphigenia and the matricide and remorse of Orestes, the two branches of the legend that unite in Euripides, are unknown to the Homeric poems. In the *Odyssey*, of the vengeance of Orestes we read that 'he came back from

Its form in
Homer.

Athens and slew his father's murderer, the crafty-minded Aegisthus, who killed his illustrious sire.' That Clytaemnestra met her death at the same time for her complicity in Aegisthus' deed, is made clear in the same passage, but not that she fell by the hand of Orestes himself. 'Having slain him,' it continues, 'he served a funeral-feast to the Argives over his hateful mother and the cowardly Aegisthus.'

It remained for the lyric poetry to give utterance to that spirit of doubting scrupulous reflection which suggests a

In lyric
poetry.

conflict of duties in Orestes' position, and by making him the slayer of his mother, as well as of Aegisthus, and delivering him over to the Furies, prepares the subject for dramatic treatment. Thus the *Oresteia* of Stesichorus of Himera was the precursor of Aeschylus' great trilogy. The sacrifice at Aulis first appeared in literature in the *Cyprian Lays*, an epic of the Trojan cycle. We next

Pindar.

find it in Pindar, who propounds the query whether the daughter's death may have incited the wife to her crime, as in the tragedies the murderess herself is made to plead. Moreover the refuge of Orestes is now Phocis, nigh to the Delphian temple, and no longer Athens, as in Homer. The same Pindaric ode speaks of the Pythian victor whom it celebrates as conquering 'in the rich lands of Pylades, friend of Laconian Orestes,' and names the aged Strophius 'dwelling at Parnassus' foot,' to whom the child of Agamemnon came, saved by his nurse Arsinoe 'from the stern hands of Clytaemnestra and her guile.' Then in due time he 'slew his mother and left Aegisthus' body in its blood.'

¹ The Homeric passage quoted is γ 306-310. Aegisthus ruled Mycenae seven years;

τῷ δὲ οἱ ὀγδοάτῃ κακὸν ἤλυθε δῖος Ὀρέστης
ἃς ἀπ' Ἀθηνῶν, κατὰ δ' ἔκτανε πατροφονίᾳ,

Eight of the thirty-two Attic tragedies still extant deal with this theme in one or both of its branches: the three plays forming Aeschylus' Oresteian trilogy (*Agamemnon*, *Choephoroe*, *Eumenides*), the *Electra* of Sophocles, and the *Electra*, *Orestes*, and the two *Iphigenias* of Euripides. The immolation of his daughter by Agamemnon is the immediate subject of the *Iphigenia at Aulis* only, but it is employed as a motive in other plays, and the opening piece of Aeschylus' trilogy contains a grand and moving lyrical description of the sacrificial scene.⁸ Clytaemnestra's

Αἰγισθον δολόμητιν, ὃ οἱ πατέρα κλυτὸν ἔκτα.
ἦτοι δ' τὸν κτείνας δαίνυ τάφον Ἀργείοισιν
μητρός τε στυγερῆς καὶ ἀνάγκης Αἰγισθοιο.

Pindar's *Eleventh Pythian*: Thrasylaeus of Thebes won the foot-race as a boy

ἐν ἀφνεαῖς ἀρούραισι Πυλάδα
νικῶν ξένου Λάκωνος Ὀρέστα.

- 25 τὸν δὴ φονευομένου πατρὸς Ἀρσινόα Κλυταιμνήστρας
χειρῶν ὑπο κρατερῶν κακ' ὁδού τροφὸς ἀνέλε δυσπενθέος,
ὅπότε Δαρδανίδα κόραν Πριάμου
30 Κασσάνδραν πολὺ χαλκῷ σὺν Ἀγαμέμνονι
ψυχῇ πόρευσ' Ἀχέροντος ἀκτὰν παρ' εὐσκιον
35 νηλὴς γυνά. πότμον νιν ἄρ' Ἰφιγένει' ἐπ' Εὐρίπῳ
σφαχθεῖσα τῇλε πάτρας ἔκτισεν βαρυπάλαμον ὕρσαι χόλον;
* * * * *
* * * * * δ' ἄρα γέροντα ξένον
Στρόφιον ἐξίκετο, νέα κεφαλὰ,
55 Παρνασοῦ πόδα ναίουτ'· ἀλλὰ χρόνῳ σὺν Ἄρει
πέφνεν τε μήτηρ θῆκε τ' Αἰγισθον ἐν φοναῖς.

⁸ In the parodos of the *Agamemnon*: Calchas has declared that Artemis demands the maiden's blood, and the mental struggles of the king have been described.

ἔτλα δ' οὖν θυτῆρ

- 225 γενέσθαι θυγατρός,
γυναικοποιῶν πολέμων ἀρωγάν,
καὶ προτέλεια ναῶν.

- λιτὰς δὲ καὶ κληδόνας πατρίους
παρ' οὐδὲν αἰῶνα παρθενείον τ'
230 ἔθεντο φιλόμαχοι βραβῆς.
φράσεν δ' ἄόχοις πατὴρ μετ' εὐχὰν
δίκαν χιμαίρας ὑπερθε βωμοῦ
πέπλοισι περιπετῇ
παντὶ θυμῷ προνωπῇ λαβεῖν

plea that she has been prompted to kill her husband to avenge her daughter's death appears in both Aeschylus and Sophocles, and furnishes a link of connection between Iphigenia's fate and the struggles of Orestes that is drawn closer in the Euripidean work.

- 235 ἀέρδην, στόματός
τε καλλιπάρου φυλακὰν κατασχεῖν
φθόγγον ἄραιον οἴκοις.

βίᾳ χαλινῶν τ' ἀναύδῳ μένει.
κρόκου βαφὰς δ' ἐς πέδον χέουσα
ἔβαλλ' ἑκαστον θυτῆρων
240 ἀπ' ὕμματος βέλει φιλοκτεφ,
πρέπουσά θ' ὡς ἐν γραφαῖς, προσεννέπειν
θέλουσ', ἐπεὶ πολλάκις
πατὴρ κατ' ἀνδρῶνας εὐτραπέζους
ἔμελψεν, ἀγνῇ δ' ἀταύρωτος αὐδᾷ πατρός
245 φίλον τριτόσπονδον εὐποτμον παῖνα φίλως ἐτίμα.

The *Iphigenias* of Aeschylus and Sophocles have been lost, but the passage above quoted must have had its share of influence upon Lucretius in his fine lines of Book i. Iphigenia is here identified with Homer's Iphianassa, I 145.

- religio peperit scelerosa atque impia facta,
Aulide quo pacto Triviai virginis aram
85 Iphianassai turparunt sanguine foede
ductores Danaum delecti, prima virorum.
cui simul infula virgineos circum data comptus
ex utraque pari malarum parte profusast,
et maestum simul ante aras adstare parentem
90 sensit, et hunc propter ferrum celare ministros,
aspectuque suo lacrimas effundere civis,
muta metu terram genibus summissa petebat:
nec miserae prodesse in tali tempore quibat
quod patrio princeps donarat nomine regem:
95 nam sublata virum manibus tremibundaque ad aras
deductast, non ut sollemni more sacrorum
perfecto posset claro comitari Hymenaeo,
sed casta incesto, nubendi tempore in ipso,
hostia concideret mactatu maesta parentis,
100 exitus ut classi felix faustusque daretur.

Cf. Tennyson *A Dream of Fair Women*:—

'and turning [from the vision of *Helen*] I appeal'd
To one that stood beside.

But she, with sick and scornful looks averse,
To her full height her stately stature draws;
"My youth," she said, "was blasted with a curse:
This woman was the cause.

The story of the maiden's deliverance by the goddess through the substitution of a hind, and her transportation to the Taurian land, there to live an immortal life, was contained in the *Cyprian Lays* and the Hesiodic *Catalogue of Heroic Women*; but in tragedy, so far at least as existing plays are concerned, it is employed only by Euripides. The vengeance of the son, again, the holy crime, *dubium plus an sceleratus Orestes*, exhibits an instructive variation of treatment in the tragic poets, as may be seen from a comparison of the *Choephoroe* with the two *Electras*. For our present purpose we have to compare, as regards this part of the subject, only the *Eumenides* and the *Tauric Iphigenia*.

More than one noteworthy illustration of the tendency to adapt dramatic themes to the local Attic variations of legend-ary matter may be cited from the extant tragedies. Such is the *Oedipus at Colonus* of Sophocles, that solemn and touching drama, the sightless Theban king finding in the evening of his life a refuge and a grave 'where the Attic bird trills her thick-warbled notes,' — to become for all time a source of blessings to the dwellers in the land. So the *Ion* of Euripides ends in the exaltation of Athens, — Creusa, daughter of King Erechtheus, discovering her own child in the servitor of the Delphian temple, the youthful Ion, destined to be the founder of the Attic tribes and the Ionic race. But an eminent example, drawn from the myth we are now studying, is found in the *Eumenides*, the trial of Orestes by Athenian citizens on the Hill of Ares, the conciliation of the Furies and their enshrinement hard by the judgment-seat as the 'Awful Goddesses,' 'well-wishers' to the folk of Pallas.

"I was cut off from hope in that sad place,
Which yet to name my spirit loathes and fears:
My father held his hand upon his face;
I, blinded with my tears,

"Still strove to speak: my voice was thick with sighs
As in a dream. Dimly I could descry
The stern black-bearded kings with wolfish eyes,
Waiting to see me die.

"The high masts flicker'd as they lay afloat;
The crowds, the temples, waver'd, and the shore;
The bright death quiver'd at the victim's throat;
Touch'd; and I knew no more."

Euripides in his play touches upon some special features of the local myth that are not mentioned by Aeschylus, while at the same time he is forced to enlarge and modify the current tradition for the purposes of his plot. Thus we learn that the origin of a custom observed at the Dionysiac festival Anthesteria, a drinking-match in which each contestant drained off his one separate measure of wine in the midst of perfect silence, was referred to Orestes' sojourn in Attica, when his hosts scrupled to spurn their suppliant entirely, but might not have speech of him nor serve him from a common wassail-bowl, by reason of his blood-guiltiness. So too the Athenian practice of interpreting a tie vote as an acquittal in cases of bloodshed is ascribed in this play to the precedent of Orestes, saved by Athena's casting-vote of divine grace (*calculus misericordiae*). In the divided sentiments of the Furies, however, in the refusal of a certain number of the sisters to abide by the decision of the tribunal, and the consequent further persecution of their victim, we probably have an innovation of Euripides' own devising, in order to supply a motive for the mission which Orestes was popularly believed to have undertaken to the Taurian land.⁹

Euripides
modifies the
tradition of
Orestes'
sojourn at
Athens.

There is still other local legendary matter of an interesting nature underlying the *Tauric Iphigenia* — a group of Attic cults and observances, the contemplation of the nucleus of the play, which may have first prompted Euripides to compose the play. They relate to an existing cult of Iphigenia, and her original association or identification with the goddess Artemis herself, and

⁹ The silent entertainment, vs. 947 ff. Cf. ἔστι δὲ καὶ ἑορτὴ Ἀθηναίων οἱ χόες. κέλῃται δὲ ἀπὸ τοιαύτης αἰτίας. Ὀρέστης μετὰ τὴν τῆς μητρὸς ἀναίρεσιν ἦλθεν εἰς τὰς Ἀθήνας παρὰ τὸν Πανδίωνα, συγγενὴ καθεστῆκότα, ὃς ἔτυχε τότε βασιλεύων τῶν Ἀθηναίων, κατέλαβε δὲ αὐτὸν εὐωχίαν τινὰ δημοτελῆ ποιοῦντα. ὁ τοίνυν Πανδίων παραπέμψασθαι μὲν τὸν Ὀρέστην αἰδοῦμενος, κοινωνῆσαι δὲ ποτοῦ καὶ τραπέζης ἀσεβὲς ἡγούμενος μὴ καθαρθέντος αὐτοῦ τὸν φόνον, ὥς ἂν μὴ ἀπὸ τοῦ αὐτοῦ κρατῆρος πίνοι, ἕνα ἑκάστῳ τῶν κεκλημένων παρέθηκε χούν. Schol. Ar. Eq. 95.

The division of the Erinnyes, vs. 968 ff. The number of the sisters is not limited to three earlier than Euripides, nor by him in the present play. The conventional number appears in the *Troades* and the *Orestes*.

The tie vote for acquittal, vs. 1469 ff.

to certain religious rites pertaining to the sinister and sanguinary functions of the moon-deity.

'There is a place in Attica,' says the goddess Athena to Orestes at the close of the drama, as she speeds him and his companions on their homeward voyage, 'a sacred place called *Halae* by my people, on the borders of the land, neighboring to the Carystian ridge. There do thou build a temple and establish this image, with a name commemorative of the Taurian land and thine own toils, which thou didst suffer by the Erinnyes' mad chase round and round through Hellas. For men shall henceforth celebrate her as Artemis *Tauropolos*.¹⁰ And do thou also institute this rite: when the people hold her festival, let the knife be put to the neck of a man and blood drawn, to make good thine own sacrifice — for religion's sake, and that the goddess may have honor due.' Turning to the sister, Athena continues: 'But thy destiny, Iphigenia, is to be warder of the goddess' temple by the holy terraces of *Brauron*. There shalt thou be buried when thou art dead, and offering shall be made to thee of the fine garments that women expiring in childbed leave in their homes.'¹¹

The dramatic representation brought home to the spectator. The attention of the Athenian spectator is thus turned at the last upon familiar scenes, and he is made to feel that the exciting drama he has just witnessed was in truth but an episode in his own national and religious life. To the modern reader the passage is historically significant. It attests the existence of an ancient temple of

10

ἐπώνυμον γῆς Ταυρικῆς πόρων τε σῶν,
1455 οὐδ' ἐξεμύχθεις περιπολῶν καθ' Ἑλλάδα
οἴστοις Ἐρινύων. Ἄρτεμιν δέ νιν βροτοὶ
τὸ λοιπὸν ὑμνήσουσι Ταυροπόλον θεόν.

Artemis Tauropolos, "goddess of the kine" (cf. Soph. *Aj.* 172) was in fact distinct from the sanguinary moon-goddess of the Taurian people, but the two came to be identified, by one of the pranks of 'language gone mad.' Euripides in the passage quoted is not responsible for the confusion, but only for the precise form into which he here throws the play upon words.

¹¹ The whole passage vs. 1446-1467. The *Halae* meant is Ἄλαι Ἀραφηνίδες, so named as belonging to the deme of Araphen, in distinction from Ἄλαι Αἰξωνίδες on the SW. coast near Athens. The former place is not far south of Marathon, on the coast opposite the southern extremity of Euboea, as indicated

Artemis Tauropolos at Halae Araphenides, containing an image of the goddess supposed to have been taken from the Taurians by Orestes, together with a symbolical rite indicative of an early custom of human sacrifice. It also notices a cult of Iphigenia at Brauron, the peculiar character of which points clearly to her identification with the goddess of the moon. By the puzzling but not unfamiliar processes of mythology, the distinct divinities Artemis and Iphigenia become first identified or combined, and then separated in such wise that the latter is viewed as ministrant to the former, one or another of these phases attaining prominence in this or that locality. Again, the sacrificing maiden becomes the maiden sacrificed, the divine or semi-divine is transformed into the human, Artemis-Iphigenia appears as Iphigenia the daughter of Agamemnon, the usual Greek version of the Tauric legend exhibiting a fusion of both views.¹²

by the words γέλτων δειπῶδος Καρυστίας v. 1451. Brauron lies a little further south, away from the sea. It is enumerated by Strabo ix. 397 among the twelve ancient communities into which the Attic population is said to have been apportioned by Cecrops.

¹² Venturing further into this labyrinth of aetiology, Agamemnon himself, the 'red slayer' who thought he slew, vanishes in a sun-myth — the inevitable Minotaur of mythological research. See Wecklein's *Einleitung*, p. 5.

Herodotus iv. 103 calls the Taurian deity 'the Maiden' simply, and says the Taurians themselves declared that the goddess to whom they sacrificed shipwrecked Greeks, was Iphigenia the daughter of Agamemnon. The barbarians must have derived this story from the Greeks.

It is as the goddess of the moon (φωσφόρος θεά v. 21), with her menstrual influence, that Artemis or Hecate comes to be the deity of childbirth (Ἄρτεμις λοχεία). The original name of the Brauronian divinity was doubtless Ἄρτεμις Ἰφιγένεια, an appellation known in other parts of Hellas, cf. Paus. II. xxxv. 1. Perhaps the etymology of Ἰφι-γεν-εια should be interpreted with reference to the function alluded to, v. 1466.

Pausanias III. xvi. 7 speaks of the image at Brauron as that supposed to have been brought to Attica by Orestes and his sister. He relates that the Persians carried off the Brauronian effigy to Susa. Had Xerxes only got hold of the right ξόανον, the one that fell down from the sky among barbarians and was fished from them by enterprising Greeks, there would have been a certain poetic justice in its recovery.

PLOT AND SCENIC ADJUSTMENT.

Greek plays, as a rule, are characterized by extreme simplicity of design. The present tragedy is comparatively elaborate and complex in respect of the plot. To its finished intricacy of plan the play owes largely its unflinching charm; and some of the secrets of the spell may be detected by the help of the pertinent observations in Aristotle's *Treatise on Poetry*. There are two essential features, by one or both of which the more 'complicated' tragic plots, as defined by Aristotle, are invariably marked. The *περιπέτεια* is a sudden and unexpected change from good to bad fortune, or the reverse. The *ἀναγνώρισις* is a change from ignorance to knowledge, generally as regards persons, for worse or for better. Intensity of interest, the philosopher maintains, depends upon these elements more than upon anything else in tragedy. Such plays as the *Oedipus Tyrannus* of Sophocles and the *Iphigenia Taurica* of Euripides, with their combined and interwoven *ἀναγνώρισις* and *περιπέτεια*, are, he would say, *ceteris paribus*, the most fascinating of dramas,¹³ — the one with its woeful, the other with its joyous, issue, but both equally 'tragedies' in the ancient sense: the Theban ruler, hurled to infamy and despair from the very pinnacle of lordly power and magnificence, through

¹³ τὰ μέγιστα οἷς ψυχαγωγεῖ ἡ τραγῳδία τοῦ μύθου μέρη εἶσιν, αἱ τε περιπέτεια καὶ ἀναγνώρισις Arist. *Poet.* vi. The *μῦθος* or "plot" is defined by Aristotle for this connexion as ἡ τῶν πραγμάτων σύστασις or σύνθεσις. To the *μῦθος* he gives the first rank in importance in the composition of a tragedy, assigning a secondary place to the *ἥθη* ("character"). This dictum seems remarkable in view of the strongly inductive method of the *Poetic* on the one hand, and on the other hand the comparatively small number of 'complicated' plots among the tragedies that we possess. It explains the critic's predilection for the *Oedipus* and the *Iphigenia* as illustrative examples — and yet these are the most modern of dramas in design. Aristotle, however, does not undervalue ethical portraiture; a characterless fiction was as odious to him as to us. He merely insists that the tragic poet starts to dramatize an event, not to represent character. If the event be dramatized with genius, the appropriate characters are evolved as a matter of course. Nothing could be truer. Persons created for the sake of talking, and not because there is something for them to do, are wearisome on any stage.

the discovery of his own parentage and of the shocking unnatural crimes he has allowed himself in ignorance to commit; and, on the other hand, the much-tried son of Agamemnon, weary of life, and resigning himself to a cruel death, only to recognize a long-lost sister in the priestess at the blood-stained altar, and thus finally to crown with peace the sorrows of Pelops' wretched line.

Those tragedies in which an *ἀναγνώρισις* is to be expected are naturally the most powerful to enhance the attention of the spectator. In the first place, a condition of suspense is generated in his mind, as he anxiously awaits the approach-
Suspense.
ing inevitable discovery of the truth, and the consequent change of fortune; while, again, he is placed at an advantage as regards the persons of the play, knowing that of which they are ignorant, and looking pitifully down upon the groping victims of fate and circumstance. The poet will aim to prolong and gradually to intensify the suspense of his auditors, by means of a steady convergence of the lines of action toward the point of *ἀναγνώρισις*, its actual consummation being deferred until the latest possible moment. At the same time he will bring the various kinds of dramatic
Irony.
irony to bear upon their thoughts. In our play the spectator is introduced first to Iphigenia. He learns of her office as ministrant to the barbaric deity, of her loathing for the inhuman rites over which she is constrained to preside, and he hears from her lips the recital of her dream. A dream has convinced her that her brother Orestes — he upon whom so many of her yearning thoughts and vague hopes have been centred — is no longer among the living, and she has summoned her attendants to assist in pouring a libation to his shade. The spectator's knowledge of Iphigenia's delusion in supposing her brother dead illustrates the simplest form of dramatic irony; and one of its first effects is to modify in a singular way the pathos of the ceremony that presently follows, — the mortuary offering, with the dirge chanted by Iphigenia and her maidens for Orestes' soul. The same irony is at work again when Orestes and Pylades are seen reconnoitring the temple, not dreaming who is priestess there. Their entrance institutes the second of
Both effects present early in the play.
the convergent lines of dramatic action, — parallel lines

at the outset, we should perhaps call them, but productive of suspense, as pointing, however vaguely, to an ultimate recognition and reverse.

A second stage in the development of these spiritual impressions on the part of the spectator is reached when the capture of the youths is reported to Iphigenia, and she muses on their impending fate, presently to be fulfilled through her own instrumentality. 'Poor heart! once wast thou toward victims ever unruffled and compassionate, meting out to kindred race the bounty of a tear, so oft as men of Hellas fell into thy hands. But now, such is the dream that has embittered me, telling me that Orestes lives no more, hard-hearted will ye find me, ye new-comers, whoever ye may be!' Thus on the one occasion of sorest need for the humane sympathies of the priestess, she misinterprets the dream, which, if read aright, would have been a warning to her;¹⁴ and her generous impulses seem to be deadened by the intensity of her regret for the very person who is immediately to require them, and who properly should, above all other men, call forth their exercise. The spectator is stirred with apprehension in view of the possible results of Iphigenia's attitude. There is a heightened stress of both suspense and irony.

Tragic irony of the sort just considered is a privilege of the poet and his auditors at the expense of all the personages of the drama without exception. It is illustrated even in the choral ode that fills the interval before the expected victims are led into the presence of the priestess. The spectator might answer well the question, 'What Greeks are they who have come to the Unapproachable Land?' And he is thrilled with a hope that to the chorus themselves is but a hopeless fancy, as they sing, 'How sweet the tidings, had but some mariner from Hellas come, to end the weary servitude of miserable me!'

The above remarks will serve to guide the student in tracing further effects of suspense and irony in the masterly scene of

¹⁴ The spectator naturally interprets the dream vs. 44-55 of the impending event, not (like Iphigenia) of something supposed to have already occurred. — The passage quoted is vs. 344-350, the lines paraphrased in the next paragraph, vs. 399 ff., 447 ff.

Orestes and Pylades as doomed victims before Iphigenia. The *ἀναγνώρισις* contained in this scene must now be considered, forming as it does the most significant feature of the passage, and, indeed, the turning-point of the whole drama. With the utmost dexterity and naturalness, the recognition between brother and sister, repeatedly brought to the verge of consummation, is repeatedly withheld and prevented, and yet is steadily approached by irretrievable steps. The discovery of Iphigenia to Orestes is of the sort pronounced by Aristotle the most artistic, as being a direct outcome of the dramatic action, producing its startling effects through a series of wholly probable occurrences.¹⁵ It is the comely presence of the youthful pair, whom she takes for brothers, that recalls Iphigenia to her wonted sympathy and tenderness of heart. The singular mood and bearing of Orestes, — him of whose delirium she has heard so strange a tale; the demeanor manifested by the life-weary, remorseful man, in his response to her expressions of pity, — this it is that arouses her curiosity, brings out the fact that he is a native of Argos, and leads to the conversation upon affairs in Greece, whereby she learns the deplorable deaths of father and mother, yet that Orestes lives! 'False dreams, farewell!' Then follows the proposal of the letter which Iphigenia has long wished to despatch to Argos, as now it may indeed be conveyed by one of the captives before her, his life to be spared in compensation for the errand. And next, after the contest of friendship, ending in Orestes' victory, comes the exquisite moment when Pylades, doomed to live and bear the missive, demanding an oral statement of its contents against the possible loss of the tablet in the waves, hears the astounding revelation, and redeems on the spot his happy pledge of faithful messenger, — 'Orestes, a letter from thy sister here!'

¹⁵ πᾶσων δὲ βελτίστη ἀναγνώρισις ἢ ἐξ αὐτῶν τῶν πραγμάτων, τῆς ἐκπλήξεως γιγνομένης δι' εἰκότων, ὅσον ἐν τῇ Σοφοκλέους Οἰδίπῳδι καὶ τῇ Ἰφιγενείᾳ· εἰκὸς γὰρ βούλεσθαι ἐπιθεῖναι γράμματα. Arist. Poet. xvi. — It is to illustrate one of the methods of *ἀναγνώρισις*, the sort by 'reasoning' (ἐκ συλλογισμοῦ), that the work of Polyidus 'the sophist' is cited, where the discovery of Orestes to Iphigenia resulted from the natural reflection by the former that 'his sister had been sacrificed, and now it was his own fate to be sacrificed likewise.'

Through the mutual recognition of the friends, the *περιπέτεια* is clearly instituted. A single turn of the wheel of fortune has shifted the whole vista before the sad eyes of the Pelopidae. Their new joy half blinds them to the common-place trials that still beset their path. Thus far, the threads of the drama have been steadily drawn closer and closer, but now the time has come for the reversed process, the untying of the knot. There is a brief neutral period, occupied by the spontaneous outflow of feeling natural to the occasion; the transition to the *dénouement* is marked by the intervention of Pylades, who recalls his rapt companions to their senses, and reminds them of the grave task that awaits their hands.¹⁶ All danger is indeed not over, though the horrors be past that were to be apprehended from the nearly fatal misunderstanding among the loved ones themselves. In the solution of the impending difficulties the poet has contrived so to retard the action that the spectator's suspense is not suddenly relaxed, though modified in quality. Moreover, the stratagem directed by the wily Greeks against the unsophisticated foreign king affords an opportunity for a new phase of dramatic irony. The plain but deeply effective irony that consists in the superior knowledge of

¹⁶ Pylades' words, vs. 902-908.—The terms *δέσις* (or *πλοκή*) and *λύσις* are employed by Aristotle, λέγω δὲ δέσιν μὲν εἶναι τὴν ἀπ' ἀρχῆς μέχρι τοῦτου τοῦ μέρους ὃ ἔσχατόν ἐστιν, ἐξ οὗ μεταβαίνειν εἰς εὐτυχίαν . . . , λύσιν δὲ τὴν ἀπὸ τῆς ἀρχῆς τῆς μεταβάσεως μέχρι τέλους *Poet.* xvi.—Interesting is a remark in the same chapter to the effect that many poets tie their knot with success, but make a failure in the untying, πολλοὶ δὲ πλέξαντες εὖ λύουσι κακῶς, i.e. as we should say, they do not show themselves capable of sustained work. The *Iphigenia* is admirably sustained, considering the height that is reached in the scene of recognition. Patin *Études sur les Tragiques Grecs* iii. 298 finds fault with the poet for letting the spectators into the secret of the plan of escape beforehand, instead of surprising them by the representation of its execution only. He also deems it too certain of success to command interest. The plan, however, is proved by the sequel to have been hazardous enough, and as for the credulity of Thoas, I find it well-grounded, as it is certainly delectable. As the play stands, the spectator has the satisfaction of identifying himself from the first with the framers of the stratagem: he seems to be helping them to think it out, as he hears it unfolded; he shares their anxiety for its safe issue; enjoys with them (probably more than they) the first successful trial of it upon the king; and finally is left in suspense during the stasimon that follows, until the messenger arrives with his story of the finish.

the spectator to that of all the personages, is necessarily present to some extent in every dramatic work. There is also a subtle verbal manifestation of the same principle, which was relished with high zest by a Greek audience. It is exercised by the persons represented, at the expense of each other, as one set plays upon the ignorance of a second by means of equivocal utterances, whose ambiguous meaning is apparent to the spectator, but not to the party for whose hearing it is intended. Or sometimes the victim is himself the unconscious mouthpiece of this irony of the double tongue, letting fall words that knell ominously to initiated ears. 'A clever child of Hellas thou!' exclaims Thoas, when apprised by Iphigenia of her alleged means of discovering a source of pollution to the goddess and her temple. And as the priestess bearing the idol passes forth, followed by the veiled captives, to perform, as Thoas supposes, the solemn rite of lustration, but in reality to take ship and transport the divine image to a Grecian home, Iphigenia thus prays in the hearing of the Taurians: 'Thou daughter of Zeus and Leto, virgin queen, if indeed these guilty stains I wash away and do sacrifice where it is meet, pure shall be thy dwelling-place and happy mine own lot.' What the barbarian understands of the priestess and her charge, duly reinstated in the purged temple, means to the spectators of the scene Athens and the deliverance of Iphigenia. The prayer concludes: 'The rest, though I say it not, I betoken clear to Heaven that knoweth the unsaid, O Goddess, and to thee.'¹⁷ Here, the gods,

¹⁷ Vs. 1230 ff.; the exclamation of Thoas v. 1180. Attention is called in the notes to the other equivocal expressions in the scene.—The term *irony*, as employed in this Introduction, was perhaps first systematically applied to dramatic matters by Bishop Thirlwall *On the Irony of Sophocles*, in the Philological Museum, 1833, vol. ii. No better word could be found to connote the various phenomena through which this deep-seated principle of dramatic and indeed all artistic fiction manifests itself. The propriety of its application is seen from Aristotle's plain definition, προσποίησις ἢ μὲν ἐπὶ τὸ μείζον ἀλαζονεία καὶ ὁ ἔχων αὐτὴν ἀλαζών, ἢ δ' ἐπὶ τὸ ἔλαττον εἰρωνεία καὶ εἰρων *Eth. N.* II. vii. 12. Thus *εἰρωνεία* is the attitude of him who knows more than he will say, the attitude appropriate to superior knowledge and the power vested in superior knowledge. We speak of the 'irony of fate,' implying the existence of some possessor of a prescience competent to save us from our now inevitable ills. Irony is a feature of primitive religious conceptions, and its most incisive exemplification

the Greeks, and the spectator stand on a common vantage-ground, over against the Scythian wrecker with his sacrifices of men.

Aristotle has a word to say of the care to be exercised by the tragic poet in adjusting the details of his plot to the exigencies of the stage. In truth the ancient playwright labored under restrictions which, at times, must have seriously hampered him in the work of composition. The number of regular actors being limited to three, with strict gradation as to rank, the poet was forced to suit this circumstance as best he could in distributing the parts and arranging the succession of dialogues. One cannot but admire the tact often displayed in meeting these requirements. In the present tragedy, the *protagonist* performed the parts of Iphigenia, who appears in every scene but two, and Athena. The *deuteragonist* had the parts of Orestes, the herdsman who relates the story of the capture to Iphigenia, and the messenger who reports to Thoas the escape. The *tritagonist*, finally, played Pylades and Thoas. The poet was also obliged to adapt his work to certain traditions of the theatre regarding scenery, entrances and exits, and the like, necessary for the guidance of the spectator. A disregard of these simple conventionalities, in any essential point, might produce the effect of inconsistency or impossibility; as for example, the Athenians are said to have hissed a tragedy of Carcinus, because his Amphiaras was found to have gone out of the temple which he had entered, without being seen by the spectator to leave it.¹⁸ Our

is found behind Greek literature, in the Greek oracles. The Delphian god knew perfectly well who were the real parents of Oedipus, and in what direction the anxious inquirer ought to have turned his steps as he departed from the shrine, in order to avoid the fearful consequences of which he was warned. So in admonishing Croesus that by crossing the Halys he would destroy a great empire, Apollo with irony left it to Croesus in person to find out by trying, which great empire—his own or that of Cyrus—he should destroy. Thirlwall well describes the dramatic poet as so working 'that a faithful image of human existence may be concentrated in his mimic sphere. From this sphere he himself stands aloof. The eye with which he views his microcosm . . . will be that with which he imagines that the invisible power who orders the destiny of man might regard the world and its doings.'

¹⁸ δεῖ δὲ τοὺς μύθους συνιστάναι καὶ τῇ λέξει συναπεργάζεσθαι ὅτι μάλιστα πρὸ ὀμμάτων τιθέμενον· οὕτω γὰρ ἐναργέστατα ὁ ὄρων, ὥσπερ παρ' αὐτοῖς γιγνόμενος

present knowledge, however, of the details of ancient stage arrangement is very imperfect, and we are left largely to conjecture as to their flexibility of adaptation to plays of peculiar and unusual design. In the *Iphigenia*, the back-scene represents the temple of the Taurian Artemis, with the high altar in front. Iphigenia, who as priestess occupies apartments in the temple, enters and withdraws by the main door appropriate to the protagonist. The chorus enters the orchestra by the parodos on the right of the spectator, that is, from the home-side. The other entrances and exits are uncertain, but we incline to the view that Orestes and Pylades, foreigners on a furtive errand, approach the scene from the left, and go out the same way, after reconnoitering the temple. The herdsman who announces their capture also enters from the left, from that side the victims are led in to the priestess, and on that side the lustral procession departs for the remote and lonely shore desired for the ceremony—where the ship of Orestes is moored in concealment. But Thoas

τοῖς πραττομένοις, εὐρίσκοι τὸ πρέπον, καὶ ἥκιστα ἂν λανθάνοι τὰ ὑπεναντία. σημεῖον δὲ τούτου ὃ ἐπετιμᾶτο Καρκίνῳ· ὁ γὰρ Ἀμφιδράος ἐξ ἱεροῦ ἀνῆλθε, ὃ μὴ ὄρωντα ἂν τὸν θεατὴν ἐλάνθανεν, ἐπὶ δὲ τῆς σκηνῆς ἐξέπεσε, δυσχερανάντων τοῦτο τῶν θεατῶν. Poet. xvii.

The arrangement of entrances and exits assumed above implies a possibility of communication imagined between the right and left sides, in the rear of the temple, since the prisoners are taken directly to the king, without first crossing the stage, and the herdsman comes at one and the same time both from the king and from the scene of capture (cf. vs. 236, 333 f.). Such communication is not precluded by the fact that the sea flows up to the temple (v. 1196); it is pedantical to press that circumstance so closely. Schoenborn, *Skene der Hellenen*, however, is led by this consideration to place nearly all the stage-entrances on the left, while Wecklein places them all on the right, giving the further reason that persons coming from abroad by sea regularly enter on that side. Even if the evidence on these matters were fuller and clearer than it now is, I should hesitate to believe that in a tragedy like the *Iphigenia* a completely one-sided arrangement of entrances would have been tolerated by the spectators. In this play the sea is everywhere, it lies on the left as well as on the right, but the parts of it with which the action is most concerned are remote and hidden. A regular city port (τὰ ἐκ πόλεως, μάλιστα τὰ ἐκ λιμένος) is not to be thought of, at least on the side whence the two interlopers make their appearance. Probably the shore was not represented at all in the scenery. That Orestes and Pylades have come by ship is made known at once (v. 70); the spectator is not left to infer that from the direction of their entrance.

enters on the right, the home-side, on which his residence is conceived as lying. The temple should be regarded as so placed that its votaries might approach it from either side.

ARTISTIC STRUCTURE.

The Greeks have furnished the instruments for probing and dismembering the productions of their own genius. Greek tragedy, in particular, after giving to the world a perfect model, in the most tangible form, of what is essential to a highly composite work of art, called forth among the ancients themselves the exuberant satire and the incisive logical analysis from which modern criticism has been learned. The works of Euripides form a most instructive body of concrete material for the test and illustration of critical theory. Reflecting as they do the movements of a transitional period not only in matters of art, but in the history of human thought; and emanating from a mind in which the synthetic impulses of the poet were liable to frequent disturbance by conscious speculative ratiocination; unequal in themselves and among themselves, yet bearing the common impress of an unmistakable individuality, they alternately delight and repel the reader, as they furnish the very contrasts whereby their faults and merits are most vividly revealed. It is a pleasant task to scrutinize, as we have to do at present, the structure of a play marked by the minimum of defect; in which the best and truest, if not the most strongly characteristic, side of the author's genius is turned outward.

If the study of the Greek drama were to be historically conducted, that some familiarity with Aeschylus and Sophocles might be acquired before passing to Euripides, the learner's attention would be arrested on first taking up a work of the younger poet by the strangeness of its beginning. Paradoxically stated, the spectator of a Euripidean tragedy has to sit out a portion of the performance before the performance begins. The first forty-one lines of the *Iphigenia* form no part of the dramatic proceedings. They assume an audience, and are addressed imme-

Critical theories won by induction from Greek models.

Instructiveness of Euripides' irregularities.

Euripidean prologue, vs. 1-66.

diately to the spectator, for the purpose of instructing him in regard to the antecedent legendary history and the situation of affairs at the opening of the play. The remainder of *Iphigenia's* speech, containing the recital of her dream, is less open to censure, because the dream with its influence is directly concerned with the action, and moves the priestess to unburden her mind under the open sky. There is also a motive for her appearance in the summons that has been issued to her attendants, whose coming she expects. But the whole passage is inorganic. The better part of it might have been thrown into the form of a dialogue, like that between the two sisters at the beginning of Sophocles' *Antigone*; or else the play should have opened where its action really begins now—leaving the information which has been thus explicitly proffered in advance to be conveyed indirectly through the progress of the drama itself. Implicitness is the very soul and conscience of serious dramatic workmanship;¹⁹ and the Euripidean prologue is none the less flagrant an offence against principle and good taste because it came to be tolerated as a convenient trouble-saving device. Loose innovations of this character soon become settled habits. Except for the habit, the present tragedy would hardly have taken on such a gratuitous appendage. The play is so finely constructed that with but the slightest further

¹⁹ The business of tragedy is *serious* representation (*μίμησις πράξεως σπουδαίας*). Comedy, which is not serious—however much in earnest the comic poet may be—is always conscious of an audience, and may at any moment deliberately interrupt the illusion of the scene to address the spectator, for the sake of ludicrous effect or for any other reason. But we do not find the Greek comedies *beginning* with an explicit address to the audience, before any scenic illusion has been started, because that would produce no incongruity, and, unless a distinct parody, would not be funny, but only flat. It is this flat tastelessness at which Aristophanes really aims when he opens fire upon the monotonous genealogical detail in the prologues of Euripides (*τὸ γένος τοῦ δράματος* *Ran.* 946) *Ach.* 47 ff., *Ran.* 1177-1247. The *lekkythion* passage has nothing to do with any peculiarity in Euripides' *verse*; the *ληκυτόιον ἀπώλεσεν* would apply just as well to Aeschylus or Sophocles, as far as the metre is concerned; but, as it happens, it does not fit on to the beginning of one of their extant plays, because not one of them begins with the name of a man, woman, or child in the nominative case.

elaboration the idle preface might have been replaced by an organic scene.²⁰

All things are particularly exposed to corruption at their extremities. Of a piece with the otiose prologue is the intervening god, who is prone to intrude himself under one form or another at the close of a Euripidean tragedy. The comment of Aristotle is simply that the solution of a plot ought to be an outcome of the plot itself and should not be effected by stage-machinery. But recourse may be fairly had to supernatural agency, he goes on to say, in regard to matters either anterior or subsequent to the action of the drama.²¹ The intervention in the *Iphigenia* is due in but slight measure, as was remarked of the prologue, to want of elaboration or poverty of invention. There

²⁰ The passage criticised forms only a part of the *πρόλογος*, which includes the dialogue of Orestes and Pylades. The technical divisions of the play are exhibited in the table below. The names are derived from Arist. *Poet.* xii., and it is to be noted that they all have reference to the chorus, the original nucleus of tragedy. The *parodos* is its first song on entering the orchestra; the other odes of the entire chorus are called *stasima*. The *prologos* is all that precedes the *parodos*, the *epeisodia* are the acts that intervene between the *stasima*, and the *exodos* is what follows the last *stasimon*. A 'commos' is a lamentation in the form of a lyrical dialogue between actor and chorus. Lyrical passages of actors only are called 'songs from the actor's station.' Nine is the normal number of main divisions of a tragedy.

- | | |
|-------|--------------------------------------|
| I. | πρόλογος, vs. 1-122. |
| II. | παρόδος, vs. 123-235. |
| | (κόμμος, vs. 143-235.) |
| III. | ἐπεισόδιον πρῶτον, vs. 236-391. |
| IV. | στάσιμον πρῶτον, vs. 392-455. |
| V. | ἐπεισόδιον δεύτερον, vs. 456-1088. |
| | { ἀνάπαιστοι κορυφαίου, vs. 456-466. |
| | { κόμμος, vs. 643-656. |
| | { μέλος ἀπὸ σκηνῆς, vs. 827-899. |
| VI. | στάσιμον δεύτερον, vs. 1089-1152. |
| VII. | ἐπεισόδιον τρίτον, vs. 1153-1233. |
| VIII. | στάσιμον τρίτον, vs. 1234-1283. |
| IX. | ἐξοδος, vs. 1284-end. |

²¹ φανερόν οὖν ὅτι καὶ τὰς λύσεις τῶν μύθων ἐξ αὐτοῦ δεῖ τοῦ μύθου συμβαίνειν, καὶ μὴ ὥσπερ ἐν τῇ Μηδείᾳ ἀπὸ μηχανῆς . . . ἀλλὰ μηχανῇ χρηστέον ἐπὶ τὰ ἐξω τοῦ δράματος ἢ ὅσα πρὸ τοῦ γέγονεν, ἢ οὐχ οἷόν τε ἀνθρώπων εἶδέναι, ἢ ὅσα ὥστερον,

are, however, in reality *two* resolving agencies extraneous to the plot. Besides Athena, who is introduced to check the vengeance of Thoas, save the captive women, speed the heroes on their return, and foretell the sacred honors that await them on Athenian soil — besides the gracious divinity of the formal close, there is the 'refluent billow' (v. 1397) that tosses back the flying ship with its brave crew into the very hands of the baffled Taurians, who thank Poseidon, the enemy of Troy's conquerors, for their luck. It jars the intent and sympathizing spectator, who has watched the shrewd manœuvres of Iphigenia, and has seen the youths through their unequal fight at the shore and their spirited embarkation and start, to be thus rudely put about by such a perfectly unexpected gratuitous dash of wind and water. For this secondary *deus*, however, the Goddess in chief is responsible. Poseidon is here in the service of Athena, and the motives of the concluding scene must be severally examined, in order to judge of it rightly as a whole.

The poet appears to have been influenced by three considerations: first, a feeling that the oracle of Apollo, ordaining the removal of the image, ought not to seem fulfilled through stratagem and theft; second, a regard for the promise made to the captive women, that they should be restored to Hellas and freedom; third, the desire to introduce the prophecy concerning Attic institutions, whose origin is traced to the events of the drama.

That the first-mentioned consideration was sensibly felt, is clear from the doubts expressed by Iphigenia herself (vs. 995, 1400). Orestes' answer to his sister's scruples is sincere (vs. 1012 ff.), and, naturally, satisfactory to himself and Pylades; but it is highly creditable to Euripides that he should not have allowed the priestess summarily to dis-

A double .
interfer-
ence.

Three
motives for
the celest-
tial inter-
vention.

Apollo's
oracles not
fulfilled
through
human
deceit.

ἃ δέεται προαγορεύσεως καὶ ἀγγελίας. ἅπαντα γὰρ ἀποδίδομεν τοῖς θεοῖς δρᾶν. *Poet.* xv. Cf. Horace's celebrated epigrammatic statement of the principle:
nec deus intersit, nisi dignus vindice nodus
inciderit. *De arte poet.* 191.

The last part of Aristotle's remark applies exactly to the third motive treated above.

miss the scruple from her mind, and likewise that he should have deemed the barbarian ruler entitled to the satisfaction of hearing the divine sanction. Indeed, the enlightenment of Thoas is even artistically required. Barbarian or Greek, — and Thoas was, after all, created only half a Taurian, — the spectator would like the man brought to see that something higher than mere human trickery had been put upon him. Yet nothing short of a celestial mandate could ever have convinced the king.²²

As regards the second motive, again, the necessity of delivering the chorus, it is hard to see how that end could have been reached by human agency within the lines of the plot. And yet, even apart from the rash promise of Iphigenia (v. 1068), to abandon the faithful creatures to their fate would have been intolerable. The knot must be untied, and only a god is competent to untie it. It were hypocritical to censure this, for the fault, if it be one, is the result of a certain organic excellence. We fancy that Euripides himself must have been touched with surprise as often as he found a chorus upon his hands for whose fate the most humane of audiences would feel the least concern.

The desire to gratify local patriotic and religious sentiment is the leading motive for the entrance of Pallas Athena. The motive is also characteristic of the poet, and nowise reprehensible as the result of any shortcomings of artistic construction. The modern reader cannot adequately reproduce the feelings stirred by this final scene in the Athenian spectator's breast. We may, however, so far sympathize with the poet who indulged them, as not to find distasteful the local flavoring which is here and elsewhere so perceptible in Attic tragedy, with all its splendid universality. Even on the score of unity, the three mo-

²² The situation at the end of the *Philoctetes* of Sophocles is similar, if by any effort Thoas and Philoctetes can be thought of at the same moment. There, however, it is shown naturally by the course of the drama itself that the oracle is not to be fulfilled by the help of human deceit, since one of the participants in the theft is led to repent, after successfully achieving it, and makes amends by giving back the bow to its owner. Here, the interruption to the final success of the stratagem is extraneous and violent, as we have seen.

tives are so closely interwoven, and the whole ending is so firmly knitted on to the body of the play, that we forget Poseidon's rudeness and enter genuinely into the refined and beneficent spirit of the conclusion.²³

Narratives of messengers, the most familiar embodiment of the strongly marked epic element in all Greek plays, assume renewed importance in Euripides. How high a place in the dramatic economy was originally held by mere narration, is indicated by the earliest tragedy of known date which we possess, the *Persians* of Aeschylus (472 B.C.), with its scene laid at the Persian capital, and Hellas for the background of events. The epic element exhibits great variety both in form and extent, as we compare the extant tragedies with one another, until we find a fixed type in the later works of Euripides. Incomparable specimens, it is true, may be cited from the Sophoclean drama, yet the *ῥήσεις ἀγγελικαί* of the younger poet were admired in proportion as they were characteristic and plainly the result of a strong predilection and aptitude. Besides the rapidity, naturalness, and graphic energy of the descriptions, the admirable clearness of the Euripidean style helped them to a deserved popularity. The performances in the orchestra had shrunk to such narrow dimensions as to leave room for any sort of amplification on the actor's part. The tendency towards realism also would naturally enlarge the function of the messenger in the drama. The ancient theatre, with its burden of conventional and mechanical restrictions, afforded slight opportunity for the scenic representation of any complicated action, however welcome such spectacles might have been to the public. Their place must be supplied by spirited narration. Hence, in passing from the *ἡθοροῦτα* of Sophocles to the scenes of romantic adventure of which our poet latterly became so fond, we find the discourse that mirrors each performer's whole inner play of thought and impulse dividing the ground with vivid recitals of their deeds.

²³ A *deus ex machina* for the sake of Thoas and the chorus only, would have seemed highly crude and forced. It is better that the first two motives should be merged as they are in the third and inoffensive one. It is pleasant to see Athena with her hands so full of really important business.

The messenger's narrative in most tragedies concerns the events of the catastrophe, less commonly the earlier part of the action. In the *Tauric Iphigenia*, as likewise in the *Helen* and the *Bacchantes*, there is a messenger both before and after the *περιπέτεια*.

The first of the two narrations occurs in the first epeisodion — the event with which it is concerned, the capture of Orestes and Pylades by the Taurians, forming a sequel to the movements of the two youths exhibited in the prologos, and coinciding in time with the performance of the mortuary ceremony in the parodos of the play. Inasmuch as the messenger sent by the king to order preparation for the sacrifice is one of the herdsmen who effected the capture, his account is not only that of an eyewitness, but of a participant who recalls with zest the smallest particular of the exciting affair. The impressions left upon his senses by the spectacle of the strange delirium of the Fury-haunted youth, by the gentle services of the devoted Pylades, by the stout defence of the pair against overwhelming numbers, — these impressions the rustic conveys to Iphigenia and the astounded chorus with such naive force that the story seems to be the deed itself. Rapid epic recital is in truth artistically more effective, as regards the outlying portions and more distant motives of a drama, than prolonged scenic representation can ever be. By its obliqueness a sense of perspective is produced, a grouping that is helpful to unity of comprehension; the light is not dissipated, but accumulated and thrown in upon the focal point of the whole play — here upon the centralized action of the second epeisodion.

Equally appropriate is the narrative form to the details of the escape after the pretended ceremony of lustration. The centre of gravity of the play lies inside the second and third epeisodia. Symmetry and balance call for indirectness and rapidity in the exodos, where the facts are related to Thoas by one of his men who had attended on the party and labored to frustrate the attempt at flight. Constructively, the second narration presented a difficulty which the poet was not obliged to meet in the first. The demeanor of the present messenger sug-

Messenger for both δέσις and λύσις.

First narration, vs. 260-339.

Artistic advantage of the narrative form.

Second narration, vs. 1327-1419.

gests the utmost haste in pursuing the fugitives (he must not yet recollect that their escape has been miraculously interfered with); nevertheless he is allowed to stand there and bring his long story to an end. By the strictest theory, such an inconsistency would be reprehensible. Practically, however, a certain amount of license in this direction was conceded and overlooked. It was the Athenian spectator who ultimately determined the canons of dramatic art, and his sensibilities were not of the sort to evolve a law so rigid as to prove destructive of the art itself.²⁴

In a tragedy genuinely antique, in Aeschylus and Sophocles, we expect to find a chorus that bears its part in the dramatic action from first to last, the burden of its songs lending weight and impulse to the movement of the play.²⁵ If organic unity be essential to a composite work of art, it might be fairly demanded that any tragedy, by whomsoever written, provided it have a chorus at all, should have a chorus that can reasonably explain why it is there, and, being there, can offer word and deed compatible with its continued presence on the scene. Of the soft and facile grace, the tender pathos of Euripides' choral odes,

Ancient spectators not 'closet critics.'

Function of the chorus in tragedy.

²⁴ It is curious to note how conscious the poets are apt to be of this theoretical defect, often letting fall some word intended to allay any critical sensitiveness on the part of the spectator. Here we have Thoas' remark 'they have too long a voyage before them ever to escape my spear,' v. 1325, cf. vs. 43, 912 ff. One of the numerous examples is εἰ τῷ καὶ λογίζεσθαι σχολή Soph. Aj. 816, at the beginning of the hero's long soliloquy when about to fall upon his sword. Euripides, who himself found occasion often enough to take advantage of this generous and reasonable indulgence, had the bad taste to slur Aeschylus for availing himself of the same privilege. The remark ὄνομα δ' ἐκδοῦν διατριβὴν πολλὴν ἔχει | ἐχθρῶν ὑπ' αὐτοῖς τεύχεσιν καθημένων Phoen. 751, is aimed against the second epeisodion of the *Seven against Thebes*, which is filled with the messenger's descriptions of the hostile chiefs, on the eve of battle. But Aeschylus was not unconscious of the dramatic license, and is at pains to help it *Septem* 379, where the seer is said to have declared the omens unfavorable for an immediate attack.

²⁵ καὶ τὸν χορὸν δὲ ἓνα δεῖ ὑπολαβεῖν τῶν ὑποκριτῶν καὶ μῦθον εἶναι τοῦ δλοῦ καὶ συναγωνίζεσθαι μὴ ὥσπερ Εὐριπίδῃ ἀλλ' ὥσπερ Σοφοκλεῖ. *Poet* xviii.

So again Horace:

actoris partes chorus officiumque virile
defendat, neu quid medius intercinat actus
quod non proposito conducat et haereat apte.

De arte poet. 193.

considered apart merely as lyrical compositions, this is not the place to speak. Nor can we stop now to give expression to any sympathy we may feel for a poet who toils reluctantly under the inherited irksome load of a chorus in tragedy. We fortunately have to deal at present with one of the poet's better choruses, as regards organic excellence. But the doings of no Euripidean chorus call for extended comment. Its attenuated functions do not invite the lingering inquiry that is inspired by this noble constituent of tragedy before the beginnings of decline.

Slavery was not an institution that the thoughtful and humane Euripides could contemplate with indifference. It supplied him, however, with more than one chorus which might have proved difficult to levy without its aid. The circumstances are happily brought into play in the tragedy before us. The Chorus of captives. The Greeks whom the Taurians offer up to their sanguinary deity are men; the women are spared for a life of servitude, and, as the goddess has her virgin priestess in the Grecian Iphigenia, so has the priestess her Grecian maidens serving at the temple. Their hearts can be only with their mistress, their thoughts like hers are away in the paternal land, in dreams they tread once more with merry feet the dancing-lawns of Hellas. There is not a movement in the drama but appeals to their sympathies and awakens in their minds a genuine and vital interest.

The motive for the first appearance of the chorus, the summons from the priestess to attend her in pouring the libation to Orestes' shade, is ample and excellent, furnishing as it does the occasion for entering in solemn procession, and for impressive action as well as song in concert with Iphigenia. In short, the parodos, as far as it goes, has the merit of pertinence and dramatic force. Of Euripides, we have no right to ask that it should have gone farther, or that more should have been made of it. It has filled the time supposed to be occupied by the capture of the men, and, being commatic,²⁶ it has given to Iphigenia her first real dramatic opportunity.

²⁶ The parodos is termed 'commatic' when it consists wholly or in part of a *commos*, the performance being divided between chorus and actor. Such

The first and second stasima are strictly apposite to the theme; the first looking backward to the venturesome expedition which has brought the two voyagers to grief, the second forward to the expected journey of deliverance. In both, the expressions of personal feeling are prompted by the events, and win from the spectator a portion of his sympathy. The third stasimon is remarkable. At the crisis with which it coincides, when the priestess and the victims have passed from the temple, bent on effecting their escape with the image, an ode relating to the action in progress would have been inconsistent with the secrecy promised by the chorus. On the other hand, the subject of the hymn springs directly from the circumstances of the play as a whole. The spectator, who has heard the oracle of Phoebus reproached and discredited by the desponding, sceptical Orestes, listens with renewed reverence to the sacred story of its origin and renown.

The brief *commos* between the chorus and the two friends, immediately after Iphigenia has withdrawn to fetch her letter, is very apt. It affords a needed pause and breathing spell, and reflects perfectly the rare pathos of the situation. Finally, the chorus is helped to seem life-like and real, by a touch at the close of the second epeisodion, as Iphigenia implores their secrecy, promising them their own deliverance in return for the favor, and addressing her appeal successively to individual members of the band.²⁷

parodoi are always impressive and powerful, as may be seen in the fine examples afforded by the *Prometheus* of Aeschylus, and the *Electra* and *Philoctetes* of Sophocles. In the parodos of the *Tauric Iphigenia*, as elsewhere in the tragedy, there are faint echoes of Sophocles' *Electra*.

²⁷ Vs. 1068 ff. Patin objects to this, as inconsistent with the unity of a chorus in itself. Here the critic commits the common error of attributing to a dramatic personage a consciousness of artistic theory. How is Iphigenia to know that her servants will prove a unit in loyalty, without any exertion on her own part to secure it? Moreover, the best choruses betray the human individualities of which they are composed, as in the *Agamemnon* the choreutae deliver their several opinions when the king has been struck, and the coryphaeus declares the vote. The unity of a tragic chorus is not like that of the Siamese twins, but of an organized fraternity. The single voices in the parodos of the *Seven against Thebes*, and the colloquies of choreutae (generally

METRES AND TECHNIQUE.

The learner who at one step passes to tragedy from Homer's steady-flowing lines, is at first view bewildered by the variety of new metrical forms with which he is confronted. The verse of the dialogue will not be wholly strange; he is familiar with its analogues in modern poetry; but the lyric measures will seem meaningless, until he finds the key to unlock their secret. He has had no opportunity as yet of examining even the few remains that have been preserved of the intermediate poetic growth which led to the bloom of the Attic drama, through the grafting of epos upon a lyric stock. Nevertheless, if he has wandered well with Homer, and truly learned to know that never-forgotten voice, he will listen most intently for the new tones that tragedy has to utter; nor will his highest imaginings of their beauty and grandeur be disappointed in the end.

A perfect insight into the technical composition of the Greek musical drama is impossible, because the data are not complete. The satire of Aristophanes, so far as it relates to technique, is instructive enough, but conveys only a general notion of the innovating tendencies which he deprecates. The ancient metrical treatises of a later period are defective and obscure, though they have transmitted a terminology and the partial basis of a system of rules. Modern investigation has supplemented and perfected the knowledge of recited rhythms and of the several metres and forms of verse in which these are represented. But as regards the lyrical and choral

attributed in the editions to hemichoria) in the *Ajax*, and near the beginning of the *Alcestis* and the *Ion*, are instances in point.

It has also been urged that the chorus ought not to be present during the scene following the short commos (vs. 657-724), and yet fail to be enlightened by what passes between the two men. The criticism is not sound. Pylades' name is spoken, as before, but not that of Orestes, nor that of Electra, who is alluded to as 'sister.' There is enough to lead the chorus to attend with heightened curiosity and interest, but there is nothing to help them distinctly to an ἀναγνώρισις.

portions of tragedy and comedy, the learned are not wholly at one in their views, and in this direction a thoroughgoing scientific knowledge is unattainable. The musical notes which were written to accompany the words have been entirely lost. We cannot reproduce the melodies nor the orchestric movements, nor form a distinct idea of their character. Nevertheless, the rhythmical structure of the lyric texts lies before us, in shapes analogous to those of the recited verse, impressive to the ear and the feelings, and to the analytic sense perspicuous enough to indicate unmistakably the restraint of law in their creation. The phenomena of strophe and antistrophe alone suffice to prove the thorough inter-adaptation of orchestric, musical, and poetic form, and to attest the conscientious elaboration that was demanded of the poet. There was scope for all true and noble enthusiasm, but not for the wild saltation of unfettered genius. We can understand perfectly why a proneness to replace antistrophic composition by lyrical warbling *ad libitum* should have manifested itself at a period of artistic innovation and decline — why the monodies or *arias*, which the comic poet visits with unsparing ridicule, grow more numerous and more lengthy, side by side with increasing laxity in other technical matters. To us, the severe precision of rhythmical form compensates largely for the loss of the accompanying music. The choral odes of tragedy were meant, in the first instance, to be sung, but they can still be *read*, with an effect differing rather in degree than in kind from that with which they were originally chanted; and it is only by the aid of voice and ear that a right appreciation, or, indeed, any honest enjoyment of them, is possible.²⁸

²⁸ To master the rhythms (the *art* rather than the *science*) is the student's first and most serious business on beginning tragedy, but the dialogue must be recited with skill and fluency before any of the choruses can be successfully tried. A systematic treatment of the whole subject, involving an application of the rhythmical principles of modern music to ancient verse, is Dr. J. H. Heinrich Schmidt's *Introduction to the Rhythmic and Metric of the Classical Languages*, translated by Professor JOHN WILLIAMS WHITE. Schmidt's method is followed to a considerable extent in Goodwin's and Hadley and Allen's Gram-

The *Tauric Iphigenia* was composed at a time when the regular verse of the tragic dialogue, the iambic trimeter, received less care in the finishing than had been given to it in the earlier days of the drama. Severity of form in the tragic trimeter depends largely on the avoidance of frequently recurring trisyllabic feet. Tribrachs are familiar and intrusive, and they must be worked off by the tragic poet through the same painstaking elaboration that enabled Demosthenes to dignify his prose-rhythm by clearing it of accumulated short syllables. If the dialogue of tragedy was to be distinguished from that of comedy by stateliness of movement not less than by seriousness of contents, — for the comic trimeter verges closely upon voluble inartistic speech, — if Tragedy hoped to walk at the side of her easy-going relative with undiminished claim to deference, she was bound to pay strict attention to this matter. The deterioration which actually set in begins to make its appearance not many years after the beginning of the Peloponnesian War. 420 B.C. Minor variations are, of course, exhibited by the extant tragedies in regard to rigorous treatment of the verse, independently of the date of their composition; a marked laxity, however, appears in those composed as late as the second half of the war, and, in the main, this degeneracy is found increasing toward the last, down to the death of Euripides. The ratio of trisyllabic feet in the trimeters of Aeschylus and Sophocles has been estimated as about one to every twenty-five verses. In the earlier plays of Euripides (*Alcestis*, *Medea*, *Hippolytus*), the verse approaches the same degree of finish, the *Hippolytus*, 428 B.C., being the latest of known date that shows this severity of form. But in our tragedy, and in others known to be late, the average is as high as one resolved foot to every five verses. The *Philoctetes* of Sophocles, 409 B.C., exhibits a free treatment of the verse, but nothing like the looseness found in the Euripidean work of the

mar. The remarks on metre in this Introduction are not meant to take the place of anything that is in the grammars; accompanying study of all that can be learned from the Grammar is taken for granted.

For a sketch of the prevailing tendencies in the musical arts at the time of Euripides, see Curtius' *History of Greece*, Book v., c. ii.

same period. Naturally, the rhythmical disturbances are not evenly distributed, but tend to accumulate in single verses and groups of verses.²⁹

The presence of the trochaic tetrameter is another distinguishing mark of the *Iphigenia*, as regards technique and time of composition. This brisk and tripping measure is said to have been the original verse of the dramatic dialogue, before tragedy and satyr-play became distinct species, when it naturally

²⁹ Numerous passages of similar rhythm to the following might be collected. The first has 6 resolutions to 6 verses, the second 8, the third 7.

775 ἄλλ' ἄγετε φέρετε ῥίπτει', εἰ ῥίπτειν δοκεῖ·
δαίνυσθε τοῦδε σάρκας. ἔκ τε γὰρ θεῶν
διωλλόμεσθα παιδί τ' οὐ δυναίμεθ' ἂν
θάνατον ἀρῆξαι. κρύπτει' ἄθλιον δέμας
καὶ ῥίπτει' εἰς ναῦς· ἐπὶ καλὸν γὰρ ἔρχομαι
ὕμναιον, ἀπολέσασα τοῦμανθῆς τέκνον.

Troades, 415 B.C.

470 ποῦ ποῦ θυγατρὸς τῆς ἐμῆς ἴδω πόσιν,
Μενέλαον; ἐπὶ γὰρ τῷ Κλυταιμνήστρας τάφῳ
χρὸς χεόμενος ἔκλυον ὥς εἰς Ναυπλίου
ἦκοι σὺν ἀλόχῳ πολυετὴς σεσωσμένος.
ἄγετέ με· πρὸς γὰρ δεξιὰν αὐτοῦ θέλω
475 στὰς ἀσπάζεσθαι, χρόνιος εἰσιδὼν φίλον.

Orestes, 408 B.C.

53 ἄλλ' ὦ λιποῦσαι Τμῶλον, ἔρυμα Λυδίας,
θίασος ἐμὲς γυναῖκες, ἃς ἐκ βαρβάρων
ἐκόμισα παρέδρους καὶ ξυνεμπόρους ἐμοί,
αἵρεσθε τὰπιχώρι' ἐν πόλει Φρυγῶν
τύμπανα, ῥέας τε μητρὸς ἐμῆς εὐρήματα,
60 βασιλεῖά τ' ἀμφὶ δόματ' ἐλθοῦσαι τάδε·
κτυπεῖτε Πενθέως.

Bacchantes, posthumous.

The proper names of tragedy, mostly an inheritance from the dactylic epic poetry, present insuperable difficulties in the composition of the strict iambic trimeter. With so much the more care should resolved feet made up of other words be excluded from the same verse with a proper name, and from contiguous verses. Such passages as those quoted above are difficult to pronounce well, because they call for great fluency and precision of utterance, to preserve the rhythm. For the same reason the comic trimeter is almost as hard to recite as prose, but a good recitation shows it to be an instrument perfectly adapted to its purpose.

came to be displaced by the graver iambic.³⁰ The persistence of the type is indicated by the *Persians*, the ratio of trochaics to

³⁰ τὸ τε μέτρον ἐκ τετραμέτρου ἰαμβεῖον ἐγένετο· τὸ μὲν γὰρ πρῶτον τέτραμέτρον ἐχρῶντο διὰ τὸ σατυρικὴν καὶ ὀρχηστικωτέραν εἶναι τὴν ποιήσιν, λέξεως δὲ γενομένης αὐτῇ ἡ φύσις τὸ οἰκτεῖον μέτρον εὖρεν· μάλιστα γὰρ λεκτικὸν τῶν μέτρων τὸ ἰαμβεῖον ἐστίν. σημεῖον δὲ τούτου, πλείστα γὰρ ἰαμβεῖα λέγομεν ἐν τῇ διαλέκτῳ τῇ πρὸς ἀλλήλους, ἐξάμετρα δὲ ὀλιγάκις καὶ ἐκβαίνοντες τῆς λεκτικῆς ἁρμονίας. Arist. *Poet.* iv.

ἐν δὲ τοῖς ἰαμβείοις, διὰ τὸ ὅτι μάλιστα λέξιν μιμνῆσθαι, κτλ. *ib.* xxii. fin.

The iambic is λεκτικόν ('adapted to speaking'), partly because it is a rising rhythm with anacrusis: i.e. the ictus is preceded by a preparatory syllable or syllables, which lends the gravity of discourse, and links the members with less abruptness. But the trochaic is a falling rhythm; it begins with the beat and has a singing effect. Furthermore, the iambic trimeter verse has the wider scope needed for rhetorical purposes, because it may be employed as a rhythmical unit (στίχος μονόκωλος), whereas the trochaic tetrameter is invariably a period of two members (δικώλος), each member only a dimeter. This double structure is generally emphasized in modern poetry by a rhyme at the end of the first colon, before the diaeresis, thus:—

'Lives of great men all remind us
We can make our lives sublime,
And, departing, leave behind us
Footprints on the sands of time.'

The rhythmical structure is precisely the same, however, when there are no such rhymes and the stanza is printed in two lines:—

'Not in vain the distance beacons. || Forward, forward let us range:
Let the great world spin forever || down the ringing grooves of change.'

The only difference is that the scope of the verse seems greater when its composite character is not emphasized by rhyming. Therefore in comparing the iambic trimeter and the trochaic tetrameter as to length, two trimeters must be counted against one tetrameter, i.e. twelve feet against eight. Since the trimeter may or may not be musically divided, it has both the energy and the elasticity of discourse, affording large and weighty rhythmical (and rhetorical) masses, if needed, with the utmost variety in their distribution ('pause melody'). The following passage from the *Iphigenia* illustrates the flexibility of the verse:

1085 ὦ πότνι', ἥπερ μ' Αὐλίδος κατὰ πτυχὰς
δεινῆς ἔωσας ἐκ πατροκτόνου χερὸς, |
σῶσόν με καὶ νῦν τοῦδε τ'· | ἡ τὸ Λοξίου
οὐκέτι βροτοῖσι διὰ σ' ἐτήτυμον στόμα. |
ἀλλ' εὐμενῆς ἐκβηθὶ βαρβάρου χθονὸς
εἰς τὰς Ἀθήνας· | καὶ γὰρ ἐνθάδ' οὐ πρόπει
ναλεῖν, | παρὸν σοι πόλιν ἔχειν εὐδαίμονα.

The revival of the trochaic tetrameter was a distinct gain to tragedy, provided it could be used with moderation, without displacing too largely the

iambics in that somewhat archaic tragedy being nearly one to three. For the space of half a century, however, it is very sparingly employed, until effectually revived by Euripides. Revived by The earliest of his plays of known date in which this Euripides. verse appears is the *Troades*, 415 B.C.; but since it is extensively used in the probably older *Ion*, its revival may be thought of as contemporaneous with the degeneration and heightened rapidity of the iambic trimeter.³¹

anapaestic system, or bringing with it a hobbling rapidity of the iambic trimeter. There is no reason in the nature of things why its presence should have been accompanied by these losses and defects, although they seem to have been due in some degree to the same popular tendencies which brought the tetrameter into favor again. Nothing but a strong reactionary feeling could ever have forced this verse so far into the background as it appears to have gone for fifty years. It could not be dispossessed altogether, and the closing scene of the *Agamemnon* affords a capital illustration of its value, and of the poet's sense that at certain junctures it was the one appropriate measure. The other examples in tragedy outside of Euripides are at the close of the *Oedipus Tyrannus* (coryphaeus), and near the end of the *Philoctetes*. In the *Oedipus at Colonus* there is a single quatrain, pronounced by Theseus as he comes speedily to the rescue:—

τίς ποθ' ἡ βοή; τί τοῦργον; ἐκ τίνος φόβου ποτὲ
βουθυτοῦντά μ' ἀμφὶ βαμὸν ἔσχετ' ἐναλίῳ θεῷ
τοῦδ' ἐπιστάτην ἱολωνοῦ; λέξαθ', ὥς εἰδῶ τὸ πᾶν,
890 οὐ χάριν δεῦρ' ἤξα θάσσον ἢ καθ' ἡδονὴν ποδός.

The passage illustrates an ancient notice that trochaic tetrameters were employed to accompany entrances on the 'double quick,' ἵνα δὲ λόγος συντρέχῃ τῷ δράματι (trochee, τρέχειν). It is noteworthy that in the *Persians* the iambic trimeter is employed chiefly for narration, while almost all of the colloquy is trochaic.

³¹ While the *Tauric Iphigenia* is proved by its versification to belong to the late Euripidean period, the year of its representation can only be conjectured. No notice touching the date has been preserved, no comment or parody occurs earlier than the passage of the *Frogs* already mentioned, and it is one of the merits of the play that in itself it contains no definite allusion to current events. The striking similarity of its plot to that of the *Helen*, 412 B.C., has furnished reason for supposing that the two tragedies stood not far apart in time of composition, though they clearly cannot have belonged to the same tetralogy. Bergk *Griechische Literaturgeschichte* iii. 552 argues that the *Iphigenia* must have been later than the *Electra*, and assigns the *Electra* (which must have preceded the *Helen*) to the year 414, the *Iphigenia* to 413. Weil, however, *Sept Tragedies d'Euripide* (Notice sur *Électre*) assumes 413 as the year of the *Electra*, and the *Iphigenia* cannot have been in the same tetralogy

The transition to trochaic rhythm in the third epeisodion occurs at a moment when Thoas has been completely won over by Iphigenia to the supposed religious exigency (v. 1202). It marks an acceleration of the proceedings and a heightened excitement, as the king is bidden to perform his part in the ceremony, and the hazardous plot is now actually set in motion. The liveliness of movement is increased by the division of each line between the two interlocutors, the division occurring for the most part at the regular diaeresis of the verse, although a monotonous uniformity is avoided, by a different severance in about one-third of the whole number of lines. Such partition—here quite appropriate as a climax after the iambic stichomythia that precedes—seems even more natural to the tetrameter, owing to its double musical structure, than to the trimeter, although Aeschylus has allowed it in neither. In Sophocles, ἀντιλαβαί of both measures occur, of trochaics *Phil.* 1402 ff. Here the divided dialogue is followed by twelve verses of Iphigenia, which fall into three quatrains in respect of the sense, accompanying the retreat from the temple and off the scene. At an earlier period a similar march would have been accompanied by anapaests, but the trochaic movement is better suited to the suspense and flutter of the present situation.

The stichomythia, or dialogue in alternate single verses, generally understood of iambic passages, but equally applicable to trochaics, is employed by Euripides with the

with it. The discrepancy shows how unstable are the grounds of calculation. The argument that the carping at oracles in the play points to the time of the Sicilian Expedition, would amount to little or nothing, even if the passages meant were not thoroughly dramatic. Bergk thinks that such a work as our tragedy is, could not have been composed by Euripides, sensitive as the poet was to impressions from without, in the troubled times immediately after that great disaster. Wecklein, on the other hand, finds a pathetic allusion to the Sicilian catastrophe in the closing words τῆς σφισμένης μοίρας εὐδαίμονες ὄντες, see on vs. 1490 f. We should really be glad to know whether the *Iphigenia* came before or after the *Helen*. Did a happy inspiration and successful spontaneous effort lead to an inferior attempt on the same lines? Or was Euripides able, after giving himself free rein in the semi-comic *Helen*, to find in it a model for such restraint and single-mindedness as were needed to produce a *Tauric Iphigenia*?

utmost freedom in all respects. The poet's fondness for dialectics and set debate, 'words wrestling down words,'³² found one of its outlets in this form of dialogue. Sharpness of repartee and an exquisite subtlety are characteristic of the stichomythia in all three of the tragic masters. Euripides extended its compass as the vehicle of matter-of-fact conversations intended chiefly to elicit information or to interchange counsel. The long stichomythia between Iphigenia and Orestes in the second epeisodion (vs. 492–569) is a conversation that admirably serves its purpose in the gradual approach to the crisis of discovery. The βούλευσις, or council of war (vs. 1017–1051), takes the same form. In the colloquy with Thoas, which, as we have seen, finally passes into trochaic rhythm, the interlocutors are at cross-purposes, as often happens in the stichomythia. With the other examples that occur, the play affords a study of nearly the whole range of this species of dialogue.

The anapaestic system is employed in the tragedy before us only to a very limited extent. Although the lyrical anapaests, presently to be described, may be regarded as partially supplying its place, still we cannot fail to note that with Euripides, as time advanced, the anapaestic system, pure and simple, came to forfeit a portion of its earlier dignity and importance. The passages that occur in this play, brief as they are, serve to illustrate the original and most common function of the metre. Being a march-rhythm,³³ it regularly accompanies formal entrances

³² ἀλλ' οὐδὲν λόγοι γε καταπαλαίουσιν λόγους *Iph. Aul.* 1013.

The longest stichomythia in Aeschylus, *Suppl.* 291–323, consists of thirty-three lines, including two distichs at the beginning, and one at the end. In *Pr.* 36–81 there is a similar dialogue extended to the length of forty-five lines, but one interlocutor speaks in distichs. The longest example in Sophocles is probably *Oed. Tyr.* 1000–1050, fifty-one lines, including two distichs near the beginning and a quatrain at the end. In the *Ion*, 264–368, a stichomythia is prolonged to one hundred and five lines without a distich, and others of similar extent might be cited from our author. The attempt to find a thoroughgoing numerical symmetry (groups) in the long stichomythiae, has not proved successful, but a tendency to general symmetry and balance is often discernible, see the notes on vs. 69 f., 1027.

³³ In reciting anapaests there is danger of the same error that is often committed in reading Homer—the error of not taking the time rightly. Since it

and exits, whether of chorus or of persons of the drama. At the beginning of the second epeisodion, the approach of the chained and guarded victims is announced in two anapaestic systems by the coryphaeus. Again, there are three systems by the coryphaeus

is customary to read English poetry of all sorts in $\frac{1}{2}$ time, the student finds himself at home, so far as the time is concerned, with Greek iambic, trochaic, and logaoedic verse. But he is apt to go wrong in reciting the anapaestic system, although its character is destroyed and its spirit lost if the true time ($\frac{1}{2}$) be not observed with precision. Mark the time with your feet, left foot to the ictus of the first, and right foot to the ictus of the second anapaest in the metre, until you find that such help can be dispensed with. Take care and give all the quantities their exact value. Never clip a long syllable because the ictus happens to fall on the succeeding short (— ∪ ∪). Finally, think of nothing but the sense.

As the *Iphigenia* affords but slight material for practice in anapaests, the four systems that form the prelude to the temple-song of Ion are here printed. The youth, who dwells in the temple at Delphi as its servitor, marks the first beam of morning:—

- 85 ἄρματα μὲν τάδε λαμπρὰ τεθρίππων
ἥλιος ἤδη κάμπτει κατὰ γῆν,
ἄστρα δὲ φεύγει πῦρ τόδ' ἀπ' αἰθέρος
εἰς νύχθ' ἱεράν,
Παρνησιάδες δ' ἄβατοι κορυφαί
καταλαμπόμεναι τὴν ἡμερίαν
ἄψιδα βροτοῖσι δέχονται.
σμήνης δ' ἀνύδρου καπνὸς εἰς ὁρόφους
90 Φοίβου πέτεται·
θάσσει δὲ γυνὴ τρίποδα ζάθεον
Δελφίς, αἰεῖδουσ' Ἑλλήσι βοάς,
ὡς ἂν Ἀπόλλων κελαδήσῃ.
ἀλλ' ὦ Φοίβου Δελφοὶ θεράπες,
95 τὰς Κασταλλίας ἀργυροειδεῖς
βαίνετε δίνας, καθαφαῖς δὲ δρόσοις
ἀφυδρανάμενοι στείχετε ναοὺς·
στόμα τ' εὐφημεῖν φρουρεῖτ' ἀγαθὸν
φήμας τ' ἀγαθὰς
100 τοῖς ἐθέλουσιν μαντεύεσθαι
γλώσσης ἰδίας ἀποφαίνειν.
ἡμεῖς δέ, πόνους οὖς ἐκ παιδὸς
μοχθοῦμεν αἰεὶ, πτόρθοισι δάφνης
στέφεσιν θ' ἱεροῖς ἐσόδους Φοίβου
105 καθαρὰς θήσομεν ὑγραῖς τε πέδον
ρανίσιν νοτερόν, πτηνῶν τ' ἀγέλας,
αἱ βλάπτουσιν σέμν' ἀναθήματα,
τόξοισιν ἐμοῖς φυγάδας θήσομεν·

at the end of the piece, forming the exodos proper: the first is an apostrophe to the happy voyagers; the second is addressed to Athena; while the third, a concluding formula found at the end of two other tragedies, is a short prayer for victory in the dramatic contest on the part of poet and choregus.

The iambic trimeter, the trochaic tetrameter, and the anapaestic system are the only metres that were employed in tragedy for recitation or declamation by a single voice. The ^{ἐπη and μέλη.} mode of delivering them was doubtless subject to variation according to times and circumstances; even iambic passages, we are told, were occasionally melodramatic with flute accompaniment, while the trochaics and the anapaestics must have been still oftener performed as chant or recitative. Nevertheless, these three are to be classed together as distinct from the numerous and varied lyrical measures in which those passages are written that were set to music and sung by the chorus in the orchestra or by an actor (ἀπὸ σκηνῆς). The distinction between the ^{Distin- guished by the dialect.} two classes is brought to view in the language itself, not merely by the style of expression, but even by the dialectic form. In melic passages the old Attic dialect, adhered to with tolerable strictness in the other parts of tragedy, becomes modified by foreign elements, which are admitted not only conventionally, as the common inheritance of lyric song, but for the desired effects of poetic elevation and transfiguration. The prominent dialectic variation is the Doric (archaic) α replacing Attic η in terminations and sometimes in stems. The dialect is at times strikingly helpful as a key to the vocal character of a passage. The

- 110 ὡς γὰρ ἀμήτωρ ἀπάτωρ τε γεγώς
τοὺς θρέψαντας
Φοίβου ναοὺς θεραπεύω.

Mrs. Browning pays her respects to this noble verse in *Wine of Cyprus*:—

'Then, what golden hours were for us!—
While we sat together there,
How the white vests of the chorus
Seemed to wave up a live air!
How the cothurns trod majestic
Down the deep iambic lines,
And the rolling anapaestic
Curled like incense over shrines!'

transition, for example, from the regular anapaestic system, which is always purely Attic, to lyrical anapaests will occasionally be sooner revealed by the language than by any departure from the metrical norm. In the exodos of the *Persians* Xerxes leads off the commos with a regular system of nine verses. The coryphaeus responds with another of four verses, which is immediately followed by one that we recognize as melos by the change of dialect:—

920 ὅτοτοί, βασιλεῦ, στρατιάς ἀγαθῆς
καὶ Περσονόμου τιμῆς μεγάλης,
κόσμου τ' ἀνδρῶν,
οὓς νῦν δαίμων ἐπέκειρεν.
γὰρ δ' ἀλάξει τὰν ἐγγαίαν
ἦβαν Ξέρξῃ κταμέναν Ἰδίου
σάκτορι Περσῶν κτλ.

Lyrical or free anapaests are mostly used to express deep sorrow, as in dirges for the dead. They are sometimes combined in systems which differ but slightly from the regular system in respect of metrical form; and sometimes, on the other hand, they convey the very opposite effect of such a complex by a succession of catalectic verses. Besides the usual catalectic tetrapody or dimeter (paroemiac verse), catalectic dipodies and tripodies occasionally occur. The character of the movement varies between the extremes of a purely spondaic flow (— —) and accumulated proceleusmatics (— — — —). The spondaic movement largely predominates, as the expression of resigned grief, while the other extreme, the proceleusmatic, indicates the rebellious agitation that will at times intrude itself. The proper caesura of the dimeter verse is sometimes wanting. All of these peculiarities find illustration in the parodos of the *Iphigenia*. The composition, as usual, is not antistrophic, and it will not be necessary to lay out a metrical scheme for the whole passage.

Vs. 123–136 accompany the entrance of the chorus, and form the parodos proper. Ordinarily, the regular anapaestic system would have been here employed, but an occasion of religious solemnity — the approach to a temple — calls for spondaic rhythm. The first three lines, enjoining a holy silence, are acatalectic, the third without caesura.

Prelude to
the dirge,
vs. 123–
142.

εὐφραμεῖτ', ὦ
πόντου δισσὰς συγχωρούσας
123 πέτρας Εὐξείνου ναίοντες.

In singing, the first verse was perhaps made to occupy the same time as each of the others, thus:—

— — — — —
— — — — —

The address to the goddess, immediately following, begins with two prosodiac (processional verses), catalectic tripodies:—

ὦ παῖ τῆς Λατοῦς,
Δίκτυν' οὐρεῖα.

Prosodiac
and
paroemiac
verses.

These are followed by eight dimeters, of which all but two (vs. 130, 133) are paroemiacs:³⁴—

— — — — —

Finally, when the chorus has come to a stand at the thymele of the orchestra, the priestess is addressed in a system (vs. 137–142) peculiar only in the spondaic character of three of the verses, including the paroemiac at the close.

The remainder of the parodos is at once commos and dirge,—two monodies of Iphigenia, with response by the chorus to the first monody. The words ὕμνον Ἀσιήταν, βάρβαρον ἀχάν (v. 180) are an indication of the musical mode of the whole composition, Lydian or Phrygian with flutes (σπονδειακοὶ αὐλοί). No verses occur that are essentially different from those mentioned above. V. 143 may have been prolonged in the same way as v. 123. Proceleusmatics appear in several lines.

³⁴ Precisely the same form, a succession of paroemiacs, is seen in an ἐμβατήριον or marching-song of Tyrtaeus that has been preserved. Hence the name παροιμιακός, "on the road" (ὁλμος).

ἄγετ', ὦ Σπάρτας εὐάνδρου
κοῦροι πατέρων πολιτῶν,
λαῖψ μὲν ἴτην προβάλεσθε,
δόρυ δ' εὐτόλμως πάλλοντες
μὴ φείδεσθαι τὰς ζωῆς·
οὐ γὰρ πάτριον τῇ Σπάρτῃ.

>: - > | ~ ~ | - ^ ||
 >: - > | - > | ~ ~ | - ^ ||
 >: - > | ~ ~ | - > | - ^ ||

IV. >: - > | ~ ~ | - ^ ||
 - > | ~ ~ | - ^ ||
 >: - > | ~ ~ | - ^ ||

V. ~ ~ | - > | ~ ~ | - ^ ||
 >: - > | ~ ~ | - > | - ^ ||

VI. >: - > | ~ ~ | - ^ || - > | ~ ~ | - ^ ||

I. 4.4. II. 6.6. III. 4.3.3.4. | 4. IV. 3.3.3. V. 4.4. VI. 44.

Strophe 2 has a somewhat more tripping movement than 1, the cola being shorter and more uniform in length. There is a rather fanciful and imaginative turn of the thought in the second pair, after the questioning and reflective spirit of the first. Observe the close similarity of the final periods.

Vs. 1089-1105 = 1106-1122.

Second stasimon, metrical schemes. I. - > | ~ ~ | - ^ ||
 - > | ~ ~ | - ^ ||
 ~ ~ | ~ ~ | - > | - ^ ||
 ~ ~ | ~ ~ | ~ ~ | - ^ ||
 Strophe 1. ~ ~ | ~ ~ | - > | - ^ ||

II. >: - > | ~ ~ | - ^ ||
 >: - > | ~ ~ | - ^ ||
 ~ ~ | ~ ~ | - > | - ^ ||
 >: - > | ~ ~ | - ^ ||
 >: - > | ~ ~ | - ^ ||
 ~ ~ | ~ ~ | - > | - ^ ||

I. 4.4.4.4. | 6. II. 44.44.44.44.44.

Vs. 1123-1136 = 1137-1151.

Strophe 2. I. - > | ~ ~ | - ^ ||
 - > | ~ ~ | - ^ ||
 >: - > | ~ ~ | - ^ ||
 ~ ~ | ~ ~ | - > | - ^ ||
 >: ~ ~ | - > | - ^ ||

II. >: - > | ~ ~ | - ^ ||
 >: - > | ~ ~ | - ^ ||
 ~ ~ | ~ ~ | - > | - ^ ||
 ~ ~ | ~ ~ | - > | - ^ ||

III. >: - > | ~ ~ | - ^ ||
 ~ ~ | ~ ~ | ~ ~ | ~ ~ | ~ ~ | ~ ~ | - ^ ||
 ~ ~ | ~ ~ | - > | - ^ ||

I. 4.4.4.4. | 4. II. 44.44. III. 44.44. | 4.

The responsion is imperfect in *ἐνθα τὰς ἐλαφοκτόνον*, v. 1113. The sentiment is still present that found utterance at the close of the first stasimon, the captives' regret and vain imaginings. The rhythm of the two odes is very similar. The movement here is quite uniform. Both the uniformity and the lack of anacrusis in the first period of strophe 1 add to the plaintive singing effect. There is some recovery from this steadfast plaint at the close of strophe 2, where the uninterrupted flow of cyclic dactyls is to be noted in the last verse but one. Observe the resemblance in sound between *ἔλεγον* and *ἔπεσον*, *μολπαῖς* and *λόγχοις*, which occupy corresponding positions in strophe and antistrophe 1. The recurrence of the same strain of music and the same dance-figure enforces such verbal correspondences, which occur frequently and cannot be regarded as accidental.

Vs. 1234-1258 = 1259-1283.

I. >: - > | ~ ~ | - ^ ||
 ~ ~ | ~ ~ | - > | - ^ ||
 II. >: - > | ~ ~ | - ^ ||
 ~ ~ | ~ ~ | ~ ~ | ~ ~ | ~ ~ | ~ ~ | - ^ ||
 >: - > | ~ ~ | - ^ ||
 ~ ~ | ~ ~ | - > | - ^ ||
 >: - > | ~ ~ | - ^ ||
 ~ ~ | ~ ~ | - > | - ^ ||

Third stasimon, metrical scheme.

III. >: - > | ~ ~ | - ^ ||
 >: - > | ~ ~ | - ^ ||
 ~ ~ | ~ ~ | ~ ~ | ~ ~ | - ^ ||
 ~ ~ | ~ ~ | - > | - ^ ||

IV. >: - > | ~ ~ | - ^ ||
 ~ ~ | ~ ~ | - > | - ^ ||
 ~ ~ | ~ ~ | - > | - ^ ||

V. >: - > | ~ ~ | - ^ ||
 >: - > | ~ ~ | - ^ ||
 ~ ~ | ~ ~ | - > | - ^ ||

ω : ~ ~ | ~ ~ | ~ ~ | ~ ~ ||
 > : ~ ~ | ~ ~ | ~ ~ | ~ ~ ||

I. 4. | 33. II. 3. 44. 3. 3. 44. 3. III. 5. 5. 5. | 4. IV. 44. 44.
 V. 3. 4. 3. 3. 4. | 6.

In subject the third stasimon stands quite by itself. It is a chapter in sacred history, and the one long strophe has a certain tranquillity of rhythm, with a single pointed departure therefrom in the fourth period; see the note on vs. 1274 f. *fin.* It is a passage well in keeping with the name λογαυιδικός, "song (ἀοιδή) blended with discourse (λόγος)."

Of dochmii, K. O. Müller says, 'they are admirably fitted, by their rapid movement and the apparent antipathy of their elements, to depict the most violent excitement of the human mind, while the great variety of form which may be developed from them lends itself equally to the expression of strong passion and of deep melancholy. Tragedy has no form more peculiarly her own, nor more characteristic of her entire being and essence.'³⁶ Such being the nature of the dochmius, we are prepared to find it a favorite measure with the 'most tragic of the poets.'³⁷ Since in Euripides the chorus has lost much of its earlier intensity of feeling as a dramatic participant, the dochmiacs fall largely to the share of the persons of the play, in monody or in lyrical dialogue. In the *Iphigenia* they are first met when sung by the chorus in the short commos of the second epeisodion, afterwards in the scene of recognition.

Second
commos,
metrical
scheme.

Vs. 643-657.

Chorus.

I. ~ : ~ ~ ~ ~ | ~ ~ || ~ ~ ~ | ~ ~ ||
 ~ : ~ ~ ~ ~ | ~ ~ || ~ ~ ~ > | ~ ~ || 645

³⁶ *History of Greek Literature*, c. xxii., § 13. By 'the antipathy of their elements' the change of tempo (♩, ♪) that occurs inside the colon (~ : ~ ~ ~ | ~ ~ ||) is meant, the hitching, "slantwise" (δόχμιον) movement from which the metre gets its name. In the phraseology of mechanics the dochmius might be said to work on an *eccentric*.

³⁷ καὶ ὁ Εὐριπίδης, εἰ καὶ τὰ ἄλλα μὴ εὖ οἰκονομεῖ, ἀλλὰ τραγικώτατος γε τῶν ποιητῶν φαίνεται Arist. *Poet.* xiii.

Orestes.

> : ~ ~ | ~ ~ | ~ ~ | ~ ~ | ~ ~ ||

Chorus.

~ : ~ ~ ~ ~ | ~ ~ || ~ ~ ~ | ~ ~ ||
 ~ : ~ ~ ~ ~ | ~ ~ || ~ ~ ~ > | ~ ~ ||

Pylades.

> : ~ ~ | ~ ~ | ~ ~ | ~ ~ | ~ ~ || 650

Chorus.

II. > : ~ ~ ~ > | ~ ~ || ~ ~ ~ ~ | ~ ~ ||

III. > : ~ ~ | ~ ~ | ~ ~ ||
 ~ : ~ ~ ~ ~ | ~ ~ ||

IV. ~ : ~ ~ ~ ~ | ~ ~ || ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ | ~ ~ || 655

~ : ~ ~ ~ ~ | ~ ~ || ~ ~ ~ | ~ ~ ||

I. dd. dd. tr. dd. dd. tr. II. dd. III. 3. 3. IV. dd. dd.

d. stands for dochmius, tr. for iambic trimeter. *νεανία* in v. 647 is pronounced with synizesis. The trimeters of Orestes and Pylades, as opposed to the dochmiacs of the chorus, indicate self-control; but they were doubtless chanted, not recited, in these responses. The choral parts may well have been performed by hemichoria.

Vs. 827-899.

Iphigenia.

I. > : ~ ~ | ~ ~ | ~ ~ | ~ ~ | ~ ~ ||
 ~ : ~ ~ | ~ ~ | ~ ~ | ~ ~ ||
 ~ : ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ | ~ ~ ||
 > : ~ ~ ~ ~ | ~ ~ || 830

Orestes.

II. > : ~ ~ | ~ ~ | ~ ~ | ~ ~ | ~ ~ ||
 ~ : ~ ~ ~ ~ | ~ ~ || ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ | ~ ~ ||
 ~ : ~ ~ | ~ ~ | ~ ~ ~ ~ | ~ ~ ||

Iphigenia.

III. ~ : ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ | ~ ~ || ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ | ~ ~ ||
 ~ : ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ | ~ ~ || ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ | ~ ~ || 835

> : ~ ~ | ~ ~ | ~ ~ | ~ ~ | ~ ~ ||

~ : ~ ~ ~ ~ | ~ ~ || ~ ~ ~ ~ | ~ ~ ||

~ : ~ ~ ~ ~ | ~ ~ || 840

Scene of
recognition
(μελος ἀπὸ
σκηνῆς),
metrical
scheme.

*Orestes.*IV. $\cup : _ \cup | _ \cup | _ \cup | _ > | _ \cup | _ \wedge ||$ *Iphigenia.*
 $\cup : \cup \cup _ \cup | _ \cup || \cup \cup _ \cup | _ \wedge ||$
 $\cup : _ \cup | _ \cup | _ \cup | _ \cup | _ \cup | _ \wedge ||$
 $> : \cup \cup _ \cup | _ \wedge ||$
V. $_ \cup | _ \cup | _ \cup | _ \cup | _ \wedge ||$ 845
 $\cup : _ \cup \cup | _ \wedge ||$
 $\cup : \cup \cup _ \cup | _ \cup || \cup \cup _ \cup | _ \wedge ||$
 $\bullet : _ \cup \cup | _ \cup | _ \wedge ||$
 $> : \cup \cup _ \cup | _ \cup || _ \cup | _ \wedge ||$
*Orestes.*VI. $\cup : _ \cup | _ \cup | _ \cup | _ \cup | _ \cup | _ \wedge ||$ 850
 $> : _ \cup | _ > | _ \cup | _ \cup | _ \cup | _ \wedge ||$ *Iphigenia.*
 $\cup : _ \cup \cup \cup | _ > || \cup \cup _ \cup | _ \wedge ||$
 $\cup : _ \cup \cup | _ \cup || \cup \cup _ \cup | _ \wedge ||$
*Orestes.*VII. $> : _ \cup | _ \cup | _ \cup | _ \cup | _ \cup | _ \wedge ||$ 855*Iphigenia.*
 $\cup : \cup \cup _ \cup | _ > || \cup \cup _ \cup | _ \wedge ||$
 $> : \cup \cup _ > | _ \cup || \cup \cup _ \cup | _ \wedge ||$
 $\cup : \cup \cup _ \cup | _ \cup || \cup \cup _ \cup | _ \wedge ||$
 $> : _ \cup \cup | _ \cup \cup | _ \wedge ||$
*Orestes.*VIII. $> : _ \cup | _ > | _ \cup | _ \cup | _ \cup | _ \wedge ||$ *Iphigenia.*
 $\cup \cup \cup | \cup \cup \cup | \cup \cup \cup || _ \cup | _ > | _ \cup | _ > ||$ 865
Orestes. $> : _ \cup | _ \cup | _ \cup | _ \cup | _ \cup | _ \wedge ||$ *Iphigenia.* $_ \cup | _ \cup | _ \cup | _ \wedge ||$
IX. $> : \cup \cup _ > | _ > || _ \cup \cup | _ \wedge ||$
 $> : _ \cup \cup > | _ > || \cup \cup \cup \cup \cup | \cup \cup \wedge ||$
 $\cup : \cup \cup \cup \cup \cup | \cup \cup \cup || \cup \cup _ \cup | _ \wedge ||$
 $\cup : _ \cup \cup | _ \wedge ||$ 870

X. $_ \cup | _ > | _ \cup | _ \cup ||$
 $_ \cup | _ > | _ \cup | _ \cup ||$
 $\bullet : _ \cup \cup | _ \cup \cup | _ \wedge ||$ 875
 $\cup : \cup \cup \cup \cup \cup | _ \cup || \cup \cup _ > | _ \wedge ||$
 $\cup : \cup \cup _ > | _ \wedge ||$
 $\bullet : _ \cup \cup | _ \cup \cup | _ \wedge ||$ 880
 $\cup : _ \cup \cup | \cup \cup > || \cup \cup _ > | _ \wedge ||$
 $\cup : \cup \cup _ > | _ \wedge ||$

XI. $\bullet : _ \cup \cup | _ \cup | _ \cup | _ \cup ||$
 $> : \cup \cup _ > | _ \wedge ||$ 885
 $\bullet : _ \cup \cup | _ \cup \cup | _ \cup \cup | _ \cup ||$
 $_ \cup \cup | _ \cup \cup | _ > || _ \cup \cup | _ \cup \cup | _ \cup ||$
 $\cup : \cup \cup _ \cup | _ > || \cup \cup _ \cup | _ \cup || _ \cup \cup > | _ \wedge ||$ 890

XII. $\cup : _ \cup \cup | _ \cup | _ \wedge ||$
 $\bullet : _ \cup \cup | _ \cup \cup | _ \cup \cup | _ \wedge ||$ 895
 $\cup : _ \cup \cup | _ \cup | _ \wedge ||$
 $\bullet : \cup \cup \cup | _ \cup \cup | _ \wedge ||$
 $\cup : _ \cup \cup | _ \cup || _ \cup \cup | _ \wedge ||$
 $\cup : _ \cup \cup | _ \wedge ||$

I. tr. 4. d. d. (A trimeter is balanced by two dochmii, 4. is mesode). II. tr. tr. tr. III. dddd. tr. dd. | d. IV. tr. dd. tr. | d. V. 5. d. | dd. 3. dd. (5. d. is proöde). VI. tr. tr. dd. dd. VII. tr. | dd. dd. dd. | 3 bacchics. VIII. tr. 44. tr. | 4. IX. dd. dd. dd. | d. X. 4. 4. | 3. dd. d. 3. dd. d. XI. 4. d. 4. 33. ddd. XII. 3. 4. | 3. 3. dd. | d.

The passage illustrates the facility with which melic trimeters may be combined with dochmiacs. The part of Orestes is entirely in trimeters; see the note on v. 832. Similarly in the recognition scene of Sophocles' *Electra* (1232-1287) Orestes maintains the restraint of trimeters against dochmiacs of his sister. The Sophoclean composition, however, is antistrophic.

ΕΤΡΙΠΙΔΟΤ ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ

Η ΕΝ ΤΑΥΡΟΙΣ.

ΤΑ ΤΟΤ ΔΡΑΜΑΤΟΣ ΠΡΟΣΩΠΑ.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.	ΒΟΥΚΟΛΟΣ.
ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.	ΘΟΑΣ.
ΠΥΛΑΔΗΣ.	ΑΓΓΕΛΟΣ.
ΑΘΗΝΑ.	
ΧΟΡΟΣ ΕΛΛΗΝΙΔΩΝ	ΓΥΝΑΙΚΩΝ.

ΕΤΡΙΠΙΔΟΥ ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ

Η ΕΝ ΤΑΥΡΟΙΣ

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

Πέλοψ ὁ Ταντάλειος εἰς Πῖσαν μολῶν
 θοαῖσιν ἵπποις Οἰνομάου γαμεῖ κόρην,
 ἐξ ἧς Ἀτρεὺς ἐβλαστέν· Ἀτρέως δ' ἄπο
 Μενέλαος Ἀγαμέμνων τε· τοῦ δ' ἔφυν ἐγώ,
 5 τῆς Τυνδαρείας θυγατρὸς Ἰφιγένεια παῖς,
 ἣν ἄμφι δῖναις, ἄς θάμ' Εὐρύπος πυκναῖς

I. PROLOGOS, vs. 1-122.

The scene represents the temple of Artemis of the Taurians. Iphigenia enters from the temple in the garb of priestess, unattended.

1 f. Oenomaus, a son of Ares, and king of Pisa in Elis, had been warned by an oracle that the spouse of his daughter Hippodamia should slay him. He accordingly challenged every suitor for her hand to a chariot-race, the prize of victory to be the maid, but death the condition of defeat. Pelops won by bribing Myrtilus, the charioteer of Oenomaus, who secretly removed the linch-pin of his master's chariot. The car broke down, Pelops slew Oenomaus with his lance, and carried off Hippodamia. As they drove home, Pelops hurled Myrtilus over the cliffs into the sea, to avoid redeeming his pledges. This crime is mentioned *Or.* 990, 1548, *Soph. El.* 509, but not in the present play. See vs. 824 f. — θοαῖσιν: the

Greeks said ὁ ἵππος but generally αἱ ἵπποι, cf. v. 192. — ἵπποις: const. with μολῶν. The first pause in reciting comes after ἵπποις, cf. the quotation and travesty by Aristophanes, *Introd.* p. 3, *ib.* p. 25, foot-note. The steeds were naturally a prominent feature in the legend, the gift of Poseidon according to Pindar, cf. *ἔδωκεν δίφρον τε χρύσειον πτέρωσιν τ' ἀκάμαντας ἵππους Ol.* i. 140.

5. τῆς Τυνδαρείας θυγατρὸς: cf. vs. 806 f. and see the family tree, *Introd.* p. 8. For the adj. instead of a gen. of the proper name, cf. vs. 1, 170, 1115, 1290, δ Τυνδαρεῖα παῖ Κλυταιμνήστρα *Iph. Aul.* 1532.

6 f. Whom hard by the eddying waters that Euripus with incessant gusts sets whirling as he rolls the blue sea back, etc. Cf. Livy's description of the spot: *haud facile alia infestior classi statio est. nam et venti ab utriusque terrae praealtis montibus (cf. ἐν πτυ-*

- αὔραις ἐλίσσων κυανέαν ἄλα στρέφει,
 ἔσφαξεν Ἑλένης εἴνεχ', ὥς δοκεῖ, πατὴρ
 Ἀρτέμιδι κλειναῖς ἐν πτυχαῖσιν Αὐλίδος.
 10 ἐνταῦθα γὰρ δὴ χιλίων ναῶν στόλον
 Ἑλληνικὸν συνήγαγ' Ἀγαμέμνων ἄναξ,
 τὸν καλλίνικον στέφανον Ἰλίου θέλων
 λαβεῖν Ἀχαιοὺς, τοὺς θ' ὑβρισθέντας γάμους
 Ἑλένης μετελθεῖν Μενέλεω χάριν φέρων.
 15 δεινῆς δ' ἀπλοίας, πνευμάτων οὐ τυγχάνων,
 εἰς ἔμπυρ' ἦλθε, καὶ λέγει Κάλχας τάδε·
 ὦ τῆσδ' ἀνάσσων Ἑλλάδος στρατηγίας,
 Ἀγάμεμνον, οὐ μὴ ναῦς ἀφορμίσῃ χθονός,

χαῖσιν v. 9, κατὰ πτυχάς v. 1082) subiti ac procellosi se deiciunt, et fretum ipsum Euripi non septiens die, sicut fama fert, temporibus statis reciprocatur, sed temere in modum venti nunc huc nunc illuc verso mari velut monte praecipiti devolutus torrens raptur. ita nec nocte nec die quies navibus datur. xxviii. 6.

8 f. Ἑλένης εἴνεκα: said bitterly, indicating Helen as the cause of the war and all the troubles that grew out of it, cf. vs. 356, 439 ff., 521-526. — ὥς δοκεῖ: as he supposed, cf. v. 785; most naturally interpreted as hist. pres. The seeming separation of δοκεῖ from πατὴρ (by punctuation) is modern, not antique; there is no pause in reciting. — κλειναῖς: see on *ἱερός* v. 1452.

10. ἐνταῦθα γὰρ δὴ: for there it was, etc. — χιλίων ναῶν: thus constantly in round numbers of the armament against Troy, cf. v. 141.

12. τὸν . . . Ἰλίου: the illustrious crown of conquered Troy. Poetic phrase,

the relation of Ἰλίου being objective.

14. μετελθεῖν: vindicate, reverts to θέλων v. 12 for its subject. — χάριν φέρων: to gratify, answers to the Homeric *ἴρα φέρων*. For the pres. participle, see on *αἰζοντες* v. 412.

15. ἀπλοίας: may be const. as temporal gen., although the text is uncertain. The "dire delay" is here apparently occasioned by lack of wind, so Soph. *El.* 564. In Aeschylus *Ag.* 192 the trouble is aggravated by contrary winds. Euripides merely says *ἡμεῖς θ' ἀπλοῖα χρόμενοι κατ' Αὐλίδα* *Iph. Aul.* 88.

16 ff. In order to learn the will of heaven in the matter, Agamemnon resorts to burnt offerings (*ἔμπυρα*, *ignispicium*), and these are interpreted to him by the seer Calchas vs. 17-24 (*ὦ τῆσδε . . . θῦσαι*). The parenthesis v. 23 is interjected by Iphigenia.

18 f. οὐ μὴ . . . ἀφορμίσῃ κτλ.: thou wilt surely never get thy ships off from the shore, until, etc. For the const., see G. 257, H. 1032.

- πρὶν ἂν κόρην σὴν Ἰφιγένειαν Ἀρτεμις
 20 λάβῃ σφαγεῖσαν· ὃ τι γὰρ ἐνιαυτὸς τέκοι
 κάλλιστον, εὖξω φωσφόρῳ θύσειν θεᾷ.
 παῖδ' οὖν ἐν οἴκοις σὴ Κλυταιμνήστρα δάμαρ
 τίκτει (τὸ καλλιστεῖον εἰς ἔμ' ἀναφέρων),
 ἣν χρή σε θῦσαι.* καὶ μ' Ὀδυσσέως τέχνηαι ✓
 25 μητρὸς παρείλοντ' ἐπὶ γάμοις Ἀχιλλέως.
 ἐλθοῦσα δ' Αὐλίδ' ἢ τάλαω' ὑπὲρ πυρᾶς
 μεταρσία ληφθεῖς' ἐκαινόμην ξίφει·
 ἀλλ' ἐξέκλεψεν ἑλαφον ἀντιδοῦσά μου
 Ἀρτεμις Ἀχαιοῖς, διὰ δὲ λαμπρὸν αἰθέρα
 30 πέμψασά μ' εἰς τήνδ' ᾧκισεν Ταύρων χθόνα,
 οὐ γῆς ἀνάσσει βαρβάροισι βάρβαρος
 Θόας, ὃς ὠκὺν πόδα τιθεῖς ἴσον πτεροῖς

20 f. Cf. Agamemnon cum devovisset Dianae quod in suo regno pulcherrimum natum esset illo anno, immolavit Iphigeniam, qua nihil erat eo quidem anno pulchrius Cic. *De offic.* iii. 25. — κάλλιστον: for the position, see on v. 979, and cf. the arrangement in the Ciceronian passage. — φωσφόρῳ: Luciferae, so called as goddess of the moon. Artemis and Hecate were identified, although originally distinct divinities.

22. παῖδα: emphatically placed. Agamemnon had used *τεκεῖν* figuratively in his vow, of the fruitful year, but in the fulfilment the word is pressed upon him literally.

23. The words in parenth. are adapted grammatically to λέγει Κάλχας v. 16. — τὸ καλλιστεῖον: said with irony, referring to κάλλιστον v. 21. The meed of beauty was death. She was born with 'the fatal gift.'

24 f. The pretended marriage was

a device of Odysseus in order to inveigle Iphigenia from her home.

27. Note the halting rhythm of this line. — μεταρσία ληφθεῖσα: a graphic expression, answering to λαβεῖν ἀέρδην in Aeschylus' description, sublata virum manibus in Lucetius. See the passages quoted *Introd.* pp. 10 f. — ἐκαινόμην: a true imperfect, so vs. 60, 360, 920.

31. γῆς ἀνάσσει: ἀνάσσει is followed first by a gen. as v. 16, and then by a dat. (*βαρβάροισι βάρβαρος*), slightly modifying the relation.

32 f. The etymologizing with the proper name (as if Θόας were from *θοός*) is wholly gratuitous, since Thoas displays no fleetness in the tragedy. The same idea is travestied by Aristophanes: Θόας, *θραδύτατος ὃν ἐν ἀνθρώποις δραμεῖν* *Frag.* 324. — πόδα . . . πτεροῖς: plying a foot as good as wings. ἴσον is not pred., but πόδα τιθέναι is equiv. to βαίνειν. Cf. διὰ μέσου γὰρ αἰθέρος | τέμνων κέλευθον πόδα τίθμι

- εἰς τοῦνομ' ἦλθε τόδε ποδωκείας χάριν.
 ναοῖσι δ' ἐν τοῖσδ' ἱερίαν τίθησί με.
 35 ὅθεν νόμοισι, τοῖσιν ἡδέται θεά,
 (?)χρώμεσθ' ἐορτῆς, τοῦνομ' ἥς καλὸν μόνον,
 τὰ δ' ἄλλα — σιγῶ τὴν θεὸν φοβουμένη.
 [θύω γάρ, ὄντος τοῦ νόμου καὶ πρὶν πόλει,
 ὅς ἂν κατέλθῃ τήνδε γῆν Ἑλλήν ἀνὴρ.]
 40 κατάρχομαι μὲν, σφάγια δ' ἄλλοισιν μέλει
 ἄρρητ' ἔσωθεν τῶνδ' ἀνακτόρων θεᾶς.
 ἃ καὶνὰ δ' ἦκει νύξ φέρουσα φάσματα
 λέξω πρὸς αἰθέρ', εἴ τι δὴ τόδ' ἔστ' ἄκος.
 ἔδοξ' ἐν ὕπνῳ τῆσδ' ἀπαλλαχθεῖσα γῆς

ὑπόπτερον | Περσεύς Ar. Thesm. 1100
 (from Euripides' *Andromeda*).

34. τίθησι: sc. Ἀρτεμις.

35 f. ὅθεν νόμοισι χρώμεσθα: whence
 it comes that I practise rites. — τοῖσιν:
 rel., H. 275 D. νόμοισιν οἷσιν would
 have been cacophonous.

37. τὰ δ' ἄλλα: (i.e. τὰ δ' ἔργα) αἰ-
 σχρά ἐστι she would have said. Such
 a name as Ταυροπόλια, e.g. would con-
 vey no suggestion of human sacri-
 fice. "The name is fair, but all the
 rest is base."

38. ὄντος κτλ.: i.e. the custom was
 established among the Taurians be-
 fore Iphigenia was made priestess.

39. Cf. θύουσι μὲν τῇ παρθένῳ τοὺς τε
 ναυαγούς καὶ τοὺς ἂν λάβωσι Ἑλλήνων
 ἐπαναχθέντας Hdt. iv. 103. For the
 arrangement here, see on v. 979, and
 cf. the note on v. 72.

40. Explanatory asyndeton. The
 generic word θύω is here resolved
 into its specific parts. In what
 the initiatory rite (κατάρχομαι) con-
 sisted may be seen from vs. 54, 442,
 622.

42. ἦκει φέρουσα: has brought with

it. ἦκειν often approaches the force
 of a mere auxiliary verb, cf. ἦκω σαφῇ
 τάκειθεν ἐκ στρατοῦ φέρων Aesch. Sept.
 40. See also on v. 258. The similar
 idiom with οἶχεσθαι is rather more
 familiar.

43. It was customary to declare a
 bad dream to the sun-god, with a view
 to averting its consequences. So also
 to confide troubles of any kind to the
 elements, and Euripides is thus often
 helped to a motive for a soliloquy, cf.
 ἐγὼ γὰρ εἰς τοῦτ' ἐκβέβηκα ἀλγηδόνας,
 | ὥσθ' ἱμερὸς μ' ὑπῆλθε γῆ τε κούραν
 | λέξαι μολούσῃ δεῦρο δεσποίνης τύχας
 Med. 56. We see from vs. 42 f. that
 the assumed time is morning, as usu-
 ally at the opening of a Greek play,
 cf. v. 151.

44. ἔδοξ' ἐν ὕπνῳ: "methought."
 Obs. that the dependent infinitives
 are all contemporaneous with the
 leading verb, and differ only as the
 impf. and aor. indic. would differ
 (ᾠκουν, ἐσείσθη, ἔφηνον, εἰσείδον).
 Further, that ἔδοξα does duty also for
 an ἔδοξεν (impers.) with σεισθῆναι v.
 46. Cf. vs. 50 ff., 279 f.

- 45 οἰκεῖν ἐν Ἀργεῖ, παρθένοισι δ' ἐν μέσαις
 εὐδειν, χθονὸς δὲ νῶτα σεισθῆναι σάλῳ,
 φεύγειν δὲ κᾶξω στᾶσα θριγκὸν εἰσιδεῖν
 δόμων πίτνοντα, πᾶν δ' ἐρείψιμον στέγος
 βεβλημένον πρὸς οὐδας ἐξ ἄκρων σταθμῶν.
 50 μόνος δ' ἐλείφθη στῦλος, ὥς ἔδοξέ μοι,
 δόμων πατρῶων, ἐκ δ' ἐπικράνων κόμας
 ξανθὰς καθεῖναι, φθέγμα δ' ἀνθρώπου λαβεῖν,
 καὶ γὰρ τέχνην τήνδ' ἦν ἔχω ξενοκτόνον
 τιμῶσ' ὑδραῖναι αὐτὸν ὥς θανούμενον,
 55 κλαίονσα. τοῦναρ δ' ὦδε συμβάλλω τόδε.
 τέθνηκα Ὀρέστης, οὐ κατηρξάμην ἐγώ.
 στῦλοι γὰρ οἰκῶν παῖδές εἰσιν ἄρσενες.
 θνήσκουσι δ' οὐς ἂν χέρνιβες βάλωσ' ἐμαί.
 61 νῦν οὖν ἀδελφῷ βούλομαι δοῦναι χοᾶς
 παροῦσ' ἀπόντι, ταῦτα γὰρ δυναίμεθ' ἂν,

45 f. παρθένοισι . . . εὐδαν: so in
 Homer ζ 18 f., when Athena comes
 in a dream to the sleeping Nausicaa,
 the princess' maids are with her. —
 σάλῳ: properly of the tossing of
 waves, cf. v. 262.

47. κᾶξω: καὶ ἔξω.

48 f. And the whole building cast in
 ruins to the ground from its topmost
 beams. — ἐξ ἄκρων σταθμῶν: equiv. to
 κατὰ κράς.

50. μόνος . . . στῦλος: but there was
 a pillar left standing alone.

51 f. ἐπικράνων: a syllable long
 by position before a smooth or rough
 mute and a liquid beginning the sec-
 ond part of a compound word, is very
 rare in tragedy. — κόμας: obj. of
 καθεῖναι. We should be rather in-
 clined to say "hair flowed down." It
 is dreamlike to make the capital of a
 column become the head of a man.

52-54. The infinitives depend on
 ἔδοξεν, ἔδοξα, implied in the parenthe-
 tic ὥς ἔδοξέ μοι v. 50. — τιμῶσα: in
 due observance of.

55 ff. The dream was intended as
 a warning to Iphigenia of the coming
 event. She makes the mistake of in-
 terpreting it with reference to the
 past instead of the future. Her mis-
 take complicates matters in the play,
 see Introd. p. 18.

56. οὐ κατηρξάμην ἐγώ: he it was
 whom I consecrated.

62. παροῦσ' ἀπόντι: see on v. 621.
 Cf. τοιγὰρ θέλουσ' ἄκοντι κοινώνει
 κακῶν, | ψυχῇ, θανόντι ζῶσα συγ-
 γόνῳ φρενὶ Aesch. Sept. 1033. —
 ταῦτα: emphatic. "Thus much at
 least I can do, although his remains
 are not here to receive the customary
 funeral services from my hand." See
 vs. 627 ff.

Better reading for line 50

μόνος λελίσθαι στῦλος εἷς

σὺν προσπόλοισιν, ἃς ἔδωχ' ἡμῖν ἀναξ
Ἑλληνίδας γυναῖκας. ἀλλ' ἐξ αἰτίας
65 οὐπω τῶς πάρεσιν, εἴμ' εἴσω δόμων
ἐν οἷσι ναίω τῶνδ' ἀνακτόρων θεᾶς.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

ὄρα, φυλάσσου μή τις ἐν στίβῳ βροτῶν.

ΠΥΛΑΔΗΣ.

ὀρῶ, σκοποῦμαι δ' ὄμμα πανταχοῦ στρέφων.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

Πυλάδῃ, δοκεῖ σοι μέλαθρα ταῦτ' εἶναι θεᾶς,
70 ἔνθ' Ἀργόθεν ναῦν ποντίαν ἐστείλαμεν;

ΠΥΛΑΔΗΣ.

ἔμοιγ', Ὀρέστα· σοὶ δὲ συνδοκεῖν χρεῶν.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

καὶ βωμός, Ἑλλήν οὗ καταστάζει φόνος;

64. ἀλλά: instead of the usual ἀλλὰ
... γάρ, cf. v. 118.

65 f. ἀνακτόρων: possessive gen.
with δόμων, "my apartments in the
goddess' temple here." *Exit*.

For the first sixty-six lines of the
prologos considered in relation to the
artistic structure of the play, see
Intro. pp. 24-26.

Orestes and Pylades enter furtively.
The questions of the former, who at
first remains cautiously behind, are
adapted to descriptions that he has
heard of the place; but his compan-
ion, advancing farther, is enabled
to confirm the marks by what he
sees.

67. μή τις: sc. ἐστίν.

69 f. The distich is balanced by v.

75 f. The symmetry of a stichomy-
thia is often disturbed by two verses,
sometimes by more than two. The
occurrence of such an interruption
marks a change in the subject of
discourse, or a pause in the action.
See Intro. p. 40.

71. σοὶ δὲ κτλ.: ἐμοὶ συνδοκεῖ ταῦτα
is what Orestes would say. — χρεῶν:
sc. ἐστίν. Equiv. to χρή, see on v. 903.

72. Ἑλλήν φόνος: blood of slaugh-
tered Greek. Note the emphatic posi-
tion of the adj. before the relative,
also the comprehensive effect of Ἑλλήν
first and φόμος last. Cf. vs. 42, 53, and
so often.

ΠΥΛΑΔΗΣ.

ἐξ αἱμάτων γοῦν ξάνθ' ἔχει θριγκώματα.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

θριγκοῖς δ' ὑπ' αὐτοῖς σκῦλ' ὄρας ἡρτημένα;

ΠΥΛΑΔΗΣ.

75 τῶν κατθανόντων γ' ἀκροθίνια ξένων.
ἀλλ' ἐγκυκλοῦντ' ὀφθαλμὸν εὖ σκοπεῖν χρεῶν.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

ὦ Φοῖβε, ποῖ μ' αὖ τήνδ' ἐς ἄρκυν ἡγάγες
χρήσας, ἐπειδὴ πατὴρ αἴμ' ἐτεισάμην
μητέρα κατακτάς; διαδοχαῖς δ' Ἑρυνύων
80 ἡλαυνόμεσθα φυγάδες, ἔξεδροι χθονός,
δρόμους τε πολλοὺς ἐξέπλησα καμπίμους.
ἐλθὼν δέ σ' ἡρώτησα πῶς τροχηλάτου
μανίας ἂν ἔλθοιμ' εἰς τέλος πόνων τ' ἐμῶν.

73. θριγκώματα: i.e. the coping of
the altar, which was doubtless a con-
spicuous object in front of the temple.

74. ὑπ' αὐτοῖς: the intensive pron.
specifies the θριγκώματα (θριγκοί)
apart from the βωμός. "And under
that."

75. γέ: ay. — ἀκροθίνια ξένων: per-
haps the heads of the victims are
meant. It was said of the Taurians,
caesorum capita fani parietibus
praefigebant. τὴν δὲ κεφα-
λήν ἀνασταύρουσι Hdt. iv. 103.

76. Suggestive of the by-play of
Pylades during the following apos-
trophe of Orestes.

77. "Whither again into this snare?"
Orestes had already been twice de-
luded (as he believed) by the oracle,
see Intro. pp. 7 f. The significance
of αὖ is helped by ἐπειδὴ κτλ. v. 78.

79. διαδοχαῖς: by relays of Furies,
cf. v. 941. A metaphor from the

chase, cf. οὐκ ἦν λαβεῖν [τοὺς ὄνους],
εἰ μὴ διαστάντες οἱ ἵπποις θηρῶεν δια-
δεχόμενοι Xen. An. i. 5.

80. ἡλαυνόμεσθα: pl. for sing.,
cf. vs. 36, 62, and see on v. 348. —
ἔξεδροι χθονός: poetic expansion of
ἐκ οὗ ἔξω χθονός, cf. οὐκ ἔξεδροι, ἀλλ'
ἐντοπος ἀνὴρ, "our man is not gone,
but here," Soph. Phil. 211.

81. And ran many doubling stretches
to the end. A metaphor from the
δρόμος δίαυλος, or foot-race of the
double course. — καμπίμους: said
with reference to turning the post
(κάμπτειν) in the race, cf. v. 815.

82. ἐλθὼν: i.e. to the Delphian
shrine, see vs. 972 ff. — τροχηλάτου:
whirling. The poet elsewhere uses the
verb τροχηλατεῖν of the maddened
Orestes, cf. δεινὰ δὲ Κῆρὲς σ' αἰ κυνώπι-
δες θεαὶ | τροχηλατήσουσ' ἐμμανὴ πλα-
νόμενον El. 1252, τὸ μητρὸς δ' αἰμὰ
νιν τροχηλατεῖ | μανίαςιν Or. 38.

Line 73 Better reading Τριχώματα instead

7 θριχώματα Winkler's reading.

Line 84 left out = οὐκ ἐμὴ χρεῶν περὶ τοῦ καὶ Ἑλλάδα
see line 1456

- 85 σὺ δ' εἶπας ἐλθεῖν Ταυρικῆς μ' ὄρους χθονός,
 ἔνθ' Ἀρτεμῖς σοι σύγγονος βωμοὺς ἔχει,
 λαβεῖν τ' ἄγαλμα θεᾶς, ὃ φασιν ἐνθάδε
 εἰς τούσδε ναοὺς οὐρανοῦ πεσεῖν ἄπο·
 λαβόντα δ' ἡ τέχναισιν ἡ τύχη τινί,
 90 κίνδυνον ἐκπλήσαντ', Ἀθηναίων χθονὶ
 δοῦναι· τὸ δ' ἐνθένδ' οὐδὲν ἐρρήθη πέρα·
 καὶ ταῦτα δράσαντ' ἀμπνοᾶς ἔξειν πόνων.
 ἦκω δὲ πεισθεὶς σοῖς λόγοισιν ἐνθάδε
 ἄγνωστον εἰς γῆν, ἄξενον. — σὲ δ' ἱστορῶ,
 95 Πυλάδῃ, σὺ γάρ μοι τοῦδε συλλήπτῳ πόνου,
 τί δρῶμεν; ἀμφίβληστρα γὰρ τοίχων ὄρᾳς
 ὑψηλά· πότερα κλιμάκων προσαμβάσεις
 ἐκβησόμεσθα; πῶς ἂν οὖν λάθοιμεν ἄν;

85. εἶπας: of the divine command. Hence followed by the inf., GMT. 15, 2, n. 3.

86. Ἀρτεμῖς σοι σύγγονος κτλ.: the oracle might have said simply σύγγονος, leaving it doubtful whose sister was meant. There is nothing to prove that Euripides thought of such an ambiguity, but Goethe adopts it in his *Iphigenie*: 'Bringst du die Schwester, die an Tauris Ufer | Im Heiligthume wider Willen bleibt, | Nach Griechenland, so löset sich der Fluch.' Cf. v. 1015.

87 f. θεᾶς: pronounced as a monosyllable in the verse, as often with forms of θεός or θεά, see on v. 270. — ὃ φασιν κτλ.: a divine origin was generally ascribed to ξάνα, wooden idols of immemorial antiquity.

89. ἡ τύχη τινί: the happy event of the drama is covertly indicated in these words.

91. τὸ δὲ . . . πέρα: as for the rest not a word was said further.

92. ἔξειν: this inf. represents not a command but a declaration of the oracle; the god said ἔξειν.

94 f. σὶ δὲ κτλ.: the apostrophe to Apollo is at an end, and Pylades is addressed. The parenthesis σὺ γὰρ . . . πόνου prevents abruptness in the transition.

96-98. ἀμφίβληστρα τοίχων: the environing walls of the temple itself; equiv. to τοίχους ἀμφιβεβλημένους, cf. ἐκβολὰς νεῶς v. 1424. — ὑψηλά: predicative, sc. ὕψη. — πότερα . . . ἐκβησόμεσθα: shall we mount to our goal by a ladder's rungs? Perhaps, however, κλιμάκων προσαμβάσεις is merely a periphrasis for the ladder itself, by means of which the scaling (προσαναβαίνειν) is done, cf. ἀνὴρ δολίτης κλιμάκος προσαμβάσεις | στείχει πρὸς ἐχθρῶν πύργον, ἐκπέρσαι θέλων Aesch. Sept. 466, προσφέρειν | πύργοισι πηκτῶν κλιμάκων προσαμβάσεις Phoen. 489. — πότερα: correl. with ἡ v. 99. — ἐκβησόμεσθα: ἐκ in comp. is

- ἡ χαλκότευκτα κληῖθρα λύσαντες μοχλοῖς,
 100 ὧν οὐδὲν ἴσμεν; ἦν δ' ἀνοίγοντες πύλας
 ληφθῶμεν εἰσβάσεις τε μηχανώμενοι,
 θανούμεθ'. ἀλλὰ πρὶν θανεῖν, νεῶς ἔπι
 φεύγωμεν, ἥπερ δεῦρ' ἐναυστολήσαμεν.

ΠΥΛΑΔΗΣ.

- φεύγειν μὲν οὐκ ἀνεκτὸν οὐδ' εἰώθαμεν,
 105 τὸν τοῦ θεοῦ τε χρησμὸν οὐ κακιστέον·
 ναοῦ δ' ἀπαλλαχθέντε κρύψωμεν δέμας
 κατ' ἄντρ' ἃ πόντος νοτίδι διακλύζει μέλας,
 νεῶς ἄπῳθεν, μή τις εἰσιδὼν σκάφος
 βασιλεύσιν εἴπῃ κατὰ ληφθῶμεν βία.
 110 ὅταν δὲ νυκτὸς ὄμμα λυγαίας μόλῃ,
 τολμητέον τοι ξεστὸν ἐκ ναοῦ λαβεῖν
 ἄγαλμα πάσας προσφέροντε μηχανάς.

used of coming to the end sought, as in ἐξήκειν, ἐκκνεῖσθαι. Cf. also vs. 81, 90, κλιμάκ' ἐκπέρα ποδί Phoen. 100.

99 f. Forcing the bolted doors with crowbars is suggested as a second way of effecting an entrance. — ὧν οὐδὲν ἴσμεν: these words do not yield a satisfactory sense in the connexion, although there is nothing objectionable in the ellipse of the principal verb after ἦ. Great uncertainty attaches to the text of the whole passage vs. 97-100.

102 f. ἀλλὰ: nay; see on v. 999. The suggestion to relinquish an apparently desperate undertaking is perfectly natural in Orestes, despondent and sceptical as his experiences have made him. He is not wanting in courage, but needs the support and stimulus of another spirit unshaken by guilt and persecution. Moreover, this dangerous enterprise is wholly for Orestes' sake; hence, in

view of the unselfishness which later in the play is seen to mark both the friends, it is natural that Pylades should be the more forward here, and that Orestes should shrink from the fatal consequences that are likely to overtake his companion.

104 f. οὐδ' εἰώθαμεν: nor is it our wont. — χρησμὸν: obj. of the verbal, see G. 281, 2; H. 990. — κακιστέον: κακίζειν is here clearly equiv. to κακῶς λέγειν, as Orestes had spoken v. 77.

109. βασιλεύσιν: generalizing pl., as we say the 'authorities,' see H. 636 b. — κατὰ: καὶ εἴτα "and so."

110-112. νυκτὸς ὄμμα λυγαίας: eye of dusky night, poetic phrase for night itself, cf. κελαυνῆς νυκτὸς ὄμμα, Aesch. Pers. 428. — τολμητέον τοι: we must dare, I say. — πάσας . . . μηχανάς: bringing all possible contrivances to bear. The participle agrees with the agent, sc. ἐγώ, see the ref. on v. 105.

- ὄρα δέ γ' εἴσω τριγλύφων ὅποι κενὸν
δέμας καθεῖναι. τοὺς πόρους γὰρ ἀγαθοὶ
115 τολμῶσι, δειλοὶ δ' εἰσὶν οὐδὲν οὐδαμοῦ.
οὔτοι μακρὸν μὲν ἤλθομεν κώπη πόρον,
ἐκ τερμάτων δὲ νόστον ἀροῦμεν πάλιν.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

- ἀλλ' εὖ γὰρ εἶπας, πειστέον· χωρεῖν χρεῶν
ὅποι χθονὸς κρύψαντε λήσομεν δέμας.
120 οὐ γὰρ τὸ τοῦδέ γ' αἴτιον γενήσεται
πεσεῖν ἄχρηστον θέσφατον· τολμητέον·
μόχθος γὰρ οὐδεὶς τοῖς νέοις σκῆψιν φέρει.

ΧΟΡΟΣ.

- εὐφαιμείτ', ὦ
πόντου δισσὰς συγχωρούσας
125 πέτρας Εὐξείνου ναίοντες.

113 f. *ὄρα δέ γε*: only see! Pylades calls attention to the fact that there is opening enough in the frieze for a man to let himself down inside (ὅποι — by assimilation for *ὅπου* — κενόν ἐστὶν ὥστε δέμας εἴσω τριγλύφων καθεῖναι), thus taking up with Orestes' suggestion of ladders v. 97. In the oldest Doric temples, between the ends of the cross-beams (later represented by the *τριγλύφοι* in the stone construction) there were open spaces (later panels *μετόπαι*). Cf. *Or.* 1371, where a slave escapes from the palace between the triglyphs, *Δωρικὰς τριγλύφους*. — *ἀγαθοί*: οἱ ἀγαθοί.

116 f. *We certainly have not rowed this long voyage, only to take up our departure home again from the very goal*. This is in reply to vs. 102 f. The neg. *οὔτοι* logically modifies the

sent. as a whole, but the second clause receives the emphasis of the negation. "After we have come all this way, we won't go back empty-handed."

118. *ἀλλὰ . . . γάρ*: at enim. H. 1050, 4 d, cf. v. 646 and the note.

119. *ὅποι χθονός*: for *ἐκείσε ὅπου χθονός* by assimilation, cf. v. 113. — *κρύψαντε λήσομεν*: denotes purpose, as regularly with rel., G. 236, H. 911: for the participle, G. 279, 4; H. 984: "may hide ourselves unobserved."

120 f. "It shall certainly be no fault of mine if the oracle prove vain."

— *τὸ τοῦδε*: equiv. to *τοῦμόν*, i.e. *ἐγώ*.
122. *Exeunt ambo*.

II. PARODOS, vs. 123-235.

The chorus enters the orchestra in solemn procession. Of whom it con-

- ὦ παῖ τὰς Λατοῦς,
Δίκτυνν' οὐρεία,
πρὸς σὰν αὐλάν, εὐστύλων
ναῶν χρυσήρεις θριγκούς,
130 ὀσίας ὅσιον πόδα παρθένιον
κληροῦχου δούλα πέμπω,
'Ελλάδος εὐίππου πύργους
καὶ τείχη χόρτων τ' εὐδένδρων
135 ἐξαλλάξας' Εὐρώπαν,
πατρώων οἴκων ἔδρας.

sists, and the purpose of its coming, has already been seen, vs. 63 ff. See also *Introd.* p. 32, and for the metre *ib.* pp. 44 ff.

123-125. Admonitory prelude, addressed to the public. — *εὐφαιμείτε*: favete linguis. — *πόντου . . . ναίοντες*: the Taurians are with poetic freedom termed dwellers of the double clashing rocks, etc. The Symplegades, the mythical key to the Euxine waters, are continually named in speaking of these regions by Euripides, with his impressible fancy for the picturesque in nature. See vs. 241, 260, 355, 1389. — *συγχωρούσας πέτρας*: cf. v. 422, *συνδρόμων . . . πετρῶν* Pind. *Pyth.* iv. 370. Pindar, i.e., briefly relates what the Symplegades were, *δίδυμαι γὰρ ἔσαν ζῶαί, κυλινδέσκοντό τε κραιπνότεραι | ἢ βαρυγούπων ἀνέμων στίχες*.

126-136. Addressed to the goddess.

126. *τὰς Λατοῦς*: τῆς Λητοῦς. For the dialectic form, see *Introd.* p. 43. So above, *εὐφαιμείτε* for *εὐφημείτε*, below *σὰν αὐλάν* for *σὴν αὐλήν*, *δούλα* for *δούλη*, *Εὐρώπαν* for *Εὐρώπην*, etc.

127. *Dictynna of the mountains*, a Cretan name of Artemis, as goddess of the chase (*δίκτυον* "hunting-net"), cf. *τὰν πολύθηρον Δίκτυνναν* Hipp. 145.

128 f. *εὐστύλων . . . θριγκούς*: the gilded cornice of thy pillared fane; part for the whole, grammatically in app. to *αὐλάν*. This poetic phrase brings to view the most striking characteristic features of a temple, cf. *αὐδῶ μὴ χρίμπειν θριγκοῖς | μὴδ' εἰς χρυσήρεις οἴκους* *Ion.* 156, of the temple at Delphi; 'Built like a temple, where pilasters round | Were set, and Doric pillars overlaid | With golden architrave' *Milton P. L.* i. 713.

130 f. *A holy guardian's slave, my holy virgin foot I guide*. — *πόδα πέμπειν* is a most appropriate expression for a solemn march (*πομπή*). — *κληροῦχου*: of Iphigenia as warder of the temple. In some of the antique pictorial designs taken from the present legend, the priestess is to be recognized by the key which she carries. Similarly she is termed *πυλωρός* v. 1153, cf. v. 1463.

132-135. The accusatives are the direct objects of *ἐξαλλάξας*, cf. *ἱερὸν τμῶλον ἀμείψασα* *Bacch.* 65, said of themselves by the chorus who have passed from Asia into Europe. — *χόρτων*: gen. of property with *Εὐρώπαν*, a const. the reverse of *'Ελλάδος πύργους καὶ τείχη*. Obs. the chiasmic ar-

- ἔμολον· τί νέον; τίνα φροντίδ' ἔχεις;
 τί με πρὸς ναοὺς ἄγαγες ἄγαγες,
 ὦ παῖ τοῦ τὰς Τροίας πύργους
 140 ἔλθόντος κλεινᾷ σὺν κώπᾳ
 χιλιοναύτᾳ μυριοτευχεῖ,
 σπέρμ' Ἀτρειδᾶν τῶν κλειῶν;

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

- ἰὼ δμωαί,
 δυσθρηνήτοις ὡς θρήνοις
 145 ἔγκειμαι, τὰν οὐκ εὔμουσον
 μέλπουσα βοᾶν ἀλύροις ἐλέγοις,
 αἰαῖ, κηδείοις οἴκτοις,
 οἰαί μοι συμβαίνουσ' αἶται,
 σύγγονον ἄμὸν κατακλαιόμενα
 ζωᾶς ἀπλακόνθ',

rangement (a b, b a) in these lines. — The land of the Taurians is thought of as Asiatic, and Europe with its woody tracts is regretfully contrasted with the barrenness that here prevails, cf. vs. 218 f.

137-142. Addressed to Iphigenia, who enters from the temple, with an attendant bearing the drink-offering in a golden urn. — Metrically, the passage approaches nearly to a regular anapaestic system, but the Dorisms show that the lyrical character is maintained: ἄγαγες for ἡγαγες, τὰς for τῆς, κλεινᾷ κώπᾳ χιλιοναύτᾳ for κλεινῇ κώπῃ χιλιοναύτῃ, Ἀτρειδᾶν for Ἀτρειδῶν.

139 ff. ὦ παῖ κτλ.: cf. ὦ τοῦ στρατηγήσαντος ἐν Τροίᾳ ποτὲ | Ἀγαμέμνονος παῖ Soph. *El.* 1. — κώπη: here for *armament*, just as δόρυ often for *army*. — μυριοτευχεῖ: of the number of men, τεῦχος being a poetic equivalent

of δπλον, as τευχιστής, Aesch. *Sept.* 644, is of δπλίτης.

143-151. Both phraseology and structure are highly characteristic of the lyrical style of tragedy. δυσθρηνήτοι θρήνοι, οὐκ εὔμουσος βοή, ἔλεγχοι are similar expressions and virtual repetitions of one thought. The rel. clauses introduced by οἷσι and οἷαν are causal and exclamatory, like ὡς at the beginning. *How am I plunged in lamentations deep, chanting the cry unmusical, with dirges meet not for the lyre* — *wailings, alas, for kindred gone, such are the afflictions that befall me!*

146. ἀλύροις: funereal hymns called for an accompaniment by the Phrygian flute, not the lyre. Cf. τὸν δ' ἀνὲν λύρας . . . θρήνον Ἐρινός Aesch. *Ag.* 990, οὐ νόθα κωκυτοῖσιν, οὐ λέρη, φίλα Soph. *Frag.* 728.

149. ἄμὸν: ἑμὸν. — κατακλαιόμενα: adapted grammatically to ἔγκειμαι v.

- 150 οἷαν ἰδόμαν ὄψιν ὀνείρων
 νυκτός, τὰς ἐξῆλθ' ὄρφνα.
 ὀλόμαν ὀλόμαν.
 οὐκ εἶσ' οἴκοι πατρῶοι.
 οἴμοι φρουδὸς γέννα.
 155 φεῦ φεῦ τῶν Ἄργει μόχθων.
 ἰὼ ἰὼ δαίμων, ὃς τὸν
 μούνον με κασίγνητον συλᾶς
 Ἄϊδα πέμψας, ᾧ τάσδε χοᾶς
 160 μέλλω κρατήρᾳ τε τὸν φθιμένων
 ὑδραίνειν γαίας ἐν νώτοις,
 πηγᾶς τ' οὐρείων ἐκ μόσχων
 Βάκχου τ' οἰνηρὰς λιβὰς
 165 ξουθᾶν τε πόνημα μελισσᾶν,
 ἃ νεκροῖς θελκτήρια κείται.

145. — ἀπλακόντα: *rest*; from ἀπλακίσκειν, equiv. to ἀμαρτάνειν.

151. *This night whose gloom has just departed.* — τὰς: τῆς relative.

152 ff. The passage is a δυσθρηνήτος θρήνος, to apply the term used by Iphigenia herself.

154. φρουδός: pred., sc. ἐστί. See H. 611 a. With the death of the only son the family is extinct.

156. δαίμων: no particular divinity, but the evil genius of the race, the personified calamitous destiny of the Tantalidae. Cf. vs. 202 ff., 987 f.

160. κρατήρα φθιμένων: *bowl of the deceased*. The libatory urn is to the dead what the wassail bowl is to the living, cf. λιβὰν Ἀἶδα v. 169.

162-166. The particles are correlative. — The ingredients of the χοαί are milk, wine, and honey. Water, which is usually named, is not mentioned here. Olive oil and flowers might be

added. Cf. χοὴν χεῖμην πᾶσιν νεκύεσσιν, | πρῶτα μελικρήτῃ (honey and milk), μετέπειτα δὲ ἡδὲ οἶνῳ, | τὸ τρίτον αὖθ' ὕδατι. ἐπὶ δ' ἄλφιστα λευκὰ πάλινον Hom. λ 26; πρεμενεῖς χοᾶς | φέρουσ', ἅπερ νεκροῖσι μελικτήρια, | βοός τ' ἀφ' ἀγνῆς λευκὸν εὐποτον γάλα, | τῆς τ' ἀνθεμοῖργου στάγμα, παμφαῆς μέλι, | λιβᾶσιν ὑδρηλαῖς παρθένου πηγῆς μέτα, | ἀκρήρατόν τε μητρὸς ἀγρίας ἀπο | ποτὸν παλαιᾶς ἀμπέλου γάνος τόδε. | τῆς τ' αἰὲν ἐν φύλλοισι θαλλούσης ἴσον | ξανθῆς ἐλαίας καρπὸς εὐωδῆς πάρα, | ἄνθη τε πλεκτά, παμφόρου γαίας τέκνα Aesch. *Pers.* 609 ff.

162. οὐρείων: *mountain-ranging*, hence not subject to the yoke, and suited for sacrificial purposes, cf. βοός τ' ἀφ' ἀγνῆς Aesch. *l.c.*

164 f. Bacchus' winy flood and the gathered toil of yellow bees; cf. vs. 634 f.

166. Gifts that are laid to charm and soothe the dead; cf. ἅπερ νεκροῖσι μελι-

ἀλλ' ἔνδος μοι πάγχρυσον
τεῦχος καὶ λοιβὰν Ἴαιδα.

- 170 ὦ κατὰ γαίας Ἀγαμεμνόνην
θάλος, ὥς φθιμένῳ τάδε σοι πέμπω·
δέξαι δ'· οὐ γὰρ πρὸς τύμβον σοι
ξανθὰν χαίταν, οὐ δάκρυ' οἶσω.
175 τηλόσε γὰρ δὴ σᾶς ἀπενάσθην
πατρίδος καὶ ἐμᾶς, ἐνθα δοκήμασι
κεῖμαι σφαχθεῖς ἃ τλάμων.

ΧΟΡΟΣ.

- ἀντιψάλμους ᾧδ' ὕμνον τ'
180 Ἀσιήταν σοι, βάρβαρον ἄχ' ἄν,
δέσποιν', ἀντεξαυδάσω,
τὰν ἐν θρήνοισιν μούσαν

τήρια Aesch. l.c. — *κεῖται*: for the more specific *σπένδεται*, but approaching the sense of *νομίζεται*. Cf. νόμος *κεῖται*.

167 f. Said to the attendant who bears the urn. — *ἔνδος μοι*: hand me. — Ἴαιδα: Doric genitive.

170-177. These words accompany the pouring, and are addressed to the shade of Orestes. In form, the passage, like vs. 137-142, approximates to a regular system, but with Dorisms and spondaic paroemiac as before.

171. *θάλος*: scion. — ὥς: Iphigenia speaks of her brother's death as a conviction, not a certainty, and the particle is especially significant to the spectator of the play.

172 f. Cf. v. 703. A lock of hair, freshly shorn from the mourner's head, was laid upon the grave.

175 ff. *ἀπενάσθην*: from ἀπονάσθην. — *δοκήμασι*: in the belief of men. — *κεῖμαι*: lie low, as often *κεῖσθαι* of death. —

ἃ *τλάμων*: emphatically placed, with the effect of an interjection.

179-185. Prelude, an echo to that of Iphigenia, vs. 143-151. Observe the similarity of the two passages in thought and phrase.

179. *ἀντιψάλμους*: responsive; said here without regard to the strict sense of ψάλλειν, which means to pick the string. Cf. τοῖς σοῖς ἐλέγοις ἀντιψάλλον ἐλεφαντόδετον φόρμιγγα Ar. Av. 216.

180. The epithets apply not to the language, but to the tone. Melancholy dirge-music was native to Asiatic peoples, as all demonstrative excess in mourning was oriental, not Greek. Cf. καὶ στέρν' ἔρασσε καπιβῶ [ἐπιβόα] τὸ Μόσιον Aesch. Pers. 1046, ἔκοφα κομὸν Ἀριον id. Cho. 423, αἴλινον αἴλινον . . . βάρβαροι λέγουσιν, αἰαί, Ἀσ- ἄδι φωνῇ Eur. Or. 1395.

181. *ἀντεξαυδάσω*: αὐδήσω, from αὐδᾶν.

νέκυσι μελομένην, τὰν ἐν μολπαῖς
185 Ἴαιδας ὕμνεϊ δίχα παιάνων.

- οἶμοι, τῶν Ἀτρειδᾶν οἴκων
ἔρρει φῶς σκήπτρων, οἶμοι,
τῶν σῶν πατρώων οἴκων.
οὐκέτι τῶν εὐόλβων Ἀργεῖ
190 βασιλέων ἀρχά.
μόχθος δ' ἐκ μόχθων ἄσσει,
δινευούσαις ἵπποις ὁπότε
πταναῖς ἀλλάξας ἐξ ἔδρας
ἱερὸν μετέβασ' ὄμμ' αὐγᾶς

184 f. *νέκυσι μελομένην*: dear to the dead. Cf. βοῇ βαρβάρῳ ἰαχὰν στενακ- τὰν μελομένην νεκροῖς δάκρυσι θρηνήσω Phoen. 1301. — *τὰν*: rel., as v. 151. — *δίχα παιάνων*: const. with ἐν μολπαῖς, and cf. ἀλύροισ ἐλέγοις v. 146. The paean is joyful like the music of the lyre.

186-202. This is the ὕμνος Ἀσιήτης, the βάρβαρος ἦχη, in response to Iphigenia, vs. 152 ff.

186 f. *οἴκων*: limits φῶς σκήπτρων. — *ἔρρει φῶς σκήπτρων*: the light of its sceptre is departed. But φῶς is said esp. with ref. to a person. Cf. the words of Atossa, on being informed that her son Xerxes lives: δάμασιν φῶς μέγα Aesch. Pers. 299, ὄμμα γὰρ δόμων νομίζω δεσπότου παρουσίαν id. 169. Cf. v. 848 f.

190. *βασιλέων*: trisyllable, see on v. 270.

191 ff. Sorrow after sorrow springs apace, ever since (ὁπότε) the sun with circling winged steeds changed his heavenly station and moved his sacred eye of radiance away. The chorus looks back to the original crime in the

chain of evils. A lamb with golden fleece, a token of the sovereignty, made its appearance among the flocks of Atreus. His brother Thyestes, with the help of Atreus' wife Aerope, whose affections he had alienated from her husband, secured the prize and banished Atreus. This led to a miserable feud between the brothers, and in due time to the famous 'Thyestean meal,' whence the curse of Thyestes against Atreus and his race, and the miracle of the sun-god turning back in horror. See vs. 812 f., 816; also El. 718, Or. 812, 996, where the story is told in lyrical language.

192. *δινευούσαις*: δίνη (eddy, vortex) was a current word of the movements of the heavenly bodies, cf. οὐράνιαι τε δῖναι νεφέλας δρομάου Alc. 245; ridiculed by Aristophanes, Δῖνος βασιλεύει, τὸν Δῖ ἐξεληλακῶς Nub. 828.

193 f. *ἀλλάξας ἐξ ἔδρας*: cf. the prosaic expression for an eclipse, ἐκλι- πὴν τὴν ἐκ τοῦ οὐρανοῦ ἔδρην Hdt. vii. 37. Here the participle governs ὄμμα. — *μετέβασε*: μετέβησε, cf. v. 215.

- 195 ἄλιος· ἄλλοτε δ' ἄλλα προσέβα
 χρυσέας ἀρνὸς μελάθροισι ὀδύνα,
 φόνος ἐπὶ φόνῳ ἄχεά τ' ἄχαισιν·
 ἔνθεν τῶν πρόσθεν δμαθέντων
 200 ἐκβαίνει ποινὰ Τανταλιδᾶν
 εἰς οἴκους· σπεύδει δ' ἀσπούδαστ'
 ἐπὶ σοὶ δαίμων.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

- ἐξ ἀρχᾶς μοι δυσδαίμων
 δαίμων τᾶς ματρὸς ζώνας
 205 καὶ νυκτὸς κείνας· ἐξ ἀρχᾶς
 λόχαι στερρὰν παιδείαν
 Μοῖραι συντείνουσιν θεαί,
 ἂν πρωτόγονον θάλος ἐν θαλάμοις
 210 Λήδας ἂ τλάμων κούρα

195 ff. Now one and now another misery from the golden lamb to the mansion came, murder on murder, woes on woes; whence is wreaked upon the house vengeance for the Tantalidae formerly laid low, and at last the demon visits his awful zeal on THEE! — τῶν πρόσθεν δμαθέντων: first in the series were the slaughtered children of Thyestes, as the chorus reckons. — ἐκβαίνει: for ἐκ in comp. see on v. 98. — σπεύδει δ' ἀσπούδαστα: cf. δυσθρηνητοῖς θρήνοις v. 144, δυσδαίμων δαίμων v. 203, νύμφαν δύσνυμφον v. 216, χάριν ἄχαριν v. 566, ὁδοὺς ἀνόδους v. 888. — σοί: is emphatic by antithesis, but δαίμων is so placed as to receive the musical emphasis. See on Ὀρέσταν v. 235.

203-205. δυσδαίμων δαίμων: adapted to the last words of the chorus, the key-note of the strain. — ζώνας: alludes to the symbolical ζώνην λῦσαι,

zonam solvere. — νυκτὸς κείνας: i.e. her mother's wedding night. By the vow of Agamemnon (vs. 20 f.) an evil destiny attended the very conception of his first-born child.

205-207. ἐξ ἀρχᾶς: repeated from v. 203. The anaphora is effective, cf. vs. 227 f., and see on v. 480. — λόχαι κτλ.: have the Fates divine of my natal hour drawn hard for me a stern training. συντείνειν properly denotes any tight strain, here of the threads spun by the Parcae. — θεαί: monosyllabic. See on v. 270. The verse is catalectic.

209-217. Me, the first-born scion in her halls, whom Leda's wretched daughter bore and bred a victim to cruel outrage at a father's hand, a joyless sacrifice — me whom, doomed by the vow, they brought with horses and chariots to Aulis' sandy shore, a bride, alas, that was no bride, for the son of Nereus' daughter,

- σφάγιον πατρώα λώβα
 καὶ θῦμ' οὐκ εὐγάθητον
 ἔτεκεν ἔτρεφεν, εὐκταίαν ἂν
 ἱππείοις ἐν δίφροισι
 215 ψαμάθων Αὐλίδος ἐπέβασαν
 νύμφαν, οἴμοι, δύσνυμφον
 τῷ τᾶς Νηρέως κούρας, αἰαῖ.
 νῦν δ' Ἀξείνου πόντου ξείνα
 δυσχόρτους οἴκους ναίω
 220 ἄγαμος ἄτεκνος ἄπολις ἄφιλος,
 ἂ μναστευθεῖς ἐξ Ἑλλάνων,
 οὐ τὰν Ἀργεὶ μέλπουσ' Ἥραν
 οὐδ' ἱστοῖς ἐν καλλιφθόγγοις
 κερκίδι Παλλάδος Ἀτθίδος εἰκῶ
 καὶ Τιτάνων ποικίλλουσ', ἀλλ'

woes is me! Note the alliteration (paronomasia) in this passage: θάλος ἐν θαλάμοις, θῦμ' οὐκ εὐγάθητον, etc. — σφάγιον, θῦμα: pred. nouns, the same idea being again expressed in εὐκταίαν (votivam). — εὐγάθητον: γηθεῖν. — εὐκταίαν: emphasized by its position before the rel. cf. v. 72. — ψαμάθων: the gen. is due to ἐπὶ in comp. Cf. ὡς κ' ἐμὲ τὸν δύστηνον ἐμῆς ἐπιβήσετε πάτρης Hom. η 223. — νύμφαν: pred. noun. — Νηρέως κούρας: Thetis.

218 f. Cf. τὸν δὲ Πόντον κατ' ἐκείνους τοὺς χρόνους (the times of the Argonauts), περιουκούμενον ὑπὸ ἐθνῶν βαρβάρων καὶ παντελῶς ἀγρίων, ἄξερον προσαγαρεύεσθαι, ξενοκτονούντων τῶν ἐγχωρίων τοὺς καταπλέοντας Diod. Sic. iv. 40; σὺν Νότῳ δ' αἰῶνι ἐπ' Ἀξείνου στόμα πεμπόμενοι Pind. Pyth. iv. 361. Note the play on the words Ἀξείνου ξείνα. — πόντου: const. with οἴκους. Cf. v. 125. — δυσχόρτους: barren; the op-

posite of χόρτων εὐδένδρων, see on v. 134. The whole passage, vs. 218-228, teems with contrasts.

220 f. The point of the second line is in its contrast with the first. — ἐξ: equiv. in sense to ὑπό, as often in tragedy. The supposed suit of Achilles is here meant.

221-224. Hera was the patron goddess at Argos, as Pallas at Athens. Obs. that Iphigenia dwells upon the thought of Pallas, as if she were herself an Athenian woman. — οὐδέ... ποικίλλουσα: upon the peplus, which was woven by high-born Athenian dames and maidens for the Panathenaic festival, exploits of the goddess were represented, such as her participation in the battle of the gods and giants. — καλλιφθόγγοις: the pleasant hum of the comb (κερκίς) in weaving (cf. arguto coniunx percurrit pectine telas Verg. Geor. i.

225 αἰμόρραντον δυσφόρμιγγα
 ξείνων αἰμάσσουσ' ἄταν,
 οἰκτρὰν τ' αἰαζόντων αὐδὰν
 οἰκτρόν τ' ἐκβαλλόντων δάκρυον.

καὶ νῦν κείνων μέν μοι λάθα,
 230 τὸν δ' Ἄργει δμαθέντα κλαίω
 σύγγονον, ὃν ἔλιπον ἐπιμαστίδιον
 ἔτι βρέφος, ἔτι νέον, ἔτι θάλος
 ἐν χερσὶν ματρὸς πρὸς στέρνοισι τ'
 235 Ἄργει σκηπτουῦχον Ὀρέσταν.

ΧΟΡΟΣ.

καὶ μὴν ὁδ' ἀκτὰς ἐκλιπὼν θαλασσίους
 βουφορβὸς ἦκει σημανῶν τί σοι νέον.

224) is remembered in contrast with the voice of lamentation mentioned below. — ποικιλλουσα: equiv. to ποικίλην ὑφαίνουσα.

225-228. Leading guests to their blood-besprinkled, sad-sounding doom, whilst they wail with piteous voice and let fall a piteous tear. — δυσφόρμιγγα: equiv. to ἄλυρον, see on v. 146. The text of v. 226 is uncertain, although such phrases as αἰμάσσουσ' ἄταν (free cognate acc.) are not uncommon in lyrical language. — οἰκτρὰν τε . . . οἰκτρόν τε: anaphora.

229-235. κείνων: of all that; neut. plural. — δμαθέντα: the lengthening of the final syllable by position before κλαίω is very exceptional, cf. on v. 51. — ἐπιμαστίδιον: metrically defective, as the synaphea requires a consonant at the beginning of v. 232 to lengthen the final syllable of this word. The

syllaba anceps is allowed only at the end of the paroemiac, see G. 286, 5; H. 1074 b. — For the reminiscence here, cf. vs. 372 ff., 834 f. — Ὀρέσταν: the name of Orestes, with its epithets of honor, is saved up to the end of the whole passage for the sake of emphasis and pathos. A lyric strain often thus ends with a proper name, cf. μολόντα τάνδε γὰρ Ὀρέσταν Soph. El. 163.

III. FIRST EPILOGION, vs. 236-391.

236 f. Lo, here comes, etc. Spoken by the coryphaeus, as are all iambic trimeters attributed to the chorus in the dialogue of tragedy. From his position in the orchestra, facing the scene, the leader of a chorus is generally the first to observe the approach of persons from without. — καὶ μὴν: often used in calling atten-

ΒΟΥΚΟΛΟΣ.

Ἀγαμέμνονός τε καὶ Κλυταιμνήστρας τέκνον,
 ἄκουε καωῶν ἐξ ἐμοῦ κηρυγμάτων.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

240 τί δ' ἔστι τοῦ παρόντος ἐκπλήσσον λόγου;

ΒΟΥΚΟΛΟΣ.

ἤκουσιν εἰς γῆν, κυανέαν Συμπληγάδα
 πλάτῃ φυγόντες, δίπτυχοι νεανίαί,
 θεᾷ φίλον πρόσφαγμα καὶ θυτήριον
 Ἀρτέμιδι. Χέρνιβας δὲ καὶ κατάργματα
 245 οὐκ ἂν φθάνοις ἂν εὐτρεπῇ ποιουμένη.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

ποδαποί; τίνος γῆς ὄνομ' ἔχουσιν οἱ ξένοι;

ΒΟΥΚΟΛΟΣ.

Ἕλληνες· ἐν τοῦτ' οἶδα κοῦ περαιτέρω.

tion to the entrance of a new person; logically, to a new head or subject of discourse. — δεῖ: deictic, cf. vs. 268, 285, 456, 460, 724, 727, 1156, 1157, 1222.

238 f. Obs. the formal and important air of the address. For the part which the herdsman plays in the dramatic economy, see Introd. p. 30.

240. What is it interrupts us in our colloquy? — λόγου: gen. after ἐκ in composition. ὁ παρὼν λόγος "the present discourse," "our musings," which had been suddenly disturbed by the entrance of the messenger. See on λόγον v. 578.

241. κυανέαν: ornamental epithet, suiting anything that pertains to the 'dark blue ocean.' — Συμπληγάδα:

the sing. of this word is comparatively rare, cf. vs. 746, 889 f., ποικίλῃν Συμπληγάδα Andr. 794.

242. δίπτυχοι: poetically for δύο, cf. vs. 474, 1289, 264 (δισσοῦς), 456 (δίδυμοι). Apt phrases for the inseparable pair, the 'Damon and Phintias' of the legend.

243. πρόσφαγμα καὶ θυτήριον: couplet of synonymous words, cf. σφάγιον . . . καὶ θῦμα vs. 211 f., πῶς . . . τρόπῳ θ' ὁποῖω vs. 256 f., χρῆ . . . καὶ νομίζεται v. 471, ἐπιστάμεσθα καὶ γιγνώσκομεν v. 491.

244 f. χέρνιβας δὲ καὶ κατάργματα: another couplet; the herdsman is full and running over. See on v. 40. — οὐκ ἂν φθάνοις κτλ.: you cannot be too soon in getting ready. See GMT. 112, 2, n. 3.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

οὐδ' ὄνομ' ἀκούσας οἶσθα τῶν ξένων φράσαι;

ΒΟΥΚΟΛΟΣ.

Πυλάδης ἐκλήζεθ' ἄτερος πρὸς θατέρου.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

250 τοῦ ξυζύγου δὲ τοῦ ξένου τί τοῦνομ' ἦν;

ΒΟΥΚΟΛΟΣ.

οὐδεὶς τόδ' οἶδεν· οὐ γὰρ εἰσηκούσαμεν.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

πῶς δ' εἶdet' αὐτοὺς καὶ τυχόντες εἴλετε;

ΒΟΥΚΟΛΟΣ.

ἄκραις ἐπὶ ῥηγμῖσιν ἄξένου πόρου.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

καὶ τίς θαλάσσης βουκόλοις κοινωνία;

ΒΟΥΚΟΛΟΣ.

255 βοῦς ἦλθομεν νύφοντες ἐναλία δρόσῳ.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

ἐκεῖσε δὴ πᾶνελθε, πῶς νυν εἴλετε

τρόπῳ θ' ὁποίῳ· τοῦτο γὰρ μαθεῖν θέλω.

248. οὐδέ: is due to *ἐν τοῦτο κτλ.* v. 247; ὄνομα in v. 246 is probably wrong. — οἶσθα: superfluous to the Eng. idiom. "Didn't you even hear one of their names to tell us?" — φράσαι: ὥστε φράσαι.

249. See v. 285. Iphigenia knows nothing of Pyllades, see vs. 916-920. — ἄτερος: ὁ ἕτερος. — θατέρου: τοῦ ἐτέρου. — πρὸς: for ὑπὸ, as *ἐξ* v. 221, cf. vs. 365, 368, 692.

250. τοῦ ξυζύγου τοῦ ξένου: of the stranger who was his mate. The const. seems to be like *ὁ ἀνὴρ ὁ ἀγαθός*, treating ξένου as an adjective.

252. τυχόντες εἴλετε: much the same as *ἐλόντες ἐτύχετε*, cf. *ἦν κυρῶν* (i.e. *ὡν ἐκύρει*) Soph. Phil. 371, ib. 544.

253. ἐπὶ: a syllable may be long by position before initial *ρ* in the iamb. trim. Cf. *σώματος μέγα ῥάκος* | Aesch. Pr. 1023. — ἄξένου πόρου: the sea is a *πόρος* (thoroughfare) of ships, as Aeschylus calls the sky *πόρον οὐρανῶν* Pr. 281. Cf. v. 1388, *Αἰγαῖον πόρον* Troad. 82, *Εὐξείνου πόρου* Andr. 1262.

256. The herdsman had begun to tell his story at v. 253, but Iphigenia interrupted him with a new question. She now bids him resume his narra-

χρόνιοι γὰρ ἤκουσ' οἷδ' ἐπεὶ βωμὸς θεᾶς
Ἑλληνικαῖσιν ἐξεφωινίχθη ῥοαῖς.

ΒΟΥΚΟΛΟΣ.

260 ἐπεὶ τὸν εἰσρέοντα διὰ Συμπληγάδων
βοῦς ὑλοφορβούς πόντον εἰσεβάλλομεν,
ἦν τις διαρρῶξ κυμάτων πολλῶ σάλῳ
κοιλωπὸς ἄγμος, πορφυρευτικάι στέγαι.
ἐνταῦθα δισσοὺς εἶδέ τις νεανίας

265 βουφορβὸς ἡμῶν, κἀνεχώρησεν πάλιν
ἄκροισι δακτύλοισι πορθμεύων ἵχνος.
ἔλεξε δ'· οὐχ ὁράτε; δαίμονές τινες
θάσσουσιν οἶδε. θεοσεβῆς δ' ἡμῶν τις ὦν
ἀνέσχε χεῖρε καὶ προσεύξατ' εἰσιδῶν·

270 ὦ ποντίας παῖ Λευκοθέας, νεῶν φύλαξ,
δέσποτα Παλαῖμον, ἱλεως ἡμῖν γενοῦ,

tive from the beginning. — ἐπᾶνελθε: for the aphaeresis, see G. 11, 2, n. 4; H. 83. — νυν: G. 79, n. 4; H. 261 D A.

258 f. χρόνιοι: the familiar use of a pred. adj. instead of an adv., or a prep. with its case. See on v. 1284; G. 138, n. 7; H. 619. — ἐπεὶ: equiv. in sense to *ἀφ' οὗ*, referring to χρόνιοι. The difficulty in translating this passage is chiefly owing to ἤκουσι, which is superfluous to the Eng. idiom, cf. v. 42. We should simply say, "it is a long time since the goddess had a sacrifice," or "it is a long time since any foreigners have come, as these have, to be sacrificed." The Greek manages to express both ideas at once.

261. ὑλοφορβούς: cf. βοὸς ὑλοφάγοιο κρέας Hes. Works 589. — πόντον: acc. after εἰς in comp. — εἰσεβάλλομεν: had begun to drive in; note the tense.

262 f. ἦν: instead of *ἐστὶ*, by assimilation to the time of the events narrated. — διαρρῶξ: *ρηγνύναι*. — ἄγμος: *ἀγνύναι*. — πορφυρευτικάι στέγαι: a shelter for purple-fishers (*πορφυρεῖς*, *πορφυρευταί*), while waiting for their nets to fill. The hunters of the valuable murex haunted the remotest coasts. The adj. here is used as in Πέλοψ ὁ Ταντάλειος v. 1, *εὐχαῖσιν δεσποσύνοις* v. 439.

266. ἄκροισι δακτύλοισι: on tip-toe. For πορθμεύων ἵχνος, cf. vs. 936, 1435.

268. οἶδε: yonder; see on v. 236.

270 f. Λευκοθέας: pronounced as trisyllable with synizesis, see G. 10, H. 78, and cf. vs. 190, 196, 207, 280, 299, 587, 780, etc. — Cf. 'By Leucothea's lovely hands, | And her son that rules the strands' Milton *Comus* 875. Leucothea and Palaemon were Ino and Melicertes, before they jumped

- εἴτ' οὖν ἐπ' ἀκταῖς θάσσετον Διοσκόρῳ,
ἢ Νηρέως ἀγάλμαθ', ὃς τὸν εὐγενῇ
ἔτικτε πεντήκοντα Νηρήδων χορόν.
275 ἄλλος δέ τις μάταιος, ἀνομία θρασύς,
ἐγέλασεν εὐχαῖς, ναυτίλους δ' ἐφθαρμένους
θάσσειν φάραγγ' ἔφασκε τοῦ νόμου φόβῳ,
κλύοντας ὡς θύοιμεν ἐνθάδε ξένους.
ἔδοξε δ' ἡμῶν εὖ λέγειν τοῖς πλείοσι,
280 θηρᾶν τε τῇ θεῷ σφάγια τὰ πιχώρια.
κᾶν τῷδε πέτραν ἄτερος λιπὼν ξένῳιν
ἔστη κᾶρα τε διετίναξ' ἄνω κάτω

into the sea and became gods beneficent to mariners (νεῶν φύλαξ). Euripides wrote a tragedy *Ino*, which has been lost. The story is told by Ovid *Met.* iv. 416 ff.

272-274. εἴτ' οὖν: introduces the second hypothesis of the god-fearing herdsman, ἢ the third. His first conjecture is implied in the vocative form (δ... Παλαῖμον vs. 270 f.), instead of being correlated in const. with what follows it. Or then if ye be the twin sons of Zeus who sit there at the shore, or two darlings of Nereus, etc. The stately presence of the Greek youths is indirectly brought to view, cf. vs. 304 f., 336 ff., 459 ff., 474. Nereus' progeny, so far as known, were all daughters to be sure, but the stock was good.—Διοσκόρῳ: Castor and Pollux, fratres Helenae, lucida sidera Hor. *Carm.* i. 3. 2.—ἀγάλμαθ': ἀγάλματα.—εὐγενῇ: comely.

275. Another one of us, a scoffer unscrupulously bold.

276 f. ἐφθαρμένους: shipwrecked.—θάσσειν φάραγγα: for the trans. use, see H. 712 b, and cf. *Ion* 91, quot. *Introd.* p. 42. So we say, 'sit a horse.'

279 f. λέγειν: is in the const. of

indirect discourse, but θηρᾶν is not. For the latter inf., a new turn of meaning (*we resolved*) is given to the leading verb ἔδοξε.

281 ff. The herdsman describes an attack, witnessed by himself and his companions, of the frenzy with which Orestes was afflicted through the pursuit of the Furies. Aristotle *Poet.* xvii. remarks on the organic excellence of the motive here employed by the poet, in that the hero's madness, the result of his former tragic experiences, leads to his capture now. It is to be observed that in Euripides the Erinyes have from mythological become merely psychological beings. Their attack on Orestes is nothing but a delirium on his part; they are visible to no other eyes than his (vs. 291 f.). So in the *Orestes*, the raving youth upon his couch is admonished by his sister Electra that the gory visages and snaky locks, by which he is haunted, are but the delusion of a sickly brain (ὄρατ' ὅρα οὐδὲν ὧν δοκεῖς σάφ' εἶδέναι *Or.* 259). This is very different from Aeschylus, whose *Eumenides* are 'materialized' to the satisfaction of all the senses. See Weil,

- κᾶνεστέναξεν ὠλένας τρέμων ἄκρας,
μανίαις ἀλαίνων, καὶ βοᾷ κυναγὸς ὥς·
285 Πυλάδῃ, δέδορκας τήνδε; τήνδε δ' οὐχ ὄρατ'
Ἄιδου δράκαωαν, ὥς με βούλεται κτανεῖν
δειναῖς ἐχίδναις εἰς ἔμ' ἐστομωμένη;
ἢ δ' ἐκ χιτώνων πῦρ πνέουσα καὶ φόνον
πτεροῖς ἐρέσσει, μητέρ' ἀγκάλαις ἐμὴν
290 ἔχουσα, περὶ τὸν ὄχθον, ὥς ἐπεμβάλλῃ.
οἴμοι, κτενεῖ με· ποῖ φύγω;—παρῇν δ' ὄραν
οὐ ταῦτα μορφῆς σχήματ', ἀλλ' ἡλλάσσετο
φθογγὰς τε μόσχων καὶ κυνῶν ὑλάγματα
χᾶ φασ' Ἐριῦς ἰέναι μυκήματα.
295 ἡμεῖς δὲ συσταλέντες ὥς θανούμενοι

Sept. Tragédies d'Euripide (Notice sur l'*Oreste*).

283 f. ὠλένας τρέμων ἄκρας: quivering to his finger-tips; i.e. through his entire frame, cf. ἐξ ἄκρων σταθμῶν v. 49.—κυναγὸς ὥς: the simile suggests the sudden apparition of a wild beast, that calls forth a loud exclamation from the huntsman who first sees it.

285. From this verse and v. 321 we learn how the name of Pylades came to be so well remembered; see vs. 249, 493.

287. Armed against me with a front of horrid snakes. The word στόμα was applied to the edge of a sword, and to the front line of battle (acies).

288-290. ἦ: accented because used as a demonstrative, see H. 272 b.—ἐκ χιτώνων: generally thought to be corrupt. If the text is right, we have a picture of the Fury with head muffled, witch-like, in the folds of her garment.—πτεροῖς ἐρέσσει: cf. πτερύγων ἐρετμοῖσιν ἐρεσσόμενοι Aesch. *Ag.* 53, remigio alarum Verg. *Aen.* i. 301. The converse of this

frequent metaphor occurs v. 1346 (printed after v. 1394), where the oarage of a ship is spoken of as its plumage.—ὥς ἐπεμβάλλῃ: final clause. The matricide, in his delirium, thinks he sees the flying Fury threatening to hurl upon him the corpse of his mother.

291-294. There were no such shapes to be seen, but he confounded the lowing of cattle and the barking of dogs with the cries which the Furies are said to utter. The rustic is rationalistic, as every sort of person is apt to be in Euripides.—μορφῆς σχήματα: equiv. to μορφώματα, as σχῆμα is very often used in forming periphrases. Cf. μορφῆς σχῆμα ἔχουσαν ἀγρίας *Ion* 992, σχῆμα δόμων (i.e. δῶμα) *Alc.* 911.—ἡλλάσσετο: subjective mid.; he was "exchanging" in his own mind, i.e. "confusing."—χᾶ φασι... μυκήματα: καὶ τὰ μυκήματα ἃ φασι κτλ.

295. συσταλέντες κτλ.: huddling together, as if each moment were to be our last.

σιγῇ καθήμεθ'· ὁ δὲ χερὶ σπάσας ξίφος,
 μόσχους ὀρούσας εἰς μέσας λέων ὅπως,
 παίει σιδήρῳ, λαγόνας εἰς πλευράς θ' ἰείς,
 δοκῶν Ἐρινύς θεὰς ἀμύνεσθαι τάδε,
 300 ὥσθ' αἵματηρὸν πέλαγος ἐξανθεῖν ἄλός.
 κὰν τῷδε πᾶς τις, ὡς ὄρᾳ βουφόρβια
 πίπτοντα καὶ πορθούμεν', ἐξωπλίζετο,
 κόχλους τε φυσῶν συλλέγων τ' ἐγχωρίους·
 πρὸς εὐτραφεῖς γὰρ καὶ νεανίας ξένους
 305 φαύλους μάχεσθαι βουκόλους ἡγούμεθα.
 πολλοὶ δ' ἐπληρώθημεν ἐν μικρῷ χρόνῳ.
 πίπτει δὲ μανίας πίτυλον ὁ ξένος μεθείς,
 στάζων ἀφρῶ γένειον· ὡς δ' ἐσείδομεν
 προυργοῦ πεσόντα, πᾶς ἀνὴρ ἔσχεν πόνον
 310 βάλλων ἀράσσω. ἄτερος δὲ τοῖν ξένου

297-299. ὅπως: ὡς. — λαγόνας εἰς πλευράς τε: the prep. governs both nouns. In poetry, a word common to two members of a phrase may be placed with the second only, cf. ἡδὺς οὐδὲ μητρὶ δυσχερὴς Soph. El. 929. — ἰείς: sc. σιδηρόν. — δοκῶν: imagining. — Ἐρινύς θεὰς: cf. νεανίας ξένους v. 304, βουφορβὸς ἀνὴρ v. 462. The specific term is prefixed as an adj. to the generic. — τάδε: thereby; cognate accusative.

300. So that the briny deep bloomed forth with gore. For the metaphor, cf. δρῶμεν ἀνθοῦν πέλαγος Αἰγαῖον νεκροῖς Aesch. Ag. 659. — αἵματηρὸν: pred. adj. — πέλαγος ἄλός: the periphrasis is of common occurrence, cf. ἄλδι ἐν πελάγεσσι Hom. ε 335, ἄλιον πέλαγος Andr. 1012.

301 ff. The herdsmen very naturally recover their wits the moment an attack is made on their cattle.

303. κόχλους: conch-shells; the primitive trumpet for maritime tribes, old Triton's 'wreathed horn.' Cf. caeruleum Tritona vocat, conchaeaque sonanti | inspirare iubet Ovid Met. i. 333, followed by a description of the shell.

305. We deemed herdsmen poor hands at fighting.

306. πολλοὶ δ' ἐπληρώθημεν: and right well did our ranks fill. πολλοὶ is predicative.

307. πίτυλον: fit, (πίτνειν, πετ-), commonly plash of oars. Figuratively employed in various ways; of madness, as here, μαινομένη πίτῳ πλάγχετ' Herc. Fur. 1189.

308 f. ἐσείδομεν . . . πεσόντα: saw him fall. Contemporaneous aor. participle, cf. v. 329; differently the pres. ὄρᾳ πίπτοντα (falling) v. 302. — ἔσχεν πόνον: fell to work; note the tense.

ἀφρόν τ' ἀπέψη σώματός τ' ἐτημέλει
 πέπλων τε προυκάλυπτεν εὐπήνους ὑφάς,
 καρδοκῶν μὲν τὰπιόντα τραύματα,
 φίλον δὲ θεραπείαισιν ἀνδρ' εὐεργετῶν.
 315 ἔμφρων δ' ἀνάξας ὁ ξένος πεσήματος
 ἔγνω κλύδωνα πολεμίων προσκείμενον
 καὶ τὴν παρούσαν συμφορὰν αὐτοῖν πέλας,
 ὦμωξέ θ'· ἡμεῖς δ' οὐκ ἀνίεμεν πέτροις
 βάλλοντες, ἄλλος ἄλλοθεν προσκείμενοι.
 320 οὐ δὴ τὸ δεινὸν παρακέλευσμ' ἠκούσαμεν·
 Πυλάδῃ, θανούμεθ', ἀλλ' ὅπως θανούμεθα
 κάλλισθ'· ἔπου μοι, φάσγανον σπάσας χερί.
 ὡς δ' εἶδομεν δίπαλτα πολεμίων ξίφη,
 φύγῃ λεπαίας ἐξεπίπλαμεν νάπας.
 325 ἀλλ', εἰ φύγοι τις, ἄτεροι προσκείμενοι
 ἔβαλλον αὐτούς· εἰ δὲ τούσδ' ὠσαίατο,
 αὐθις τὸ νῦν ὑπέεικον ἥρασσον πέτροις.

310. βάλλον ἀράσσω: the lively effect of such asyndeton at the beginning of the verse, generally of synonymous words with assonance of endings, is much liked in the iambic trimeter; cf. βοῶν στενάζων Soph. Phil. 11, χωρεῖ κονίει Aesch. Sept. 60.

311 f. The imperfect, the proper tense of description, reappears.

312. In the same way Aphrodite shields Aeneas, πρόσθε δέ οἱ πέπλοι φαινοῦ πτόγμ' ἐκάλυπεν Hom. E 315. — πέπλων εὐπήνους ὑφάς: poetic amplification of πέπλον or πέπλους, cf. vs. 1464 f. The periphrasis in the Homeric line quoted is similar.

313. καρδοκῶν: dodging.

315. ἔμφρων; pred.; we should use another participle, "coming to his senses and springing up from where

he lay." — πεσήματος: πίπτει v. 307. In prose a preposition would have been expressed with this genitive.

320. οὐ δὴ: an initial rel. is always forcible in Greek. — τό: the article shows what an impression the shout had made on the mind of the narrator; cf. vs. 924, 1366. — Then it was we heard that terrible cheer.

321. ὅπως θανούμεθα: elliptical, and equiv. to an exhortation, see G. 217, n. 4; H. 886.

323. δίπαλτα: wielded by the pair, by the δίπτυχοι νεανῖαι. Cf. δικρότοις v. 407, of oar-strokes on both sides of the vessel.

324. ἐξεπίπλαμεν: see on v. 804.

325-327. ὠσαίατο: takes its subject from αὐτούς. — τούσδε: the same persons as ἄτεροι. — τὸ νῦν ὑπέεικον: the

ἀλλ' ἦν ἄπιστον· μυρίων γὰρ ἐκ χερῶν
 οὐδεὶς τὰ τῆς θεοῦ θύματ' ἠτύχει βαλὼν.
 330 μόλις δὲ νῦν τόλμῃ μὲν οὐ χειρούμεθα,
 κύκλῳ δὲ περιβαλόντες ἐξεκλέψαμεν
 πέτροισι χερῶν φάσγαν· εἰς δὲ γῆν γόνυ
 καμάτῳ καθείσαν. πρὸς δ' ἄνακτα τῆσδε γῆς
 κομίζομέν νιν. ὃ δ' ἐσιδὼν ὅσον τάχος
 335 ἐς χέρνιβας τε καὶ σφαγεῖ ἔπεμπε σοι.
 εὐχου δὲ τοιάδ', ὦ νεανί, σοι ξένων
 σφάγια παρῆναι· κἂν ἀναλίσκης ξένους
 τοιούσδε, τὸν σὸν Ἑλλὰς ἀποτίσει φόνον
 δίκας τίνουσα τῆς ἐν Αὐλίδι σφαγῆς.

party which but now had given way, i.e. those indicated in εἰ φύγοι τις. νῦν like νῦν δὲ in prose. — ἤρασαν: pl. adapted to the sense, not to the grammatical form of its subj.; G. 135, 3; H. 609.

328 f. ἄπιστον ἦν: namely, what follows, introduced by γὰρ. which word should be omitted in translating. The Taurian treats the ill-success in stoning as a miraculous interposition by the goddess, to protect her victims from blemish. — ἠτύχει βαλὼν: was so lucky as to hit; see on vs. 308 f. Usually both verb and participle are in the same tense, but not always.

330-332. The parataxis cannot be preserved in English; cf. vs. 116 f. — At length, although to be sure (μέν) we could not get the better of them by any prowess, yet (δέ) we did, etc. — ἐξεκλέψαμεν: the trick of filching the swords out of their hands by stoning is opposed to τόλμῃ.

334 f. κομίζομεν: hist. pres. — ὅσον τάχος: ὡς τάχιστα, const. with what

follows. — χέρνιβας τε καὶ σφαγεῖα: couplet, see on vs. 243 f. — ἔπεμπε: ordered them to be conducted; a true imperfect. ἔπεμψε would have been said, if the command had been executed and the captives actually brought to the altar.

336 ff. τοιάδε, τοιούσδε: emphatic, and more significant than the speaker is aware. Iphigenia may well pray that victims like Orestes and Pylades (her kinsmen and deliverers) be thrown into her hands; the herdsman, however, only means to say that in the loss of such noble specimens of manhood, Hellas will make ample amends to Iphigenia for the wrong done to her by her countrymen. — The Taurian attributes a sentiment of vindictiveness to the priestess; cf. vs. 1418 f. Euripides' Iphigenia is in fact not entirely above such a feeling, at least so far as the unfortunate Helen and Menelaus are concerned; see vs. 354 ff. — ἀναλίσκης: despatch.

ΧΟΡΟΣ.

340 θαυμάστ' ἔλεξας τὸν φανένθ', ὅστις ποτὲ
 Ἑλληνας ἐκ γῆς πόντον ἦλθεν ἄξενον.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

εἶεν. σὺ μὲν κόμιζε τοὺς ξένους μολῶν,
 τὰ δ' ἐνθάδ' ἡμεῖς οἶα φροντιούμεθα.

ὦ καρδία τάλαινα, πρὶν μὲν εἰς ξένους
 345 γαληνὸς ἦσθα καὶ φιλοικτίρμων αἰεὶ,
 εἰς θοῦμόφυλον ἀναμετρονμένη δάκρυ,
 Ἑλληνας ἄνδρας ἠνίκ' εἰς χέρας λάβοις.
 νῦν δ' ἐξ ὀνείρων οἷσιν ἡγριώμεθα,
 δοκοῦσ' Ὀρέστην μηκέθ' ἥλιον βλέπειν,
 350 δύσνουν με λήψεσθ', οἷτινές ποθ' ἦκετε.
 καὶ τοῦτ' ἄρ' ἦν ἀληθές, ἦσθόμην, φίλαι.

340 f. At the end of any long ῥῆσις in tragedy there is regularly a distich of the coryphaeus, to prevent abruptness of transition, cf. vs. 987 f., 1420 f. — τὸν φανέντα: sing., because the account of the strange behavior of Orestes, in his madness, has particularly struck the chorus. — ὅστις ποτὲ ἦλθεν: whoever he may be that has come; cf. οἷτινές ποθ' ἦκετε v. 350, ἦτις εἰ ποτ', ὦ γύναι v. 483, ὅστις ποτ' εἰ v. 628; 'Wer sie auch immer sei,' 'Wer du auch seist' (Goethe). Exclamations of this sort are artistically calculated to emphasize the irony of the situation, since they bring to clearer view than ever the speaker's ignorance of important truths known to the spectator. At the same time, they are dramatically natural, being prompted by a growing interest and quickened curiosity.

342 f. Said to the herdsman, who

withdraws as bidden. — οἶα: sc. ἔσται, if the text is right.

344 ff. Iphigenia is alone with the chorus. For her reflections here, see on vs. 55 ff.

344-346. ὦ καρδία τάλαινα: self-apostrophizing; cf. v. 881, τέτλαθι δὲ, κραδίη Hom. v. 18, also the passage quoted from Aeschylus, on v. 62. — γαληνός: the sympathetic, compassionate heart is likened to the calm, unruffled surface of the waters. — θοῦμόφυλον: τὸ διόφυλον, abstract for concrete, expanded in the foll. line; cf. ἀμαθίαν v. 386.

348 f. ἡγριώμεθα, δοκοῦσα: cf. ἤκομεν . . . σπεύδουσα vs. 578 f., δν κατώμοσ' ἐμπεδώσομεν v. 790, ἀπαλλάξαιμεν ἂν | σώσαιμι τε vs. 994 f. The sing. and pl. of the first person are interchanged with great freedom in tragedy.

351. This is a true saying after all, as I have come to perceive, dear friends.

οἱ δυστυχεῖς γὰρ τοῖσιν εὐτυχεστέροις
 αὐτοὶ κακῶς πράξαντες οὐ φρονοῦσιν εὖ.
 ἀλλ' οὔτε πνεῦμα Διόθεν ἦλθε πώποτε,
 355 οὐ πορθμῖς, ἥτις διὰ πέτρας Συμπληγάδας
 Ἑλένην ἀπήγαγ' ἐνθάδ', ἥ μ' ἀπώλεσεν.
 Μενελέων θ', ἴν' αὐτοὺς ἀντετιμωρησάμην,
 τὴν ἐνθάδ' Αὔλιν ἀντιθεῖσα τῆς ἐκεῖ,
 οὐ μ' ὥστε μόσχον Δαναῖδαι χειρούμενοι
 360 ἔσφαζον, ἱερεὺς δ' ἦν ὁ γεννήσας πατήρ.
 οἴμοι (κακῶν γὰρ τῶν τότε οὐκ ἀμνημονῶ),
 ὅσας γενείου χεῖρας ἐξηκόντισα
 γονάτων τε τοῦ τεκόντος ἐξαρτωμένη,
 λέγουσα τοιάδ'· ὦ πάτερ, νυμφεύομαι

— ἦν: the impf. with ἔρα, to express a truth tardily recognized; cf. vs. 369, 1310, GMT. 11, x. 6. — ἡσθόμην: an aor. strictly referring to the moment immediately previous to the time of speaking, usually represented by the pres. in English. This is a very common idiom in dramatic language; see GMT. 19, x. 5; H. 842.

352 f. γάρ: namely. — The text and the exact interpretation of these two lines are uncertain. In general, the maxim touches the jealousy excited by superior good fortune and the consequent gratification felt in witnessing its reversal.

354 f. ἀλλά: yet; elliptical. "Such a feeling would be reasonable enough," reflects Iphigenia, "if the victims thrown into my hands were really my enemies. But, etc." — οὔτε πνεῦμα, οὐ πορθμῖς: not a breeze, no bark (ἡ τις). For the negative particles here, cf. τὴ οὐκ... οὐ vs. 373 f., οὔτε... καὶ vs. 591 f., μήτε... τε vs. 1017 f., οὐ... οὐ vs. 173 f.

355-357. ἥτις ἀπήγαγε: assimilated in time to ἦλθεν, but in sense nearly equiv. to ὥστε ἀπαγαγεῖν, see GMT. 65, x. 5. The verb itself is suggestive of Athenian legal language, ἐπὶ θανάτῳ ἀπαγαγεῖν. — ἥ μ' ἀπώλεσεν: see on v. 8. — Μενελέων: forms an anapaest, see on v. 270. — ἴνα κτλ.: for a past tense of the indicative in a final clause, G. 216, 3; H. 884.

359 f. οὐ: the rel. links the description of the scene to the phrase of which it is an expansion (τῆς ἐκεῖ), with force and without abruptness; see on vs. 320, 1366. — ὥστε μόσχον: δίκαν χιμαῖρας Aesch. Ag. 232, see p. 10. — Δαναῖδαι: ductores Danaum delecti Lucr. i. 86, see p. 11. — ἔσφαζον: note the tense. — ὁ γεννήσας πατήρ: see on v. 499.

361-363. Ah me! I cannot forget the horrors of that hour — how oft did I fling my arms wildly forth, to touch his cheek, and to the knees of my parent clinging! — ὅσας χεῖρας: ὁσάκις τὰ χεῖρε. — γενείου: gen. of the part aimed at.

365 νυμφεύματ' αἰσχροῖα πρὸς σέθεν· μητὴρ δ' ἐμέ
 σέθεν κατακτείνοντος Ἀργεῖαί τε νῦν
 ὕμνουσιν ὕμεναίοισιν, αὐλεῖται δὲ πᾶν
 μέλαθρον· ἡμεῖς δ' ὀλλύμεσθα πρὸς σέθεν.
 Ἄιδης Ἀχιλλεὺς ἦν ἄρ', οὐχ ὁ Πηλέως,
 370 ὃν μοι προτείνας πόσιν ἐν ἀρμάτων ὄχοις
 εἰς αἵματηρὸν γάμον ἐπόρθμευσας δόλω. —
 ἐγὼ δὲ λεπτῶν ὄμμα διὰ καλυμμάτων
 ἔχουσ', ἀδελφόν τ' οὐκ ἀνειλόμην χεροῖν,
 ὃς νῦν ὄλωλεν, οὐ κασιγνήτη στόμα
 375 συνῆψ' ὑπ' αἰδοῦς, ὥς ἰοῦσ' εἰς Πηλέως

364-371. Observe the repetitions and alliterations in this passage of contrasts.

366-368. Cf. Pacuvius' imitation: hymenaeum fremunt | aequales, aula résonit crepitu musico (Dulorestes Frag. i.). — νῦν: at this moment; emphatic by its position at the end of the verse. — αὐλεῖται: rings with flutes; passive in Greek; see H. 819, and cf. θηητολεῖται δ' ἄστου μάντιων ὅπο Heracl. 401.

369-371. Hades, it seems, not the son of Peleus, was the Achilles whom thou didst hold out to me as husband, and, with chariots, to nuptials of murder didst transport me treacherously. The ironical fancy, 'bride of Death,' is familiar; cf. Ἄιδης νῦν ὥς ἔοικε νυμφεύσει τάχα Iph. Aul. 461, οὐτ' ἐπινύμφειδς πῶ μὲ τις ὕμνος ὕμνησεν, ἀλλ' Ἀχέροντι νυμφεύσω Soph. Ant. 815. — ἐν ἀρμάτων ὄχοις: cf. ἱππέοις ἐν δίφροισι v. 214. In both passages the reminiscence is prompted by the contrast between the show and the reality. For the periphrasis ἀρμάτων ὄχοι, cf. μορφῆς σχήματα v. 292, πέλαγος ἁλός v. 300, πέπλων ὄφας v. 312.

372-379. The words addressed to the father are at an end. Iphigenia remembers the hour of her parting from the family at Argos. The passage is very Euripidean and very modern, and it is beautifully expressed.

372-375. ἐγὼ δὲ κτλ.: the reminiscence here is suggested by the antithesis of ἐπόρθμευσας δόλω. "Such was my father's cruel deceit, but I all unsuspecting, etc." — λεπτῶν... ἔχουσα: looking through the gauzy veil; i.e. not drawing it aside, so as to fondle the infant Orestes, and kiss her sister Electra, but retaining it before her face to hide her blushes (ὑπ' αἰδοῦς). Iphigenia comes from her apartments, to start on her journey, wearing the bridal veil; cf. οὐκέτ' ἐκ καλυμμάτων | ἔσται δεδορκῶς νεογάμου νύμφης δίκην Aesch. Ag. 1178. — ὄμμα ἔχουσα: equiv. to βλέπουσα, and like the Eng. 'keep' an eye. — ἀδελφόν κτλ.: see vs. 231 ff. — τί οὐκ: instead of οὔτε, in order to leave ἀδελφόν at the beginning of the clause, and likewise to join the simple neg. particle directly to the verb, for the sake of emphasis. Similarly, οὐ in v. 374 is more forcible

μέλαθρα· πολλὰ δ' ἀπεθέμην ἀσπάσματα
 εἰσαῦθις, ὡς ἤξουσ' ἐς Ἄργος αὖ πάλιν.
 ὦ τλήμον, εἰ τέθνηκας, ἐξ οἶων καλῶν
 ἔρρεις, Ὀρέστα, καὶ πατρός ζηλωμάτων.
 380 τὰ τῆς θεοῦ δὲ μέμφομαι σοφίσματα,
 ἥτις βροτῶν μὲν ἦν τις αἴηται φόνου,
 ἢ καὶ λοχείας ἢ νεκροῦ θίγῃ χεροῖν,
 βωμῶν ἀπείργει, μυσαρὸν ὡς ἡγουμένη,
 αὐτὴ δὲ θυσίαις ἡδεται βροτοκτόνοις.
 385 οὐκ ἔσθ' ὅπως ἂν ἔτεκεν ἡ Διὸς δάμαρ
 Λητῶ τοσαύτην ἀμαθίαν. ἐγὼ μὲν οὖν
 τὰ Ταντάλου θεοῖσιν ἐστιάματα

than οὔτε would have been; cf. v. 355.
 — κασιγνήτη: see vs. 912 ff. — ὑπ' αἰδοῦς: construe with all that precedes in the sentence.

376 f. πολλὰ δὲ κτλ.: but many fond caresses I laid up for by-and-by, thinking that I should come to Argos yet again. — ὡς ἤξουσα: like ὡς ἰοῦσα v. 375. ὡς brings to view the deception that was put upon her. Note the sigmatism in these lines, and see on v. 765.

378 f. The apostrophe follows naturally upon the thought ἐς Ἄργος αὖ πάλιν, and recalls the speaker once more to her present situation, and to her wonted attitude of humane sentiment, and loathing for an unworthy office. — ἐξ οἶων . . . ζηλωμάτων: from what splendor and envied state of our father, Orestes, art thou gone! Iphigenia is ignorant of the fate of Agamemnon; see v. 549. — πατρός: const. with both substantives; see on v. 298.

380. σοφίσματα: i.e. inconsistency, explained by vs. 381–384, and designated as ἀμαθία v. 386.

381 f. ἥτις: a deity who. For the indef. rel. characterizing a def. ante-

cedent, see H. 690 a. — βροτῶν μὲν: "where mortals are concerned;" note the strength of the antithesis with αὐτὴ δὲ v. 384. — ἢ καί: or even.

383. ὡς: there is a touch of sarcasm in the particle: "the goddess would have us believe that she deems such a person polluted."

385 f. οὐκ . . . ἀμαθίαν: it is impossible that Leto, the spouse of Zeus, should have given birth to a being of such unwisdom.

386–388. Iphigenia takes the story of Tantalus' banquet to the gods, and the boiling of his child Pelops, as her illustration of the shocking and incredible in theology, because it is a part of the family history. Pindar *Ol.* i. 82 rejects the same tale as unworthy of belief, saying ἐμοὶ δ' ἄπορα γαστρίμαργον μακάρων τιν' εἰπεῖν: cf. v. 391. — ἐγὼ μὲν οὖν: nay, for my part, I. While μὲν enforces the pers. pron., as often, it also belongs to the clause, and serves with δέ (v. 389) to offset the two parallel examples — the preparatory one, τὰ Ταντάλου κτλ., and the present illustration in the

ἄπιστα κρίνω, παιδὸς ἡσθῆναι βορᾶ,
 τοὺς δ' ἐνθάδ', αὐτοὺς ὄντας ἀνθρωποκτόνους,
 390 εἰς τὴν θεὸν τὸ φαῦλον ἀναφέρειν δοκῶ.
 οὐδένα γὰρ οἶμαι δαιμόνων εἶναι κακόν.

ΧΟΡΟΣ.

κυνάεαι κυνάεαι σύνοδοι θαλάσσας, στροφή α'.
 ἵν' οἴστρος ὁ ποτάμενος Ἀργόθεν
 395 ἄξενον ἐπ' οἶδμα διεπέρασε πόρτιν
 Ἀσιητίδα γαῖαν Εὐρώπας διαμεύσας.
 τίνες ποτ' ἄρα τὸν εὐνδρον δονακόχλοα

case of the Taurians. — θεοῖσιν ἐστιάματα: dat. with noun, instead of an obj. gen.; see H. 765 a. — ἡσθῆναι: takes its subject from θεοῖσιν.

389 ff. τὸ φαῦλον ἀναφέρειν: attribute their vileness. The reflection here comes very near the truth of perceiving that the Taurian and Grecian goddesses are not identical, or, in other words, that supernatural beings are gifted with purely subjective attributes. There is nothing like the study of comparative mythology to clear away superstition.

IV. FIRST STASIMON, vs. 392–455.

Choral ode with dance, while the priestess remains upon the scene busying herself at the altar. The burden of the song is a wondering inquiry from what part of Hellas the victims have come (first strophe), and what may have been the purpose of their journey (first antistrophe); a glance in fancy at the strange and venturesome voyage (second strophe), and regretful personal reflections stirred by the event (second

antistrophe). For the metre, see *Introd.* p. 47.

(First Strophe.)

393. By the "Dark blue straits of the sea," the Thracian Bosphorus is meant, here apostrophized as the pass from Europe to Asia, and poetically distinguished by an allusion to the legend of Io.

394 ff. Transformed into a heifer (πόρτις), and stung by a pursuing gad-fly (οἴστρος), Io started on her wanderings from her home in Argos, and the Strait owed its name to her crossing, according to a popular etymology. Cf. *ἔσται δὲ θνητοῖς εἰσαεὶ λόγος μέγας | τῆς σῆς πορείας, Βόσπορος δ' ἐπ' ὀνόματι | κεκλήσεται. Λιπούσα δ' Εὐρώπης πέδον, | ἡπειρον ἤξει Ἀσιὰδα.* Aesch. *Pr.* 732.

395. διεπέρασε πόρτιν: the verb is transitive, and the phrase suggestive of the word Βόσπορος (cf. Oxford).

396. The const. is different from v. 135, and like saepe Lucretilem | mutat Lyaeo Faunus Hor. *Carm.* i. 17.

399–401. τὸν εὐνδρον δονακόχλοα

- 400 λιπόντες Εὐρώταν
 ἢ ρεύματα σεμνὰ Δίρκας
 ἔβασαν ἔβασαν ἄμεικτον αἶαν, ἔνθα κούρα
 Δία τέγγει
 405 βωμούς καὶ περικίονας ναοὺς αἶμα βρότειον;
 ἢ ῥοθίοις εἰλατίνας δικρότοισι κώπας ^{ἀντιστροφή α'.}
 ἔπλευσαν ἐπὶ πόντια κύματα
 410 νάιον ὄχημα λινοπόροις τ' αὔραις
 φιλόπλουτον ἄμιλλαν αὔζοντες μελάθροισιν;

Εὐρώταν: cf. τὸν ὑδρόεντα δόνακι χλωρὸν Εὐρώταν *Hel.* 349. — ρεύματα σεμνὰ (revered) Δίρκας: cf. ἡ Πειρήνας ὑδρευομένη | πρόπολος σεμνῶν ὑδάτων ἔσομαι *Troad.* 205. — The Eurotas and Dirce respectively designate Sparta and Thebes, as often in poetry the celebrated stream or fount is named instead of the city itself ('Pirene' for 'Corinth' in the above quotation from the *Troades*).

402 ff. ἔβασαν ἔβασαν: this sort of repetition became a mannerism with Euripides, cf. vs. 138, 152, 392, 864, 893: ridiculed *Ar. Ran.* 1352 ff. (see the quotation on vs. 843 f.). — ἄμεικτον αἶαν: the unapproachable land, the same thought as ἄξενον εἶδμα (inhospitable billow); cf. φεύγειν ἄμικτον ἄνδρα (Polyphemus) *Cycl.* 429. — κούρα Δία: in honor of the Heavenly Maid, i.e. the daughter of Zeus, Artemis. — Notice the quantities in the adj Δῖος and the noun Δῖός, Δία. — περικίονας ναοὺς: cf. εὐστόλων ναῶν *v.* 128, ἀμφικίονας ναοὺς *Soph. Ant.* 285, and observe the poetic plural (*pluralis maiestatis*).

(First Antistrophe.)

407-411. ἢ . . . μελάθροισιν: the

gist of the question lies in the closing words (φιλόπλουτον κτλ.); all the rest is graphic and introductory. The Greek order is natural and effective, but can hardly be preserved in English. — Was it to heap up fondly-vying riches for their homes, that they, with double-plashing stroke of oars of fir, and canvas-wafting breezes, sailed their ocean-car over the waves of the deep? — ῥοθίοις: ῥόθιον "plash," "ripple"; cf. vs. 425, 1133, 1387. — δικρότοισι: κροτεῖν. See on δίπαλτα *v.* 323. — νάιον ὄχημα: periphrasis for ναῦν cf. ναυτίλων ὄχηματα *Aesch. Pr.* 468. — φιλόπλουτον ἄμιλλαν κτλ.: poetic phrasing, perfectly intelligible, though not amenable to the ordinary processes of translation. Logically, it is the ἀμιλλώμενοι themselves who are φιλόπλουτοι, but here the epith. is transferred to the emulation which they exhibit. Similarly the emulation, instead of the wealth, is said to be increased. For illustrations of this kind of language, see all the great poets, ancient and modern. — αὔζοντες: "trying to increase"; thus even the pres. participle may express purpose, see *H.* 969 c; cf. *v.* 1440.

- φίλα γὰρ ἐλπίς ἐγένετ' ἐπὶ πῆμασι βροτῶν
 415 ἄπληστος ἀνθρώποις,
 ὄλβου βάρος οἱ φέρονται
 πλάνητες ἐπ' οἶδμα πόλεις τε βαρβάρους περῶντες
 κεινᾷ δόξᾳ.
 420 γνώμα δ' οἷς μὲν ἄκαιρος ὄλβον, τοῖς δ' εἰς μέσον ἦκει.
 πῶς πέτρας τὰς συνδρομάδας, ^{στρόφη β.}
 πῶς Φινεΐδας αὐπνους
 ἀκτὰς ἐπέρασαν παρ' ἄλιον αἰγιαλὸν

414 f. φιλᾶ: fond; adapted to φιλόπλουτον. — ἐγένετ' ἐπὶ πῆμασι: results in troubles; cf. 'come to grief.' The aor. is gnomic; *G.* 205, 2; *H.* 840. — ἄπληστος ἀνθρώποις: insatiate as it is in man. Dat. of reference; *G.* 184, 5; *H.* 771. Both ἀνθρώποις and βροτῶν are meant to emphasize the general (universal) character of the statement.

416. ὄλβου βάρος: for the position before the relative, cf. vs. 72, 213. — φέρονται: seek to win. Obs. the mid., and the pres. of attempted action.

417 f. As wanderers over the sea, and crossing to foreign states, with expectation vain. — πλάνητες: adj. with the force of a participle. — κεινᾷ: κενῇ. κεινός Ionic for κενός, as ξείνος for ξένος.

419 f. γνώμα κτλ.: some men have thoughts untimely as to wealth, to others they moderately come. — The strophe ends with a sententious eulogy of moderation in the quest of gain. — ἄκαιρος: here with a meaning similar to ἄπληστος *v.* 415, as the antitheton εἰς μέσον shows. — εἰς μέσον ἦκει: equiv. to μέσως (μετρίως) ἔχει. For the impers. use of ἦκειν, cf. καλῶς μὲν αὐτοῖς καταθεῖν ἦκον (acc. abso-

lute) βίου *Alc.* 291; very common in *Hdt.*, e.g. τῆς πόλιος εὐήκοις *i.* 30. — οἷς μὲν . . . τοῖς δέ: equiv. to τοῖς μὲν . . . τοῖς δέ: a rare use of the rel.; see *H.* 654 d. An example occurs in the celebrated epigram of Phocylides on the people of Leros: καὶ τόδε Φωκυλίδεω. Λέριοι κακοί· οὐχ ὃ μὲν, ὃς δ' οὐδ'· πάντες πλὴν Προκλέους· καὶ Προκλέης Λέριος. ('All, save only Hermann — and Hermann's a German.')

(Second Strophe.)

421-423. πῶς . . . ἐπέρασαν: as they entered the Euxine, the adventurers had to run the gauntlet, first of the Symplegades and then of the stormy shores of Salmydessus, the realm of King Phineus; cf. παρὰ δὲ κυανέων σπιλάδων διδύμας ἁλὸς | ἀκταὶ βοσπορίαι ἰδ' ὃ Θρηκῶν ἄξενος | Σαλμυδησσός *Soph. Ant.* 966. — αὐπνους: the restless waters of this region were in bad repute with mariners; hence Aeschylus calls the coast 'stepmother of ships,' τραχεῖα πόντου Σαλμυδησσία γνάθος, | ἐχθρόξενος ναύταισι, μητρὶα νεῶν *Pr.* 726; cf. visam gementis litora Bospori *Hor. Carm.* ii. 20. 14, insanientem . . . Bosporum *ib.* iii. 4. 30.

424 f. παρ' ἄλιον . . . δραμόντες:

- 425 ἐπ' Ἀμφιτρίτας ῥοθίῳ δραμόντες,
 ὅπου πεντήκοντα κορᾶν
 Νηρηῶν ποσὶ χοροὶ
 μέλπουσιν ἐγκυκλίῳις,
 430 ἐν πλησιστίοισι πνοαῖς,
 συριζόντων κατὰ πρύμναν
 εὐναίων πηδαλίων
 αὐραῖσιν νοτίαις
 ἢ πνεύμασι Ζεφύρου,
 435 τὰν πολυόρνιθον ἐπ' αἶαν,
 λευκὰν ἀκτάν, Ἀχιλλῆος
 δρόμους καλλισταδίους, ἄξεινον κατὰ πόντον;

by the sea-beach coursing, on Amphitrite's rippling tide. — The Greek navigator hugged the shore. — Amphitrite (for the etym. cf. 'Triton') is the female personification of the great deep; cf. ἐν πέλαγῳ μετὰ κύμασιν Ἀμφιτρίτης Hom. γ 91.

426-429. ποσὶν ἐγκυκλίῳις: to the tread of circling feet; i.e. in κύκλιοι χοροί, 'ring-around' dances, ever popular with the mermaids. Cf. παρὰ τε λευκοφῆ ψάμαθον | εἰλίσσόμεναι κύκλια | πεντήκοντα κόραι | Νηρέως γάμους ἐχόρευσαν Iph. Aul. 1054. — μέλπουσιν: implies dancing, together with the singing; cf. μετὰ μελπομένησιν ἐν χορῷ Hom. Π 182, νόμφαι δρεστιάδες λιγύμολποι | φοιτῶσαι πύκα ποσσὶν ἐπὶ κρήνῃ μελανόδρῳ | μέλπονται Hom. Hy. xix. 19.

430. Cf. λινοπόροισι τ' αὖραις v. 410. — ἐν: 'mid.

431-434. Whilst the well-shipped rudder creaks abaft, by stress of breezes from the south, or breathings of Zephyrus. SSW. winds were about what was needed for the main

course. — εὐναίων: adjective, probably to indicate the 'sockets' (εὐναί) in which the steering-oars (πηδάλια) rested.

435 ff. *Leucé*, now Phidonisi or 'Snake Island,' an uninhabited islet near the mouth of the Danube, frequented by sea-birds, was known as the Isle of Achilles, or Race-course of Achilles, although according to some accounts the δρόμοι Ἀχιλλέως lay on the mainland. It contained a shrine of the hero, and was haunted by his ghost. Cf. Αἶας Σαλαμῖν' ἔχει πατρίαν· | ἐν δ' Εὐχέλῳ πελάγει φαινέται Ἀχιλλεύς νῆσον Pind. Nem. iv. 79, τὸν φιλοτάτον σοι παῖδ' ἐμοὶ τ' Ἀχιλλεῖα | ὕψει δόμους ναλοῦσα νησιωτικῶς | Λευκὴν κατ' ἀκτὴν ἐντὸς Εὐχέλῳ πόντου Androm. 1200. — ἐπ' αἶαν: const. with ἐπέρασεν v. 424. — The style of this strophe, one long sentence, with shifting and suspended rhetorical structure, and an ending suggestive of vague distance (ἄξεινον κατὰ πόντον), is happily suited to the subject-matter.

- εἴθ' εὐχαῖσιν δεσποσύνοις ἀντιστροφῇ β'.
 440 Λήδας Ἑλένα φίλα παῖς
 ἔλθοῦσα τύχοι τὰν Τρωάδα λιποῦσα πόλιν,
 ἵν' ἀμφὶ χαίτῃ δρόσον αἵματηρὰν
 εἰλιχθεῖσα λαιμοτόμῳ
 445 δεσποίνας χερὶ θάνοι
 ποινὰς δοῦσ' ἀντιπάλους.
 ἦδιστ' ἂν τήνδ' ἀγγελίαν
 δεξαίμεσθ', Ἑλλάδος ἐκ γᾶς
 πλωτήρων εἴ τις ἔβα,
 450 δουλείας ἐμέθεν
 δειλαίας παυσίπονος·
 καὶ γὰρ ὀνείροισι συνεῖην

(Second Antistrophe.)

439. εὐχαῖσιν δεσποσύνοις: in accordance with our mistress' prayer; vs. 364 ff. The adj. is equiv. to a possessive gen.; cf. πορφυρευτικαὶ στέγαι v. 283.

441. ἔλθοῦσα τύχοι λιποῦσα: i.e. ἐλθοὶ λιποῦσα. The first participle is contemporaneous with the verb, see G. 204, x. 2; H. 856 b. The chorus knows nothing of the issue of the Trojan war.

442 f. ἀμφὶ χαίτῃ . . . εἰλιχθεῖσα: her hair with deadly coronet of lustral waters wound; cf. v. 622. An ironical metaphor (ἐλίσσειν for στεφανοῦν), made clear as such by αἵματηρὰν, the crowning of the hair being usually a ceremony of festal joy. — δρόσον εἰλιχθεῖσα: corresponds to an act. const. with two accusatives, ἐλίσσω (ἀμφιέννυμι) αὐτὴν δρόσον, the acc. of the thing being retained when the verb becomes passive. H. 724 a.

444-446. λαιμοτόμῳ χερὶ: a very free representation of Iphigenia's

function as priestess; but Helen's case would be a special one, and the chorus takes the will for the deed in imagining it. — δεσποίνας χερὶ θάνοι: note the close similarity to the antistrophic line Νηρηῶν ποσὶ χοροί (v. 427), and see p. 49, Rem. on ἔλεγον. — ἀντιπάλους: defined by v. 358.

447 ff. Transition to wishes of a pleasanter sort, dear to the hearts of the captive women themselves. — ἦδιστα: most gladly of all things.

449-451. Had but some mariner come, to end the sorrows of my poor servitude. — εἴ τις ἔβα: defines τήνδ' ἀγγελίαν v. 447, like εἴ τις ἔβη, but the conditional form adds pathos; see p. 18. For the mixed const. see GMT. 54, 1 (a). — δειλαίας: const. with ἐμέθεν (ἐμοῦ). Note the assonance (δουλείας . . . δειλαίας) of words at the beginning of successive lines; cf. δεσποίνας . . . ποῖνας vs. 445 f.

452 ff. Though it be only in dreams, would that, etc. — καὶ: even; const. with ὀνείροισι.

δόμοις πόλει τε πατρώα,
455 τερπνῶν ὕμνων ἀπολαύειν, κοινὰν χάριν ὀλβω.

ἀλλ' οἶδε χέρας δεσμοῖς δίδυμοι
συνερεισθέντες χωροῦσι, νέον
πρόσφαγμα θεᾶς· σιγᾶτε, φίλαι.
τὰ γὰρ Ἑλλήνων ἀκροθίνια δὴ
460 ναοῖσι πέλας τάδε βαίνει·
οὐδ' ἀγγελίας ψευδεῖς ἔλακεν
βουφορβὸς ἀνὴρ.
ὦ πότνι, εἴ σοι τάδ' ἀρεσκόντως
πόλις ἦδε τελεῖ, δέξαι θυσίας,
465 ἄς ὁ παρ' ἡμῶν
νόμος οὐχ ὀσίας ἀναφαίνει.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

εἶεν·

τὰ τῆς θεοῦ μὲν πρῶτον ὡς καλῶς ἔχη

455. *τερπνῶν ὕμνων*: glad song. To Greeks a characteristic privilege of a blest state of existence; cf. *μέλπουσ'* *Ἦραν* vs. 221, 1143 ff. — *ἀπολαύειν*: denotes purpose or result. — *χάριν*: in apposition to the preceding clause. *ὀλβω*: *ὀλβος* includes all the means and conditions of happiness.

V. SECOND EPILOGUE, vs. 456-1088.

456-466. Two anapaestic systems of the coryphaeus, accompanying the entrance of Orestes and Pylades as prisoners, manacled and guarded by attendants.

456-462. Addressed to the choralists.

456. *οἶδε*: cf. *τάδε* v. 460, and see on v. 236.

458. *σιγᾶτε*: the hush appropriate

to the impending rite, and to feelings of mingled awe and compassion.

459. Cf. *τύριον οἶδμα λιποῦσ' ἔβαν* | *ἀκροθίνια Λοξία* | *Φοινίσσας ἀπὸ νάσου Phoen.* 202 (said by the captive Phoenician women of themselves). — *δὴ*: joined to *ἀκροθίνια*, as to a sup. adj., for emphasis (*choice offerings truly*). The whole expression is confirmatory of the herdsman's description; see on v. 272.

461. *ἔλακεν*: *λάσκειν* is one of the poetic synonyms of *λέγειν*.

463-466. Addressed to the goddess. — *ἀρεσκόντως*: acceptably. — *παρ' ἡμῶν*: i.e. *παρὰ τοῖς Ἑλλήσιν*: contrasted with *πόλις ἦδε*. — *οὐχ ὀσίας ἀναφαίνει*: declares unholy.

467. *εἶεν*: an interjection not included in the verse indicates a pause

φροντιστέον μοι. μέθετε τῶν ξένων χέρας,
ὡς οἶντες ἱεροὶ μηκέτ' ὦσι δέσμιοι.
470 ναοῦ δ' ἔσω στείχοντες εὐτρεπίζετε
ἅ χρεῖ' ἐπὶ τοῖς παροῦσι καὶ νομίζεται.
φεῦ·
τίς ἄρα μήτηρ ἢ τεκοῦσ' ὑμᾶς ποτὲ
πατήρ τ' ἀδελφή τ', εἰ γεγῶσα τυγχάνει;
οἶων στερεῖσα διπτύχων νεανιῶν
475 ἀνάδελφος ἔσται. τὰς τύχας τίς οἶδ' ὅτῳ
τοιαῖδ' ἔσονται; πάντα γὰρ τὰ τῶν θεῶν
εἰς ἀφανὲς ἔρπει, κούδεν οἶδ' οὐδεὶς σαφῶς·
ἢ γὰρ τύχη παρήγαγ' εἰς τὸ δυσμαθές.
πόθεν ποθ' ἦκετ', ὦ ταλαίπωροι ξένοι;
480 ὡς διὰ μακροῦ μὲν τήνδ' ἐπλεύσατε χθόνα,
μακρὸν δ' ἀπ' οἴκων χρόνον ἔσεσθε δὴ κάτω.

in the delivery; cf. vs. 472, 627, 742, 1157. — *πρῶτον*: i.e. before questioning the prisoners, as she presently means to do. No particles correlative to *μὲν* and *πρῶτον* are expressed.

468-471. *μέθετε* κτλ.: said to the servants of the temple who have led in the victims.

469. The dramatic and artistic motives happily coincide: the victims of a god must approach his altar without constraint (cf. on v. 328), while for the purposes of the coming scene the persons need to be free-handed, and Greeks alone with Greeks.

472 ff. Said to the prisoners after the guards have withdrawn. — Iphigenia takes the youths for brothers; see v. 497.

472-475. *ἄρα*: for *ἄρα*, as freq. in tragedy. The inferential particle refers elliptically to *φεῦ*, and is like Eng. *indeed*, with falling inflection. —

ἀδελφή κτλ.: Iphigenia dwells on the sisterly relation, because her mind is occupied with thoughts of her brother. — *γεγῶσα*: equiv. to *οἶσα*. — *οἶων*: exclamatory: *bereft of what a pair!*

475 ff. *τὰς τύχας . . . ἔσονται*: *τίς οἶδεν ὅτινι τοιαῖδε τύχαι ἔσονται*; i.e. "Who knows whether such a fate may not be *his own* lot?" The anticipation (prolepsis, H. 878) and the article *τάς* have a generalizing effect, "Who knows the ways of Fortune?"

476-478. *πάντα* κτλ.: cf. "God moves in a mysterious way, His wonders to perform." — *ἔρπει*: *ἔρπειν* is one of the poetic synonyms of *ἰέναι*. — *ἢ γὰρ τύχη* κτλ.: for *chance misleads and baffles human understanding*. — *παρήγαγε*: gnomic aorist.

480 f. *ὡς*: causal, as in v. 487. — *διὰ μακροῦ μὲν . . . μακρὸν δὲ χρόνον*: anaphora should invariably be preserved in translating; here the main

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

τί ταῦτ' ὀδύρει, καὶ πὶ τοῖς μέλλουσι νῶν
κακοῖσι λυπεῖς, ἥτις εἰ ποτ', ὦ γύναι;
οὔτοι νομίζω σοφόν, ὅς ἂν μέλλον θανεῖν
485 οἶκτῳ τὸ δαῖμα τοῦλέθρου νικᾶν θέλῃ,
οὐχ ὅστις Ἄιδην ἐγγὺς ὄντ' οἰκτίζεται
σωτηρίας ἀνελπίς· ὥς δὲ ἐξ ἐνὸς
κακῶ συνάπτει, μωρίαν τ' ὀφλισκάνει
θνήσκει θ' ὁμοίως· τὴν τύχην δ' ἔαν χρεῶν.
490 ἡμᾶς δὲ μὴ θρήνῃ σύ· τὰς γὰρ ἐνθάδε
θυσίας ἐπιστάμεσθα καὶ γινώσκομεν.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

πότερος ἄρ' ὑμῶν ἐνθάδ' ὠνομασμένος

force of the passage lies in the figure. *Long is the voyage ye have made to this land, and long indeed is the time ye will be away, in the world below.* — ἀπ' οἴκων: unemphatic, and to be construed with both clauses; see on v. 298. — κάτω: i.e. ἐν Ἄιδου.

482 f. καὶ πὶ: καὶ ἐπὶ. The prep. has a temporal force, as in the common phrase ἐπ' ἐξεργασμένοις, and the thought 'over and above' is also contained in it. "Why worry us when our fate is already sealed?" — νῶν: const. with μέλλουσι: τὰ μέλλοντα νῶν κακῶ. — λυπεῖς: λυπεῖν may be used absolutely; cf. ἀγαπ' γε λυπεῖς Soph. Aj. 589, λυπεῖς γὰρ id. Ant. 1084. — ἥτις εἰ ποτέ: see on vs. 340 f.

485. Will overcome by lamentation the terror of his end.

486. οὐχ ὅστις: not him who. The clause is a repetition, in slightly different terms, of the thought just expressed in vs. 484 f. For οὐκ, see on vs. 354 f.

488 f. συνάπτει: we should say simply makes. — τί . . . τί: the parti-

cles are correlative, and the two verbs together explain the preceding clause, with asyndeton. Translate namely, etc. — ὁμοίως: all the same. — ἔαν: cf. v. 927.

490 f. ἡμᾶς . . . σύ: the personal pronouns are emphasized because there is a specific application of the general truth just enunciated. "And so do not you mourn for us." Had Orestes allowed the priestess to repine for him, it would have been nearly the same thing as repining himself. — ἐπιστάμεσθα καὶ γινώσκομεν: the downright explicitness of the couplet is exactly suited to the mood and temper of Orestes. He gives the priestess to understand that his demeanor is not owing to any ignorance of the sort of fate that awaits him.

Note the symmetry: ten lines (vs. 482-491) in reply to the same number (vs. 472-481). — It will also be observed that Iphigenia is for the present cured of any disposition to be sentimental.

492 f. The stichomythia begins

Πυλάδης κέκληται; τόδε μαθεῖν πρῶτον θέλω.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

ὄδ', εἴ τι δὴ σοι τοῦτ' ἐν ἡδονῇ μαθεῖν.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

495 ποίας πολίτης πατρίδος Ἑλληῖνος γεγώς;

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

τί δ' ἂν μαθοῦσα τόδε πλέον λάβοις, γύναι;

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

πότερον ἀδελφῶ μητρός ἔστον ἐκ μιᾶς;

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

φιλότητί γ' ἐσμέν, οὐ κασιγνήτω γένει.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

σοὶ δ' ὄνομα ποῖον ἔθεθ' ὁ γεννήσας πατήρ;

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

500 τὸ μὲν δίκαιον δυστυχεῖς καλοῖμεθ' ἂν.

with a distich; cf. vs. 1157 ff. — ἐνθάδε . . . κέκληται: is called Pylades, as the name was reported here (v. 249). — τόδε . . . θέλω: Iphigenia is thinking of her letter that she wants to send to Argos. The name of Pylades, which she has already learned, furnishes her with a good starting-point for inquiries, in order to test the feasibility of despatching the missive; obs. her next question v. 495, and see vs. 588 f. 494. ὄδ': indicating his companion with a gesture. — εἴ τι δὴ: cf. v. 43. — ἐν ἡδονῇ: ἡδὴ (sc. ἐστι).

496. τί πλέον λάβοις: what would you gain? πλέον λαβεῖν, like πλέον ἔχειν. — Orestes never comes quite half way to meet the priestess, and is by no means disposed to gratify

what seems to him an ill-timed curiosity on her part. Iphigenia, on the other hand, evades the question which Orestes here puts in the place of an answer to her inquiry, and begins again from a new starting-point.

498. Note the antithetic words at the beginning and end of the line. — κασιγνήτω: see on v. 298. — Cf. 8 τε πιστότατος πάντων Πυλάδης, | ἰσάδε λφος ἀνὴρ Or. 1014.

499. σοί: obs. the emphasis. — ὁ γεννήσας πατήρ: cf. v. 360; there for pathos, here calling attention to that which confers the right to bestow a name.

500. τὸ μὲν δίκαιον: by good rights. — δυστυχεῖς: Infortunatus. — Cf. nunc et illum Miserum et me Mise-

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

οὐ τοῦτ' ἐρωτῶ· τοῦτο μὲν δὸς τῇ τύχῃ.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

ἀνώνυμοι θανόντες οὐ γελώμεθ' ἄν.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

τί δὲ φθονεῖς τοῦτ'; ἡ φρονεῖς οὕτω μέγα;

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

τὸ σῶμα θύσεις τοῦμόν, οὐχὶ τοῦνομα.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

505 οὐδ' ἂν πόλιν φράσειας ἥτις ἐστί σοι;

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

ζητεῖς γὰρ οὐδὲν κέρδος, ὥς θανουμένῳ.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

χάριν δὲ δοῦναι τήνδε κωλύει τί σε;

ram aéquomst nominariet Plaut. Pers. iv. 4, 95; pol me Miserum, patrone, vocares, | si velles, inquit, verum mihi ponere nomen Hor. Epist. i. 7, 92. A premature ἀναγνώρισις is avoided by this evasion on the part of Orestes; see Introd. p. 19.

501. τοῦτο μὲν κτλ.: lay that to Fortune.—τῇ τύχῃ: opp. to πατήρ v. 500.

502. This answer, as well as that in v. 500, is perfectly dramatic, and the motive assigned for reticence is an ample one, especially to the Grecian mind. Orestes will preserve his incognito to the end, in view of the impending melancholy failure of all his hopes and efforts.

503. Why do you object? Is your pride so great as all that?—ἡ: this suggestive or in questions is generally to be omitted in translating.—φρονεῖς οὕτω μέγα: the true motive is touched

in μέγα φρονεῖν, but the questioner is not aware of the peculiar circumstances that intensify it.

504. The priestess is reminded of (i.e. requested to mind) her business.

506. Nay, what you ask profits nothing, seeing I am doomed to die. The renown of his native city could not help him now.—γάρ: elliptical, as often in the stichomythia, cf. vs. 520, 529, 539, 552; here referring to the refusal implied in the answer.—ὥς θανουμένῳ: sc. ἐμοί: but the suppression of the pronoun produces more of the effect of a general statement.

507. χάριν: "as a favor," opp. to κέρδος v. 506. "You can at least gratify me by answering my question, even though there is nothing to be gained by it." The priestess appeals with better results to this new motive, which touches the good-breeding of her respondent.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

τὸ κλεινὸν Ἄργος πατρίδ' ἐμὴν ἐπεύχομαι.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

πρὸς θεῶν ἀληθῶς, ὦ ξέν', εἰ κείθεν γεγώς;

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

510 ἐκ τῶν Μυκηνῶν γ', αἶ ποτ' ἦσαν ὀλβιαί.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

φυγὰς δ' ἀπήρας πατρίδος, ἡ ποία τύχη;

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

φεύγω τρόπον γε δὴ τιν' οὐχ ἐκὼν ἐκὼν.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

καὶ μὴν ποθεινός γ' ἦλθες ἐξ Ἄργους μολών.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

οὔκουν ἐμαντῶ γ'· εἰ δὲ σοί, σὺ τοῦθ' ὄρα.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

515 ἄρ' ἂν τί μοι φράσειας ὦν ἐγὼ θέλω;

510. γέ: designates Μυκηνῶν as the specific name (the city), after the generic (Ἄργος the district, v. 508).—αἶ ποτε κτλ.: said with the bitterness that pervades all the utterances of Orestes.

511. φυγὰς: nom. sing.—ἀπήρας: cf. v. 117, where the origin of the intransitive usage is discernible.

512. φεύγω: equiv. to φυγὰς εἰμι.—οὐχ ἐκὼν ἐκὼν: cf. ἐκὼν ἀέκοντί γε θυμῷ Hom. Δ 43. Here the oxymoron well suits the guarded reticence of the speaker, and is softened by τρόπον γε δὴ τινα (in a manner). Euripides' fondness for this figure is ridiculed by Aristophanes, Ach. 396 ff.

513. ποθεινός ἦλθες: you are more than welcome. The Greek adjective is stronger than the English.

514. σὺ τοῦθ' ὄρα: i.e. "settle that with your own conscience." Orestes, not knowing what is in the priestess' mind, interprets ποθεῖν of a welcome victim, instead of a welcome visitor.

515. τί ὦν κτλ.: idiomatic for ἔγωγὸν θέλω, here like the colloquial 'a thing or two'; cf. ἦν δ' αὖτε μὴ πρόσσωμεν ὦν ἐγὼ θέλω Iph. Aul. 1025, σὺ δ' εἰ τι δράσεις τῶνδε, μὴ σχολὴν τίθει Aesch. Ag. 1059. Iphigenia takes the opportunity of Orestes' improved complaisance, to extend her inquiries regarding affairs at home.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

ὥς γ' ἐν παρέργῳ τῆς ἐμῆς δυσπραξίας.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

Τροίαν ἴσως οἶσθ', ἥς ἀπανταχοῦ λόγος.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

ὥς μήποτ' ὠφελόν γε μηδ' ἰδὼν ὄναρ.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

φασίν νιν οὐκέτ' οὔσαν οἴχεσθαι δορί.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

520 ἔστιν γὰρ οὕτως, οὐδ' ἄκραντ' ἠκούσατε.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

Ἑλένη δ' ἀφίκεται λέκτρα Μενέλεω πάλιν;

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

ἦκει, κακῶς γ' ἐλθοῦσα τῶν ἐμῶν τινί.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

καὶ ποῦ 'στι; κάμοι γάρ τι προυφείλει κακόν.

516. *Ay, trifle as it is beside my fate.* — ὥς ἐν παρέργῳ: sc. φράσω τί σοι. A common phrase is ἐν παρέργῳ θέσθαι τι, "to treat something as of secondary importance." — τῆς ἐμῆς: the weight of this expression is probably caused by a feeling of antithesis. "What seems so highly to gratify you, is after all but a comparatively slight annoyance to me (in this bad business of mine)." — Cf. παρέργῳ τοι τάδ' ἔστ' ἐμῶν κακῶν *Herc. Fur.* 1340.

518. *Ay, and would I never had, even in a dream!* — μήποτ' ὠφελόν: sc. εἰδέναι. For the const., see G. 251, 2, with π. 2; H. 871 a.

519. οἴχεσθαι δορί: cf. οἴχεται σφαιγέις v. 552. δορί is a formula signify-

ing "by the fate of war," as we say 'by the sword.'

520. οὐδ' ἄκραντα κτλ.: litotes; cf. v. 461; often with ἄκραντος, cf. οὐδ' ἄκραντ' ἠκούσαμεν *Bacch.* 1231.

522. ἦκει . . . ἐλθοῦσα: pointed repetition; cf. ἦλθες . . . μολών v. 513. — κακῶς γε κτλ.: "and to the sorrow of one of us she came." — τῶν ἐμῶν τινί: Orestes means his father, whose return (νόστος) — the result of the successful ending of the war — was fatal to him.

523. κάμοι κτλ.: we should say "I owe her a grudge too." Cf. ἔξδν γὰρ αὐτῷ . . . ἀπολέσαι δακύνον, εἴπερ προυφείλετο αὐτῷ κακόν *Antiph.* v. 61. — προυφείλει: πρό in comp., of old.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

Σπάρτη ξυνοικεῖ τῷ πάρος ξυνευνέτη.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

525 ὦ μῖσος εἰς Ἑλληνας, οὐκ ἐμοὶ μόνη.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

ἀπέλαυσα καὶ γὰρ δὴ τι τῶν κείνης γάμων.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

νόστος δ' Ἀχαιῶν ἐγένεθ', ὥς κηρύσσεται;

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

ὥς πάνθ' ἅπαξ με συλλαβοῦς' ἀνιστορεῖς.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

πρὶν γὰρ θανεῖν σε, τοῦτ' ἐπαυρέσθαι θέλω.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

530 ἔλεγχ', ἐπειδὴ τοῦδ' ἐρᾶς· λέξω δ' ἐγώ.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

Κάλχας τις ἦλθε μάντις ἐκ Τροίας πάλιν;

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

ὄλωλεν, ὥς ἦν ἐν Μυκηναίοις λόγος.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

ὦ πότνι', ὥς εὔ. τί γὰρ ὁ Λαέρτου γόνος;

525. ὦ μῖσος: meaning Helen. Abstract for concrete, as often μῖσος.

526. ἀπέλαυσα: ἀπολαύειν is very often used ironically.

528. *How you do ask me about everything at once!* The νόστοι of the Trojan heroes were too various in their character to be described in an answer as concise as the question in v. 527.

529. Dead men tell no tales, and

Iphigenia thinks she must get all the information she wants now or not at all.

532. Calchas was believed to have died on his way home from Troy, in the grave of the Clarian Apollo near Colophon, after being defeated by the seer Mopsus in a contest of mantic art. *Strabo* xiv. 642.

533. ὥς εὔ: sc. ὄλωλεν: *how good!* or

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

οὐπω νενόστηκ' οἶκον, ἔστι δ', ὥς λόγος.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

535 ὅλοιτο, νόστου μήποτ' εἰς πάτραν τυχών.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

μηδὲν κατεύχου· πάντα τὰκείνου νοσεῖ.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

Θέτιδος δὲ τῆς Νηρηΐδος ἔστι παῖς ἔτι;

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

οὐκ ἔστιν· ἄλλως λέκτρ' ἔγῃμ' ἐν Αὐλίδι.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

δόλια γάρ, ὥς ἴσασιν οἱ πεπονθότες.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

540 τίς εἶ ποθ'; ὥς εὖ πυνθάνει τὰφ' Ἑλλάδος.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

ἐκεῖθ' εἰμι· παῖς ἔτ' οὖσ' ἀπωλόμην.

"how glad I am!" we should say.—*τί γάρ κτλ.*: how about Laertes' son? The ellipse of *πράσσει* is regular; cf. vs. 543, 576. Obs. that Iphigenia inquires after her enemies—first of all, Helen of course, then Calchas, finally Odysseus (see v. 24)—before she asks about her friends.

536. "Pronounce no imprecations upon one who is already plunged in misfortune."—*νοσεῖ*: *νοσεῖν* in tragedy is a freq. metaphor for trouble of all sorts; cf. vs. 680, 693, 930, 1018. Here, of the doings of the suitors of Penelope in Odysseus' house.

538. *ἄλλως κτλ.*: to no purpose made he the marriage at Aulis. The thought is that the stratagem by means of which the person of Iphigenia was

secured for sacrifice, and the voyage to Troy made possible, only helped Achilles to his death. This is not perfectly dramatic from the lips of Orestes, although it would occur naturally to Iphigenia herself, and to the spectators of the play.

539. *δόλια γάρ*: *ay, a fraud it was*. Pred. adj.; *sc. ἔγῃμ' αὐτά*. She means to say that the pretended marriage, by its perfidy, may well have led to unhappy issues.—*ὥς . . . οἱ πεπονθότες*: under the form of a comprehensive statement the speaker alludes to herself in a guarded way; cf. vs. 574 f.

540. *ὥς εὖ κτλ.*: cf. *ὥς Ἑλληνικῶς κτλ.* vs. 680 ff.—*τὰφ'*: τὰ ἀπό.

541. *ἀπωλόμην*: "I met my fate," *lit. was lost*. Cf. the similar mean-

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

ὀρθῶς ποθεῖς ἄρ' εἰδέναι τὰκεῖ, γύναι.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

τί δ' ὁ στρατηγός, ὃν λέγουσ' εὐδαιμονεῖν;

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

τίς; οὐ γὰρ ὃν γ' ἐγῶδα τῶν εὐδαιμόνων.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

545 Ἀτρέως ἐλέγετο δὴ τις Ἀγαμέμνων ἄναξ.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

οὐκ οἶδ'· ἄπελθε τοῦ λόγου τούτου, γύναι.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

μὴ πρὸς θεῶν, ἀλλ' εἰφ', ἵν' εὐφρανθῶ, ξένε.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

τέθνηχ' ὁ τλήμων, πρὸς δ' ἀπώλεσέν τινα.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

τέθνηκε; ποία συμφορὰ; τάλαιν' ἐγώ.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

550 τί δ' ἐστέναξας τοῦτο; μὲν προσῆκέ σοι;

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

τὸν ὄλβον αὐτοῦ τὸν πάροιθ' ἀναστένω.

ing with the active voice: *ἐπεὶ με γὰς | ἐκ πατρίδας ἀπώλεσεν | ἐξέκισεν τ' οἶκον γάμος οὐ γάμος* *Hec.* 946, said by Trojan captives of the union of Paris and Helen.

544. *οὐ γάρ κτλ.*: *ἐκεῖνός γε δὲ ἐγὼ οἶδα οὐκ ἦν τῶν εὐδαιμόνων*.

545. *ἐλέγετο δὴ*: i.e. *ἐλέγετο εὐδαιμονεῖν*.

546 f. *λόγου*: subject.—*εἰφ'*: *εἰπέ*.

548. *πρός*: adv., *besides*.—*ἀπώλεσέν τινα*: Orestes means himself; cf. *ἦδ' οὖν θανεῖται, καὶ θανοῦσ' ὀλεῖ τινά* *Soph. Ant.* 751, said by Haemon of himself.

550. *τί . . . τοῦτο*: *why that sigh?*—*ἐστέναξας*: see on *ῥιστόμην* v. 351.

—*τοῦτο*: cognate accusative.

551. Iphigenia had nearly betrayed herself at v. 549. The excuse which

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

δεινῶς γὰρ ἐκ γυναικὸς οἶχεται σφαγεῖς.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

ὦ πανδάκρυτος ἢ κτανούσα χῶ θανών.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

παῦσαί νυν ἤδη μὴδ' ἐρωτήσης πέρα.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

555 τοσόνδε γ', εἰ ζῇ τοῦ τάλαιπώρου δάμαρ.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

οὐκ ἔστι· παῖς νιν, ὃν ἔτεχ', οὗτος ὤλεσεν.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

ὦ συνταραχθεὶς οἶκος. ὥς τί δὴ θελών;

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

πατὴρ θανόντος τῇδε τιμωρούμενος.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

φεῦ·

ὥς εὔ κακὸν δίκαιον εἰσεπράξατο.

she here gives for her outburst of feeling is genuinely Greek. Cf. vs. 378 f.

552. γάρ: confirmatory of the change of fortune lamented by Iphigenia. — ἐκ γυναικός: i.e. ἐκ τῆς γυναικός. This would be understood by the spectator, and Iphigenia is naturally represented as understanding it. — For ἐκ see on vs. 220 f.

554. Orestes sees that the conversation is approaching what is to him the most painful matter of all.

556. παῖς νιν κτλ.: the son whom she bore, that same son slew her. Note the pathos and gravity in expression and arrangement: δν ἔτεκε, like δ γεν-

νήσας πατὴρ v. 360; οὗτος, placed after the rel. clause for rhetorical effect.

557. ὥς τί δὴ θέλων: pray with what intent? ὥς, idiomatically with the participle.

558. Wreaking vengeance in this way for his father's death. Cf. v. 925. — πατὴρ θανόντος: causal gen.; the same const. as if θανάτου or φόνου were substituted for the participle. — τῇδε: ὧδε. — τιμωρούμενος: sc. αὐτήν. For the pres. participle denoting purpose, see on αἰζοντες v. 411.

559 f. φεῦ: see on v. 467. The exclamation and pause at this point are highly effective, well suiting the conflict of judgments that is brought

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

560 ἀλλ' οὐ τὰ πρὸς θεῶν εὐτυχεῖ δίκαιος ὢν.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

λείπει δ' ἐν οἴκοις ἄλλον Ἀγαμέμνων γόνον;

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

λέλοιπεν Ἠλέκτραν γε παρθένον μίαν.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

τί δέ; σφαγείσης θυγατρὸς ἔστι τις λόγος;

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

οὐδεὶς γε, πλὴν θανοῦσαν οὐχ ὁρᾶν φάος.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

565 τάλαιν' ἐκείνη χῶ κτανὼν αὐτὴν πατήρ.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

κακῆς γυναικὸς χάριν ἄχαριν ἀπώλετο.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

ὁ τοῦ θανόντος δ' ἔστι παῖς Ἄργει πατρός;

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

ἔστ', ἄθλιός γε, κούδαμῶ καὶ πανταχοῦ.

to view by the oxymoron κακὸν δίκαιον. — δίκαιον: instead of δίκην (retribution) for the sake of the pointed rejoinder δίκαιος ὢν. — εἰσεπράξατο: exacted. — τὰ πρὸς θεῶν: acc. of specification. — εὐτυχεῖ: adapted with point to εἶδ above. — The force and elegance of this distich can be shown in English only by a very free paraphrase. *Iph.* "Ah! an evil deed of justice right well done." *Or.* "Yet Heaven does not well by him, just though he be."

563 f. τί δέ: transitional formula

in questioning; τί γάρ is used similarly; cf. v. 820. — πλὴν κτλ.: the inf. stands in indir. disc. sc. λόγος ἔστιν.

566. For a bad woman's graceless sake she perished. — κακῆς γυναικός: Helen.

567 f. ἔστι: in both lines not the mere copula, but a verb of existence. — κούδαμῶ καὶ πανταχοῦ: καὶ... καὶ, correlative. Oxymoron again; here to depict the victim of the Furies, driven restlessly from place to place. The expression is also a bitter reply to Ἄργει in the question of Iphigenia.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

ψευδεῖς ὄνειροι, χαίρετ'· οὐδὲν ἦτ' ἄρα.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

570 οὐδ' οἱ σοφοί γε δαίμονες κεκλημένοι
πτηνῶν ὀνείρων εἰσὶν ἀψευδέστεροι.
πολὺς παραγμός ἐν τε τοῖς θείοις ἐν
κὰν τοῖς βροτείοις· ἐν δὲ λυπεῖται μόνον,
ὅτ' οὐκ ἄφρων ὦν μάντεων πεισθεὶς λόγοις
575 ὄλωλεν ὥς ὄλωλε τοῖσιν εἰδόσιν.

569. This line marks a new stage in the progress of the drama. Iphigenia, having ascertained that Orestes lives, is now quite ready to consummate her plan of sending the letter.

570 f. Orestes knows nothing of the priestess' dreams, but he adapts his words to her ὄνειροι and ψευδεῖς in a characteristic reflection of his own. The despondent scepticism of our hero, here and everywhere in the play, is not only thoroughly dramatic, — i.e. the natural outcome of his combined temperament and experience, — but it serves admirably as a foil, to set off for the spectator the high and beneficent purpose of the Delphian god. — οὐδέ: makes the adaptation close; "neither are, etc." — σοφοί: pred. For the arrangement of the words, see G. 142; 2, κ. 5; H. 667 a. — πτηνῶν: ornamental epithet, but well in keeping with the sentiment of the passage.

572. πολὺς παραγμός: utter confusion; the opposite of ἀθανάτου φύσεως | κόσμον ἀγήρω Frag. 153. — ἐν: ενε-στι.

573-575. ἐν: cognate acc. retained with the pass. (H. 725 c), corresponding to an act. const. ἐν, πολλὰ λυπεῖν

τινά: cf. τῶν τὰ λείστα λυπουμένων Frag. 38. — λυπεῖται: passive; the subj. is seen from what follows, and is continued from v. 567. At the same time the 3d pers. is not too clear, as the 1st (λυποῦμαι κτλ.) would have been. Orestes is speaking rather for himself (τοῖσιν εἰδόσιν) than for the priestess. — ὅτε: causal in effect. — μάντεων: vaguely indicating the oracle of Apollo. — ὄλωλεν ὥς ὄλωλε: a common form of speech when a person for any reason does not care to name the particulars, or prefers to keep the full significance of his musings to himself; cf. πράσσονθ' ἂ πράσω v. 692. — τοῖσιν εἰδόσιν: dat. of reference. See also on οἱ πεπονθότες v. 539. — In one way only is he pained, when through no unwisdom of his own, by voice of seers persuaded, he perishes as he does perish, to those who know. Obs. that the entire suppression of a pronominal subject in the Greek cannot be imitated in English.

These six lines of Orestes (vs. 570-575) aptly conclude and round off the long, and in many ways remarkable, stichomythia. Cf. the reflections that preceded the conversation, vs. 475 ff.

ΧΟΡΟΣ.

φεῦ φεῦ· τί δ' ἡμεῖς οἳ τ' ἐμοὶ γεννήτορες,
ἄρ' εἰσὶν, ἄρ' οὐκ εἰσὶ; τίς φράσειεν ἄν;

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

ἀκούσατ'· εἰς γὰρ δὴ τιν' ἤκομεν λόγον,
ὕμῳ τ' ὄνησιν, ὦ ξένοι, σπεύδουσ' ἅμα
580 κάμοι. τὸ δ' εὖ μάλιστά γ' οὕτω γίγνεται,
εἰ πᾶσι ταῦτόν πρᾶγμ' ἀρεσκόντως ἔχει.
θέλοις ἄν, εἰ σώσαιμί σ', ἀγγεῖλαί τί μοι
πρὸς Ἄργος ἔλθων τοῖς ἐμοῖς ἐκεῖ φίλοις,
δέλτον τ' ἐνεγκεῖν, ἣν τις οἰκτεῖρας ἐμέ
585 ἔγραψεν αἰχμάλωτος, οὐχὶ τὴν ἐμὴν
φονέα νομίζων χεῖρα, τοῦ νόμου δ' ὑπο
θνήσκων σφε, τῆς θεοῦ τάδε δίκαι' ἡγουμένης;

576 f. See on vs. 340 f. Here the distich of the coryphaeus marks formally the transition noted on v. 569. — τί: as in vs. 533, 543. — ἡμεῖς, ἐμοί (adj.): the change from pl. to sing. is not exactly the same as that noted on vs. 348 f. A chorus may properly be designated by either the sing. or the pl. number; see H. 638.

578-580. εἰς γὰρ . . . κάμοι: "we have reached a matter now in which I have your interests at heart as well as my own." — λόγον: the generic word λόγος, answering as noun to all meanings of the verb λέγειν, is employed freely in Greek where in English more specific terms are needed. Hence the various ways of translating λόγος: subject, reason, excuse, argument, description, etc.

580 f. οὕτω: explained by the foll. clause v. 581. — οὕτω γίγνεται (—, —, —): offends against 'Person's rule,' H. 1091 (5). ὧδε γίγνεται

(—, —, —) would be smoother. It should be remembered, however, that the Greeks wrote their verses by ear, and every complex had its own rhythmical character and requirements. Cf. v. 678, a passage not so easy to 'correct' as this. — εἰ . . . ἔχει: ὅταν τὸ αὐτὸ πᾶσιν ἀρέσκη. "A happy result is best reached when there is identity of interests."

582. θέλοις ἄν: addressed to Orestes, whom the priestess now knows to be an Argive.

586 f. φονέα: pred. noun instead of fem. adj. — θνήσκων σφε: mori se. The subj. of the inf., which would regularly be omitted (θνήσκων νομίζων), is here expressed for the sake of clearness (H. 940 b), the pers. pron. taking the place of the reflexive (H. 684).

It is not clear that Euripides hesitated to represent a woman as able to write (Phaedra has to write her own letter Hipp. 856 ff.), but he cer-

οὐδένα γὰρ εἶχον ὅστις Ἀργόθεν μολὼν
εἰς Ἀργος αὐθις τὰς ἐμὰς ἐπιστολὰς
590 πέμψειε σωθεὶς τῶν ἐμῶν φίλων τινί.
σὺ δ', εἰ γάρ, ὡς ἔοικας, οὔτε δυσγενὴς
καὶ τὰς Μυκῆνας οἶσθα χοῦς κἀγὼ θέλω,
σώθητι, καὶ σὺ μισθὸν οὐκ αἰσχρὸν λαβὼν
κούφων ἑκατι γραμμάτων σωτηρίαν.
595 οὗτος δ', ἐπεὶ περ πόλις ἀναγκάζει τάδε,

tainly did not hesitate to represent one as unable to do so. Here, the episode of the captive helps Iphigenia to deprecate the blame of her present victims; cf. v. 637.

588-590. οὐδένα γὰρ εἶχον: sc. "until you came." γὰρ refers to vs. 582 f. — ὅστις πέμψει: denotes purpose; see GMT. 65, n. 3 b. πέμψαι is here equiv. in sense to ἐνεγκεῖν v. 584, and again v. 604, but the verb is of course also applicable to the sender, as in vs. 615, 667. — σωθεὶς: concisely appended to πέμψει, the recompense to the service rendered. — τῶν ἐμῶν φίλων τινί: the same expression occurs again in v. 639. It is Iphigenia's natural hesitation to reveal herself that prevents her from being forward in naming the one to whom she sends the letter. — τὰς ἐμὰς and τῶν ἐμῶν have a corresponding emphasis.

591-594. σὺ δέ: in contrast to οὐδένα εἶχον v. 588. — οὔτε δυσγενὴς: far from ignoble; litotes for (and, if anything, stronger than) εὐγενὴς. Orestes has shown his breeding, with all his offishness and cynical reserve, and the priestess feels instinctively that he can be trusted for the honorable execution of any commission he may undertake. Cf. what she says at vs. 609 f., after seeing a little more of him. — οὔτε . . . καί: cf. homo nec

meo iudicio stultus et suo valde prudens Cic. *De orat.* i. 39; see also the examples of irregular neg. correlatives cited on vs. 354 f. — χοῦς κἀγὼ θέλω: καὶ οἶσθα τούτους οὐς ἐγὼ θέλω σε εἶδέναι. He is acquainted with just the right people. The third καί (κἀγὼ), if not quite logical, is idiomatic enough. — σώθητι: takes up σωθεὶς (v. 590) affirmatively, and points the significance of that word in its place. The thought of σωθεὶς, rather than of πέμψει, is dwelt on here; the latter reappears in κούφων γραμμάτων below. — καὶ σὺ . . . σωτηρίαν: yourself, too, winning no mean recompense — a life saved, for tiny letters of the pen. The σώθητι is expanded, καὶ σὺ being contrasted with an implied ὥσπερ καὶ ἐγώ. "As I gain a long-wished-for end, so you for your part will be nobly rewarded." Iphigenia emphasizes this thought of reciprocal benefit from the first (cf. v. 581). — οὐκ αἰσχρὸν: for καλόν: a not infrequent litotes, cf. στέφανος οὐκ αἰσχυρὸς πόλει | καλῶς δλέσθαι *Troad.* 401.

595. οὗτος: Pylades. — ἐπεὶ περ πόλις κτλ.: Iphigenia lets pass no opportunity to plead the necessity of the case; cf. v. 620. That she might prevail to save one of the victims, but not both, is a perfectly reasonable assumption of the plot.

θεῇ γενέσθω θῦμα χωρισθεὶς σέθεν.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

καλῶς ἔλεξας τὰλλα πλὴν ἔν, ὦ ξένη.
τὸ γὰρ σφαγῆναι τόνδ' ἐμοὶ βάρος μέγα.
ὁ ναυστολῶν γάρ εἰμ' ἐγὼ τὰς συμφοράς,
600 οὗτος δὲ συμπλεῖ τῶν ἐμῶν μόχθων χάριν.
οὐκουν δίκαιον ἐπ' ὀλέθρῳ τῷ τοῦδ' ἐμὲ
χάριν τίθισθαι καὐτὸν ἐκδύναι κακῶν.
ἀλλ' ὥς γενέσθω· τῷδε μὲν δέλτον δίδου,
πέμψει γὰρ Ἀργος, ὥστε σοι καλῶς ἔχειν.
605 ἡμᾶς δ' ὁ χρήζων κτείνεται. τὰ τῶν φίλων
αἰσχιστον ὅστις καταβαλὼν εἰς ξυμφορὰς
αὐτὸς σέσσωται. τυγχάνει δ' ὁδ' ὦν φίλος,
ὃν οὐδὲν ἦσσον ἢ ἢ μὲ φῶς ὀράν θέλω.

596. Notice the alliteration (θ).

598. τόνδ' ἐμοί: juxtaposition of the antithetic words; cf. τοῦδ' ἐμέ v.

601. For the rhythm, see on v. 674.

— βάρος μέγα: a grave calamity.

599 f. "It is I that go captain in these ventures; he is only my mate for the voyage, etc." Both figurative and literal. Cf. ἀλλ' ἐν κακοῖς τοῖς σοῖσιν οὐκ αἰσχύνομαι | ἐὺμπλοὺν ἐμαυτὴν τοῦ πάθους ποιουμένη *Soph. Ant.* 540, said by Ismene to Antigone, the latter being ἡ ναυστολοῦσα τὸ πάθος, τὰς συμφορὰς, τὸν πλοῦν.

601 f. ἐπ' ὀλέθρῳ κτλ.: that I, to his destruction, should earn the reward of my own deliverance from death. — ἐπί: denotes result or condition. — χάριν τίθισθαι: sc. σοί. Said with reference to Iphigenia; it is by conferring the requested favor on her, that Orestes would achieve his escape, but this result is named in addition (καὶ αὐτὸν κτλ.) as the important matter with

reference to Pylades. — αὐτόν (ipsum): construe with ἐμέ.

603 f. ἀλλ' ὥς: ὥς demonstrative. In Attic prose only καὶ ὥς, οὐδ' ὥς, μηδ' ὥς (*H.* 284). — πέμψει: οἶσει, cf. v. 590. — ὥστε σοι κτλ.: that all shall be well for thee. — καλῶς ἔχειν: impersonal.

605 f. τὰ τῶν φίλων: periphrasis for τοὺς φίλους, but somewhat more general in effect, as τοὺς φίλους itself would be more general here than τὸν φίλον or even φίλον. Cf. vs. 476, 1006, and see *H.* 730 b fin. Obs. the position of the phrase at the head of the whole sentence, as its theme, though grammatically to be const. with καταβαλὼν in the rel. clause. — αἰσχιστον: sc. ἐστί. This is the main predicate. — ὅστις: εἴ τις. Cf. v. 1064.

608. ἐμέ: regularly instead of the reflexive (*H.* 684 b). — φῶς ὀράν: often in tragedy for ζῆν, likewise φῶς βλέπειν, ἥλιον βλέπειν, or simply βλέπειν. Cf. vs. 349, 374, 718.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

ὦ λῆμ' ἄριστον, ὡς ἀπ' εὐγενοῦς τινὸς
 610 ῥίζης πέφυκας τοῖς φίλοις τ' ὀρθῶς φίλος,
 τοιοῦτος εἶη τῶν ἐμῶν ὁμοσπόρων
 ὅσπερ λέλειπται. καὶ γὰρ οὐδ' ἐγώ, ξένοι,
 ἀνάδελφός εἰμι, πλὴν ὅσ' οὐχ ὀρώσά νιν.
 ἐπεὶ δὲ βούλει ταῦτα, τόνδε πέμψομεν
 615 δέλτον φέροντα, σὺ δὲ θανεῖ. πολλὴ δέ τις
 προθυμία σε τοῦδ' ἔχουσα τυγχάνει.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

θύσει δὲ τίς με καὶ τὰ δεινὰ τλήσεται;

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

ἐγώ. θεᾶς γὰρ τήνδε προστροπὴν ἔχω.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

ἄζηλά γ', ὦ νεᾶνι, κοῦκ εὐδαίμονα.

609 f. O noble spirit, how truly art thou from some goodly line descended, and to thy friends a friend indeed! — πέφυκας: πεφυκέναι is a freq. poetic synonym of εἶναι, but the precise meaning of the verb may still come to view and have its special appropriateness, as here with its first predicate ἀπὸ ρίζης. The same remark may be made of γεγώς as synonym of ὤν: cf. v. 495, and esp. v. 509.

611 f. τῶν ἐμῶν . . . λέλειπται: he that is left to me of my own kin. δμόσποροι, however, here and usually, signifies brothers and sisters; cf. vs. 695, 922. — ὅσπερ: more pointed than the simple ὅς.

613. πλὴν ὅσα κτλ.: except in so far as I behold him not. The spectator would highly enjoy the little exception which Iphigenia, who is think-

ing of the letter, feels constrained to make. This 'irony' is beautifully sustained from first to last, yet perhaps it is seen at its best in vs. 627-635.

614. βούλει: prefer.

615 f. πολλὴ δέ τις κτλ.: you are possessed by a singular readiness for that event. — τοῦδε: τοῦ θανεῖν. — τίς and τυγχάνει convey the tone of one who cannot quite satisfactorily account for what she witnesses.

617. καὶ . . . τλήσεται: and bring himself to the dreadful task. — τὰ δεινὰ: cognate acc.; cf. v. 869, also v. 862.

618. προστροπήν: homage.

619. Services unenviable truly, maiden, and unblest. — ἄζηλα: generalizing plural (like δεινὰ v. 617), notwithstanding the sing. προστροπήν v. 618.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

620 ἀλλ' εἰς ἀνάγκην κείμεθ', ἦν φυλακτέον.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

αὐτὴ ξίφει θύουσα θῆλυς ἄρσενας;

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

οὐκ. ἀλλὰ χαίτην ἀμφὶ σὴν χερνύβομαι.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

ὁ δὲ σφαγεὺς τίς; εἰ τάδ' ἱστορεῖν με χρή.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

εἴσω δόμων τῶνδ' εἰσὶν οἷς μελεῖ τάδε.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

625 τάφος δὲ ποῖος δέξεταιί μ' ὅταν θάνω;

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

πῦρ ἱερὸν ἔνδον χάσμα τ' εὐρωπὸν πέτρας.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

φεῦ.

πῶς ἂν μ' ἀδελφῆς χεῖρ περιστείλειεν ἂν;

620. εἰς ἀνάγκην κείμεθα: I am laid under the necessity. κείσθαι is the regular passive of τιθέναι. Either word implies motion, hence εἰς.

621 f. ξίφει θύουσα: i.e. σφάττουσα. In these two lines the same division of θύειν (θύσει v. 617) occurs as in v. 40 after v. 38. — θῆλυς ἄρσενας: the juxtaposition of reciprocal or antithetic terms was much affected in the tragic style, though by no means peculiar to tragedy; cf. βαρβάροισι βάρβαρος v. 31, παροῦσ' ἀπόντι v. 62, δσίας δσιον v. 130, τρεῖς μία v. 1065, φόνος φόνον v. 1223. For θῆλυς as fem., see H. 229 a.

625. Due and proper burial rites were a matter of the deepest concern to the ancient Greek.

626. Diodorus Siculus xx. 14 suggests that Euripides may have derived the notion of this fiery tomb from accounts of a Carthaginian deity (Κρόνος, i.e. 'Moloch'), upon the uplifted hands of whose brazen image human victims were placed, whence they rolled into a pit of fire. — εὐρωπὸν: yawning. For the form of the word, cf. κοιωπός v. 263.

627. The duty of composing (περιστέλλειν) the remains, devolved upon

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

- μάταιον εὐχήν, ὦ τάλας, ὅστις ποτ' εἶ,
 ἤνῃω· μακρὰν γὰρ βαρβάρου ναίει χθονός.
 630 οὐ μὲν, ἐπειδὴ τυγχάνεις Ἀργείος ὦν,
 ἀλλ' ὦν γε δυνατὸν οὐδ' ἐγὼ ἄλλειψω χάριν.
 πολὺν τε γάρ σοι κόσμον ἐνθήσω τάφῳ,
 ξανθῷ τ' ἐλαίῳ σῶμα σὸν κατασβέσω,
 καὶ τῆς ὀρείας ἀνθεμόρρυτον γάνος
 635 ξουθῆς μελίσσης εἰς πυρὰν βαλῶ σέθεν.

the female relatives of the dead. Orestes is thinking of Electra. In Sophocles, Electra herself says of Orestes, whom she believes dead, *κακῶς ἀπώλου, σῆς κασιγνήτης δίχα· | κοῦτ' ἐν φίλαισι χερσὶν ἢ τάλαιν' ἐγὼ | λουτροῖς σ' ἐκόσμησ' οὔτε παμφλέκτου πυρὸς | ἀνελόμην, ὡς εἰκός, ἄθλιον βάρος* Soph. *El.* 1137. — *πῶς ἂν κτλ.*: the question is equivalent to a wish; see GMT. 82, n. 5; H. 870 c.

629. *χθονός*: gen. of separation after the adverb *μακρὰν*.

630 f. *Yet no! — for since thou art an Argive, so far as may be, I will not myself omit the grateful service. — οὐ μὲν ἀλλά*: see H. 1035 c. The particles regularly occur as a compact elliptical phrase, not separated as here by a parenthetic clause. The separation lends weight to the negation. This passage is further remarkable in having a negative statement ('litotes') after *ἀλλά*, instead of an affirmative one — in fact, the very negation which would regularly supply the ellipse: — *οὐ μὲν ἀλλ' οὐκ ἐλλείψω*, instead of *οὐ μὲν (ἐλλείψω) ἀλλὰ δώσω*. This again adds rhetorical force. — *ὦν γε δυνατόν*: *τούτων ἃ γε δυνατόν ἐστι χάριν*. The gen. limits *χάριν*, and is explained in substance by *κόσμον, ἐλαίῳ, etc.*

below. — *οὐδ' ἐγὼ*: contrasting *ἐγὼ* with the subject of *ναίει* v. 629; cf. v. 612.

632. *κόσμον*: fine raiment especially is meant; cf. *καλεῶ δ' ἐν τ' ἐσθῇτι θεῶν καὶ ἀλείφατι πολλῷ | καὶ μέλιτι γλυκερῷ* Hom. *ω* 67, of the funeral of Achilles. — *τάφῳ*: viz. that described in v. 626.

633. *κατασβέσω*: the fire of course could not be quenched with oil, but an offering poured to feed the last dying flame might fairly be expressed by this word.

634 f. *And flower-distilled nectar of the brown wild bee will I cast into thy pyre.* Cf. v. 165, and *τῆς ἀνθεμουργοῦ στάγμα, παμφαῖς μέλι*, in the passage quoted from Aeschylus on that line. *γάνος*: *γάνυσθαι* (v. 1239), cf. 'Gany-mede.' Here "balm," ('of a thousand flowers'); usually "cordial," (of the vine) *ἀμπέλου γάνος* Aesch. *Pers.* 615, *βότρυος Bacch.* 261, 382, *Διονύσου Cycl.* 415; sometimes only "beverage," (of cold water) *κρηναῖον γάνος* Aesch. *Pers.* 483, *δισσώδω γάνει id. Ag.* 1391 (the dew from heaven — what 'the black earth drinks').

There is in Iphigenia's second quatrain (vs. 632-635) a lisping melody (sigmatism modified by liquids) of

- ἀλλ' εἶμι δέλτον τ' ἐκ θεᾶς ἀνακτόρων
 οἶσω· τὸ μέντοι δυσμενὲς μὴ 'μοῦ λάβῃς.
 φυλάσσετ' αὐτούς, πρόσπολοι, δεσμῶν ἄτερ.
 ἴσως ἄελπτα τῶν ἐμῶν φίλων τινὶ
 640 πέμψω πρὸς Ἄργος, ὃν μάλιστ' ἐγὼ φιλῶ,
 καὶ δέλτος αὐτῷ ζῶντας, οὓς δοκεῖ θανεῖν,
 λέγουσ' ἀπίστους ἡδονὰς ἀπαγγελεῖ.

ΧΟΡΟΣ.

- κατολοφύρομαι σὲ τὸν χερνίβων
 645 ῥανίσι μελόμενον ῥανίσιν αἵμακταῖς.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

οἶκτος γὰρ οὐ ταῦτ', ἀλλὰ χαίρετ', ὦ ξένοι.

surpassing sweetness, fit to be described by Homer's *μέλιτος γλυκίων* *βέεν* αὐδὴ A 249.

637. *τὸ μέντοι κτλ.*: the unfriendly will, however, take not as from me. She means that he must accept the hostile act as the law of the land, as the captive who wrote the letter for her chose to do (vs. 585 ff.). See on v. 595. *μέντοι* is adversative. *τὸ δυσμενὲς*, and *δέλτον* (first word after the pause v. 636), have corresponding emphasis. The priestess' movement to fetch the letter that is to save the life of Py-lades, suggests to her once more the nearer approach of his companion's very different fate.

638. *πρόσπολοι*: the guards re-enter from the temple as the doors are opened for Iphigenia; see v. 470. — *δεσμῶν ἄτερ*: i.e. the manacles are not to be replaced; cf. vs. 468 f.

639-642. These lines are of the nature of a soliloquy, pronounced as she is on the point of crossing the threshold.

641 f. *And the letter, declaring that they live whom he supposes dead, will announce to him a joy incredible. — ζῶντας λέγουσα*: see on v. 1047. Here the participle is under the influence of *ἀπαγγελεῖ*, with which it would be regular. — The plural again enables Iphigenia to avoid speaking too plainly; cf. v. 539. — *ἀπίστους ἡδονὰς*: cf. *ἀπίστω περιβαλὼν βραχίονι* v. 796, when the message is actually delivered; also *ἄτοπον ἄδονάν* v. 842.

(COMMOS.)

644-656. See *Introd.* p. 33, and for the metre *ib.* p. 50.

644 f. Addressed to Orestes. — *σέ*: the emphatic form, in accordance with the antithesis, (*σὲ δέ* v. 647). — *μελόμενον*: *devoted*, i.e. doomed. Cf. v. 184, *Ἰδὲ μέλονται κάτω Hel.* 1161, *Ἄρτεμιν, ἃ μελόμεσθα Hipp.* 60. — *ῥανίσιν αἵμακταῖς*: cf. *δρόσον αἵμητηρὰν* v. 443. *ῥανίς*: *βαίνειν* (*sprinkle*).

646. The usual idiomatic arrangement would be *ἀλλ' οὐ γὰρ οἶκτος ταῦτ'*

ΧΟΡΟΣ.

σέ δὲ τύχας μάκαρος, ἰὼ νεανία,
σεβόμεθ', εἰς πάτρην ὅτι πόδ' ἐμβάσει.

ΠΥΛΛΑΔΗΣ.

650 ἄζηλά τοι φίλοισι, θνησκόντων φίλων.

ΧΟΡΟΣ.

ὦ σχέτλιοι πομπαί· φεῦ φεῦ ἀπόλλυσαι.
αἰαῖ αἰαῖ.

πότερος ὁ μέλλων;

655 ἔτι γὰρ ἀμφίλογα δίδυμα μέμονε φρήν,
σέ πάρος ἢ σ' ἀναστενάξω γόοις.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

Πυλάδην, πέπονθας ταυτό, πρὸς θεῶν, ἐμοί;

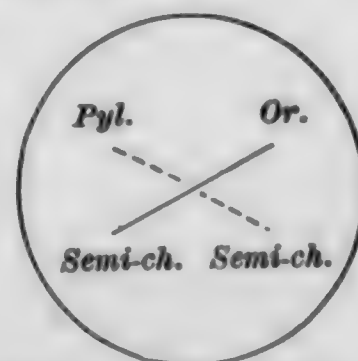
ἔστί, χαίρετε. Cf. v. 118. — γάρ: refers forward to χαίρετε. — "Nay, here is no cause for sorrow, stranger maidens, but for your rejoicing!"

647 f. Addressed to Pylades. — τύχας: causal gen. — σεβόμεθα: nearly equiv. to μακαρίζομεν (congratulate). — πόδ' ἐμβάσει: πόδα is very often joined to intrans. verbs in Euripides (H. 716 Rem.). Cf. εἰς ἀντλὸν ἐμβήσει πόδα Heracl. 168. We should say "thou wilt set foot in, etc."

650. ἄζηλα: sc. ἔστί. For the pl. see H. 635 a. — θνησκόντων φίλων: δταν θνήσκωσι φίλοι.

The responses of Orestes and Pylades, deprecating the commiseration and congratulation tendered to them respectively by the chorus, foreshadow the scene which follows (vs. 672-722), the contest of friendship. If the two choral passages, vs. 644 f. and 647 f., were sung each by a semichorus, as they very likely may have been, this

would give a neat cross-arrangement in the grouping, thus: —



651-656. The chorus has caught somewhat of the spirit that animates the two friends themselves.

651. ὦ σχέτλιοι πομπαί: ah, cruel errand! Addressed to Pylades. — πομπαί: corresponding to πέμπειν in vs. 590, 604. — ἀπόλλυσαι: addressed to Orestes, as could be made perfectly clear in the representation.

653. ὁ μέλλων: sc. ἀπολείσθαι, from ἀπόλλυσαι above. "Which is the one?"

655 f. "My heart swells still with

ΠΥΛΛΑΔΗΣ.

οὐκ οἶδ'· ἐρωτᾷς οὐ λέγειν ἔχοντά με.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

660 τίς ἐστὶν ἡ νεᾶνις; ὥς Ἑλληνικῶς
ἀνήρεθ' ἡμᾶς τοὺς τ' ἐν Ἰλίῳ πόνους
νόστον τ' Ἀχαιῶν τόν τ' ἐν οἰωνοῖς σοφόν
Κάλχαντ' Ἀχιλλέως τ' ὄνομα, καὶ τὸν ἄθλιον
Ἀγαμέμνον' ὥς ᾧ κτεῖρεν ἡρώτα τέ με

665 γυναιῖκα παῖδάς τ'. ἔστιν ἡ ξένη γένος
ἐκείθεν Ἀργεῖα τις· οὐ γὰρ ἂν ποτε
δέλτον τ' ἔπεμπε καὶ τὰδ' ἐξεμάνθανεν,
ὥς κοινὰ πράσσουσ', Ἀργος εἰ πράσσει καλῶς.

wavering doubt twofold." Cf. διχθὰ δέ μοι κραδίη μέμονε φρεσὶν ὀρμαίνοντι Hom. Π 435. The Homeric μέμονας, μέμονεν, occurs also in Aeschylus and Sophocles. — ἡ: without preceding πότερον or εἰ: cf. οὐδέ τι ἴδμεν, | ζῶει δ' γ' ἢ τέθνηκεν Hom. δ 109. — πάρος: sooner (μᾶλλον). — σ' ἀναστενάξω: even the emphatic σέ may suffer elision; cf. vs. 708, 1069, 1085.

658. πέπονθας ταυτό: have you been affected in the same way? Cf. δ τι (how) μὲν ἡμεῖς, ὦ ἄνδρες Ἀθηναῖοι, πέπονθατε ὑπὸ τῶν ἐμῶν κατηγορῶν, οὐκ οἶδα (the beginning of Plato's Apology).

659. Although Pylades' reply is meant literally ("You are asking me a question that I cannot answer until you tell me how you have been affected yourself"), his words are at the same time evasive in tenor, since he knows well that what occupies his own mind (v. 672) is quite absent from Orestes' thoughts. — οὐκ οἶδα:

often an evasive or deprecatory phrase; cf. v. 546. — ἐρωτᾷς κτλ.: the main idea is ἰπ οὐκ ἔχοντα.

660-663. ὥς Ἑλληνικῶς: how like a Greek indeed! Cf. v. 540. — ἀνήρετο: ἀνερωτᾷν. — ἐν οἰωνοῖς σοφόν: cf. Κάλχας Θεστορίδης, οἰωνοπόλων ὕχ' ἄριστος Hom. A 69.

666-668. οὐ γὰρ ἂν... ἐξεμάνθανεν: else she would never have undertaken to send the letter and to learn all this from us. The verbs are true imperfects; see on ἔπεμπε v. 335. — ὥς κτλ.: "as one who shared the lot, if all be well at Argos." Concisely, ὥς κοινὰ πράσσουσα Ἀργεῖ might have been said; or formally, ὥς καλῶς πράσσουσα, Ἀργος εἰ καλῶς πράσσει. As the line stands, there is a neat variation of form. — κοινὰ πράσσουσα: see on δ πράσσω v. 692. — Ἀργος: the position is to be noted. — εἰ πράσσει: the indicative holds to the point of view of the main subject. Iphigenia said, in effect, κοινὰ πράσσω, Ἀργος εἰ πράσσει καλῶς.

ΠΥΛΑΔΗΣ.

ἔφθης με μικρόν· ταῦτά δὲ φθάσας λέγεις,
670 πλὴν ἔν· τὰ γάρ τοι βασιλέων παθήματα
ἴσασι πάντες, ὧν ἐπιστροφή τις ἦν. —
ἀτὰρ διήλθον χᾶτερον λόγον τινά.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

τίν'; εἰς τὸ κοινὸν δούς ἄμεινον ἂν μάθοις.

ΠΥΛΑΔΗΣ.

αἰσχροὺς θανόντος σοῦ βλέπειν ἡμᾶς φάος·
675 κοινῇ τ' ἔπλευσα, δεῖ με καὶ κοινῇ θανεῖν.

669–671. Before unburdening his heart, Pylades makes a brief response to Orestes' words; and we note that Pylades is, for the time being, less inclined than Orestes to be pleased with the priestess.

669. "You have got the start of me a little, and in so doing you say just what I should myself have said." — ἔφθης, φθάσας: repetition like that in vs. 513, 522.

670 f. τὰ γάρ τοι κτλ.: "what happens to princes is known to all who were in the least conversant with events." Hence it does not follow that the woman is herself really a native of Argos, because she is interested in Agamemnon. This is the one exception (πλὴν ἔν) that Pylades takes to his companion's remarks. — ἐπιστροφή: cf. ἐπεὶ καὶ κείνος ἐπιστροφος ἦν ἀνθρώπων Hom. α 177 ("Odysseus had dealings with the world"). — ἦν: 'he past tense by assimilation to the time implied in τὰ παθήματα (thinking of Agamemnon); cf. v. 262.

672. There is another consideration, however, that I have had in mind. — διήλθον: the aor. refers to the mo-

ment when Pylades heard the words uttered by Orestes at vs. 603 ff. — χᾶτερον: καὶ ἕτερον: καὶ, besides what he thought in consonance with vs. 660 ff. — λόγον: see on v. 578.

673. "Out with it, and let's see if I can help you!" is the thought, called forth by the grave and troubled air with which Pylades had spoken line 672. — εἰς τὸ κοινὸν δούς: κοινώσας, sc. αὐτόν. "Two heads are better than one."

Vs. 672 f. are transitional; likewise vs. 657 f. Perspicuity requires that all abruptness should be avoided, as the significant masses of the dramatic discourse succeed one another.

674. The rhythm is heavy when, as here, a pause is allowed to divide a trimeter in halves. This is usually avoided, but sometimes permitted for special effect; cf. ἀτιμίας μὲν οὐ, προμηθείας δὲ σοῦ Soph. El. 1036. In v. 673 the effect is modified by the caesura in the first foot (τίν';).

675. The sentence is anacoluthous, as far as the particles τέ and καὶ are concerned, for they cannot be correlative, with the present arrangement

καὶ δειλίαν γὰρ καὶ κάκην κεκτήσομαι
Ἄργει τε Φωκέων τ' ἐν πολυπτύχῳ χθονί,
δόξω δὲ τοῖς πολλοῖσι, πολλοὶ γὰρ κακοί,
προδοὺς σεσῶσθαί σ' αὐτὸς εἰς οἴκους μόνος,
680 ἢ κάφεδρεύσας ἐπὶ νοσοῦσι δώμασιν
ράψαι μόρον σοι σῆς τυραννίδος χάρις,
ἐγκληρον ὥς δὴ σὴν κασιγνήτην γαμῶν.
ταῦτ' οὖν φοβοῦμαι καὶ δι' αἰσχύνης ἔχω,
κοῦκ ἔσθ' ὅπως οὐ χρή συνεκπνεύσαι μέ σοι
685 καὶ συσφαγῆναι καὶ πυρωθῆναι δέμας,

of the words. As the line stands, there is asyndeton, owing to the intrusion of δεῖ (which is placed first after the pause for emphasis), and καὶ means also. The sense and point, however, are the same as with correlation, and τέ is not otiose. Some of the commentators of Euripides appear not to understand that the finest rhetoric refuses complete allegiance to laws of formal structure.

676. καὶ . . . καὶ: correlative. — κάκην: not the adjective; obs. the accent. — κεκτήσομαι κτλ.: I shall have earned the name of. Cf. τὴν δυσσέβειαν εὐσεβοῦς ἐκτεσάμεν Soph. Ant. 924.

678. πολλοὶ γὰρ κακοί: i.e. "and judge others by themselves."

679. Observe the free placing of the enclitic σέ, which is the obj. of προδοῦς. προδοῦς and σεσῶσθαι, likewise σέ and αὐτός, are thus brought into immediate juxtaposition. Enclitic pronouns may be tucked away almost anywhere, since there is rarely any possible ambiguity as to the meaning, and thus become valuable for rhetorical purposes. — σεσῶσθαι εἰς οἴκους: cf. v. 1068. The sigmatism here is rather strong.

680 f. ἢ καὶ . . . σοι: or even to have taken advantage of the troubles of thy house and devised death for thee. The literal meaning of ἐφεδρεύσαι and ράψαι must be noted, though not easy to preserve in translating. — ἐπὶ: see on v. 482. Here it repeats ἐπὶ in comp. (ἐφεδρεύσας).

682. "Heiress, forsooth, as thy sister would be, whom I have to wife." — ἐγκληρον: predicative, and emphatically placed as the finger-point of the slanderers (v. 678). Electra would become ἐγκληρος by the death of Orestes. — ὥς δὴ: introduces subjectively (and with irony) the view of the πολλοί. — γαμῶν: pres. with the sense of a pf., like φεύγω v. 512, νικᾶν, etc. Pylades was already married to Electra; see vs. 915, 922. At the close of the *Electra*, this alliance is enjoined upon Orestes by the Dioscuri: Πυλάδην μὲν Ἠλέκτραν δὲς ἄλοχον εἰς δόμους, | σὺ δ' Ἄργος ἐκλίπε El. 1249.

683. ταῦτα δι' αἰσχύνης ἔχω: ταῦτ' αἰσχύνομαι, αἰσχροὶ ἡγοῦμαι. Cf. ἐγὼ σε δι' οἴκτου χεῖρα θ' ἱκεσίαν ἔχω Hec. 851 (i.e. οἰκτεῖρω). This line is resumptive (οὖν). δι' αἰσχύνης ἔχω repeats αἰσχροὺς v. 674, the first word of the speech.

φίλον γεγῶτα καὶ φοβούμενον ψόγον.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

εὐφημα φώνει· τὰμὰ δεῖ φέρειν κακά·
ἀπλᾶς δὲ λύπας ἐξόν, οὐκ οἶσω διπλᾶς.
ὁ γὰρ σὺ λυπρὸν κάπονειδιστον λέγεις,
690 ταῦτ' ἔστιν ἡμῖν, εἰ σε συμμοχθοῦντ' ἐμοὶ
κτενῶ· τὸ μὲν γὰρ εἰς ἐμ' οὐ κακῶς ἔχει,
πράσσονθ' ἅ πράσσω πρὸς θεῶν, λιπεῖν βίον.
σὺ δ' ὀλβιός τ' εἰ καθαρά τ', οὐ νοσοῦντ', ἔχεις
μέλαθρ', ἐγὼ δὲ δυσσεβῇ καὶ δυστυχῇ.
695 σωθεὶς δὲ παῖδας ἐξ ἐμῆς ὁμοσπόρου
κτησάμενος, ἦν ἔδωκά σοι δάμαρτ' ἔχειν,
ὄνομά τ' ἐμοῦ γένοιτ' ἄν, οὐδ' ἄπαις δόμος

686. Because I love you, and because I fear the blame. — γεγῶτα: ὄντα.

687. εὐφημα φώνει: be silent! The gratuitous sacrifice of a second life is to Orestes an impious thought. — τὰμὰ κτλ.: this is made clear by the following line. Orestes must bear his own fate, — that he cannot help, — but the death of Pylades would be a needless addition to his woe.

688. But while free to bear but a single sorrow, a double one I will not endure. — ἐξόν: sc. φέρειν, from οἶσω. For the acc. abs., see G. 278, 2; H. 973.

690. ταῦτ' ἔστιν ἡμῖν: "all that falls on me," viz. τὸ λυπρὸν καὶ τὸ πονείδιστον.

691 f. τὸ εἰς ἐμέ: as regards myself: adverbial phrase. — οὐ κακῶς ἔχει: the subj. is λιπεῖν βίον (sc. με). — πράσσονθ' ἅ πράσσω: *farīng as I do fare*; see on ὄλωλεν ὡς ὄλωλε v. 575. — ἅ: acc. of the internal obj., instead of an adverb (εἰ, κακῶς πράσσειν). Cf. v. 688, πολλὰ . . . δυστυχῇ τε πράσσει

Aesch. Sept. 338. See G. 169, κ. 2; H. 716 b.

695–698. σωθεὶς δὲ . . . κτησάμενος: your life once saved — then, in case you have children, etc. σωθεὶς is subordinate to κτησάμενος, which, in its turn, forms the condition to what follows. — ὄνομα . . . γένοιτ' ἄν: my name will be continued. This is meant literally. Pylades would name his son Orestes, and regard himself as perpetuating the line of Agamemnon, not that of Strophius. Cf. καὶ τῷ ἐμῷ παιδίῳ ἐθέλην τὸ ὄνομα τὸ ἐκείνου, ἵνα μὴ ἀνώνυμος ὁ οἶκος αὐτοῦ γένηται Isaeus ii. 36, said by the adopted son of Menecles (ἐκείνου), who had died childless. The structure of the whole passage is anacoluthous; regularly a verb in the 2d pers. should have followed κτησάμενος. See on v. 947.

697 f. τί . . . οὐδέ: inexact correlation, as so often occurs with neg. particles; cf. πρὶν μὲν γὰρ αὐτοῖν ἦν ἔρις, Κρέοντι τε | θρόνους ἐάσθαι μὴ δὲ

πατρῶος οὐμὸς ἐξαλειφθείη ποτ' ἄν.
ἀλλ' ἔρπε καὶ ζῇ καὶ δόμους οἶκει πατρός.
700 ὅταν δ' ἐς Ἑλλάδ' ἱππιὸν τ' Ἄργος μόλῃς,
πρὸς δεξιᾶς σε τῇσδ' ἐπισκῆπτω τάδε·
τύμβον τε χῶσον καπῖθες μνημεῖά μοι,
καὶ δάκρυ' ἀδελφῇ καὶ κόμας δότῳ τάφῳ.
ἄγγελλε δ' ὡς ὄλωλ' ὑπ' Ἀργείας τινὸς
705 γυναικὸς ἀμφὶ βωμὸν ἀγνισθεὶς φόνῳ.
καὶ μὴ προδῶς μου τὴν κασιγνήτην ποτέ,
ἔρημα κήδη καὶ δόμους ὀρῶν πατρός.
καὶ χαῖρ'· ἐμῶν γὰρ φίλτατον σ' ἡῦρον φίλων,
ὦ συγκυναγέ καὶ συνεκτραφεὶς ἐμοί,

χραίνεσθαι πόλιν Soph. Oed. Col. 367. Here, οὐδέ results from a feeling that the previous clause was in effect a simple negation (οὐκ ἂν ἀφανισθείη τὸ ὄνομα), while τέ was said as if merely καὶ δόμος μένοι were to follow. — ἄπαις: predicative after ἐξαλειφθείη: "be effaced through lack of issue." Orestes turns the argument of Pylades in v. 682 very effectually against him.

699. ἔρπε: go. See on ἔρπει v. 477. — δόμους πατρός: viz. the house of Agamemnon.

700 f. ἱππιόν: cf. Ἄργος ἐς ἱππόβοτον Hom. Γ 75, aptum dicet equis Argos ditisque Mycenae Hor. Carm. i. 7, 9. Here, there is pathos in the ornamental epithet; cf. the effect of the epithets in vs. 633–635. — τῇσδε: he takes the hand of Pylades. — ἐπισκῆπτω τάδε: I charge thee thus. ἐπισκῆπτειν is the regular word for a dying man's injunction; see especially Lysias xiii. 41, 42. Usually with dat. of the person, here accusative.

702. τύμβον: in this case a cenotaph. — καπῖθες: καὶ ἐπῖθες.

703. Cf. vs. 172 f., and the note.

704 f. Said bitterly: death at the altar, and at a woman's hands. There is one pause in the distich, viz. after γυναικός. — ἀγνισθεὶς φόνῳ: consecrated to a bloody death.

707. ἔρημα: predicative, and in sense connected with both objects; "beholding desolation in the house of my father and its alliances." To the κῆδος formed by his union with Electra, Pylades must prove true (μὴ προδῶς v. 706).

708–710. "And now, farewell! — my friend of friends I found in thee — thou sharer of my hunting-days, and all my young days besides, bearer of many a burden of my woes." — ὦ συγκυναγέ: the two had hunted together Φωκίων ἐν πολυπύχῳ χθονί. That was where Odysseus, in his youth, killed the wild boar, and got the scar on his leg, τὴν ποτέ μιν σὺς ἔλασε λευκῷ ὀδόντι | Παρνησόνδ' ἐλθόντα μετ' Αὐτόλυκόν τε καὶ Ὀδυσσεύα Hom. τ 393. Goethe had our passage in mind when he wrote: 'Wenn wir zusammen oft dem Wilde nach | Durch Berg' und Thäler rannten' Iphigenie

- 710 ὦ πόλλ' ἐνεγκὼν τῶν ἐμῶν ἄχθῃ κακῶν.
 ἡμᾶς δ' ὁ Φοῖβος μάντις ὦν ἐψεύσατο·
 τέχνην δὲ θέμενος ὡς προσώταθ' Ἑλλάδος
 ἀπήλασ' αἰδοῖ τῶν πάρος μαντευμάτων.
 ὦ πάντ' ἐγὼ δούς τὰμὰ καὶ πεισθεῖς λόγοις,
 715 μητέρα κατακτὰς αὐτὸς ἀνταπόλλυμαι.

ΠΥΛΑΔΗΣ.

- ἔσται τάφος σοι, καὶ κασιγνήτης λέχος
 οὐκ ἂν προδοίην, ὦ τάλας, ἐπεὶ σ' ἐγὼ
 θανόντα μᾶλλον ἢ βλέπονθ' ἔξω φίλον.
 ἀτὰρ τὸ τοῦ θεοῦ σ' οὐ διέφθορέν γέ πω
 720 μάντευμα, καίτοι γ' ἐγγὺς ἔστηκας φόνου.
 ἀλλ' ἔστιν ἔστιν ἢ λίαν δυσπραξία
 λίαν διδοῦσα μεταβολὰς, ὅταν τύχη.

ii. 1, said by Orestes to Pylades. *συνεκταφείς* is also finely expanded by Goethe in the same scene:—the life together in Phocis, when his cheery cousin flitted about the fate-laden Orestes, 'Gleich einem leichten, bunten Schmetterling | Um eine dunkle Blume.'—ὦ πόλλ' ἐνεγκὼν τῶν ἐμῶν ἄχθῃ κακῶν: note the vocalization, the solemn roll of the ω-sound. Cf. τῶν σῶν τε καμῶν οὐκ ὕπωπ' ἐγὼ κακῶν Soph. Ant. 6, μέγιστα πάντων ὦν ὕπωπ' ἐγὼ κακῶν id. El. 763, 'Where rolls the Oregon, and hears no sound | Save his own dashings.'

711. ἡμᾶς δέ: *as for me*.—μάντις ὦν: cf. v. 574. μάντις had come to be an unpopular title at the time this play was written.—Orestes invariably comes around to his sceptical grievances, and Pylades quite as invariably fails to be infected.

712. τέχνην θέμενος: *τεχνησάμενος*. Cf. the reproach in v. 77. Orestes

here charges the oracle with finally contriving to put him out of the way, to save its credit, the first response, commanding matricide, having proved a mistake.

714. ὦ . . . τὰμὰ: *committing to him my all*.—λόγοις: *sc. αὐτοῦ*, from φ.

716-718. *A sepulchre thou shalt have, and to thy sister I will ne'er prove false, unhappy man, etc.* The arguments of Orestes were unanswerable, and Pylades, like a sensible man, does not attempt to answer them.—ἔξω φίλον: *will I hold thee dear*. The hyperbole in this line is perfectly natural.

719 f. For the spirit of Pylades' words, cf. v. 105.—καίτοι κτλ.: not a dependent clause, since καίτοι ἔστηκας cannot be grammatically equiv. to καίπερ ἔστηκώς or ἔστωτα, in classic Greek. Translate, however: "though near indeed to death thou standest."

721. ἔστιν . . . διδοῦσα: *δίδωσι*. See GMT. 108, x. 6. The periphrasis is

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

σίγα· τὰ Φοῖβου δ' οὐδὲν ὠφελεῖ μ' ἔπη·
 γυνὴ γὰρ ἦδε δωμάτων ἔξω περᾶ.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

- 725 ἀπέλθεθ' ὑμεῖς καὶ παρεντρεπίζετε
 τᾶνδον μολόντες τοῖς ἐφεστῶσι σφαγῇ.
 δέλτου μὲν αἶδε πολύθυροι διαπτυχαί,
 ξένοι, πάρεισιν· ἃ δ' ἐπὶ τοῖσδε βούλομαι
 ἀκούσατ'· οὐδεὶς αὐτὸς ἐν πόνοις τ' ἀνὴρ
 730 ὅταν τε πρὸς τὸ θάρσος ἐκ φόβου πέσῃ.
 ἐγὼ δὲ τάρβω μὴ ἀπονοστήσας χθονὸς

here employed for the sake of beginning with the energetic formula ἔστιν ἔστιν, which occurs elsewhere, and was esp. liked by Demosthenes.—ὅταν τύχη: *sc. δοῦσα*. This limitation makes it clear that the whole saying is general and not particular.—"There is, there is in the worst of luck the best of chances for a happy change, if change should be."—Note the repetition of *λίαν*.

723 f. Iphigenia re-enters, and to Orestes her appearance is a sign confirmatory of his own judgment of the god.—σίγα: *say no more*. See on v. 458.—ἔξω περᾶ: cf. v. 1217.

725 f. Addressed to the guards, who again withdraw into the temple.

727. δέλτου πολύθυροι διαπτυχαί: *the letter's leafy folds*; a graphic periphrasis for δέλτος. Iphigenia is all bound up in this letter.—The Greeks said *θύραι* of folded tablets, as we say 'folding-doors.' The Mss. of Euripides here give *πολύθυνοι*, against sense and metre, but the true reading *πολύθυροι* has been recovered from Aristotle, *Rhet.* iii. 6, who quotes v. 727

to illustrate the poetic 'pluralis maiestatis.' The ancients made their quotations from memory, and in most cases of a disagreement of texts, like the above, the writer who quotes is wrong and the Mss. of the author quoted are right. Thus Diodorus, in the passage cited on v. 626, gives *χθονός* in place of *πέτρας*, quoting the line of Euripides.

728-730. ἐπὶ τοῖσδε: *next*.—ἐν πόνοις τε: *ὅταν τ' ἐν πόνοις ᾖ*.—θάρος: expresses the state of mind wherein one has nothing to fear, as often the inv. *θάρσει* is virtually negative ("fear not!").—πέσῃ: for *πίπτειν* of passing into a new state, cf. the word *περιπέτεια* (see p. 16).—In English we should be disposed to invert the order of the Greek sentence. "No man is the same (i.e. so scrupulous to fulfil his obligations) after escaping from alarm, as when in the midst of danger."

731-733. ἐγὼ δέ: *and so now I*. Personal application of the general truth just stated (cf. v. 490). The weight of *τὰς ἐμὰς* and *τῇδε* is due to

θήται παρ' οὐδέν τὰς ἐμὰς ἐπιστολὰς
ὁ τήνδε μέλλων δέλτον εἰς Ἄργος φέρειν.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

τί δῆτα βούλει; τίνος ἀμηχανεῖς πέρι;

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

735 ὄρκον δότω μοι τάσδε πορθμεύσειν γραφὰς
πρὸς Ἄργος οἷσι βούλομαι πέμψαι φίλων.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

ἢ κἀντιδώσεις τῷδε τοὺς αὐτοὺς λόγους;

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

τί χρήμα δράσειν ἢ τί μὴ δράσειν; λέγε.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

ἐκ γῆς ἀφήσειν μὴ θανόντα βαρβάρου.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

740 δίκαιον εἶπας· πῶς γὰρ ἀγγεῖλειεν ἄν;

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

ἢ καὶ τύραννος ταῦτα συγχωρήσεται;

the same reference. — μὴ ἀπονοστή-
σας: pronounced as one word (H. 78).
— *Lest, on his safe arrival home from this
land, etc.* — θήται παρ' οὐδέν: παρ' ὁλί-
γον ποιήσεται, περὶ οὐδενὸς ἡγήσεται.

737. τοὺς αὐτοὺς λόγους: a like as-
surance. τοὺς αὐτοὺς, merely to en-
force the idea of perfect reciprocity
(ἀντι-δώσεις).

738 f. The infinitives depend upon
ἀντιδώσεις λόγους v. 737, in the same
const. of indirect discourse as at v. 735.

740. δίκαιον εἶπας: "a reasonable

stipulation." — πῶς γάρ: *how else?* —
Noteworthy is the *cleverness* that
everywhere distinguishes Iphigenia.
There is nothing of the hebetude
which is apt to come from learning
to read and write. — Orestes seems to
have been over-anxious to assure him-
self that the letter is really going to
be sent.

741. ἢ καί: καί, *really*; in v. 737,
also. — τύραννος: Orestes has al-
ready been presented to Thoas, vs.
333 f. Differently the pl., v. 109.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

ναί.

πείσω σφε, καὶ τὴ ναὸς εἰσβήσω σκάφος.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

ὄμνυ· σὺ δ' ἔξαρχ' ὄρκον ὅστις εὐσεβής.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

δώσω, λέγειν χρή, τήνδε τοῖσι σοῖς φίλοις.

ΠΥΛΛΑΔΗΣ.

745 τοῖς σοῖς φίλοισι γράμματ' ἀποδώσω τάδε.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

κἀγὼ σὲ σώσω, κυανέας ἔξω πέτρας.

ΠΥΛΛΑΔΗΣ.

τί ν' οὖν ἐπόμνυς τοισίδ' ὄρκιον θεῶν;

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

Ἄρτεμιν, ἐν ἧσπερ δώμασιν τιμὰς ἔχω.

ΠΥΛΛΑΔΗΣ.

ἐγὼ δ' ἀνακτὰ γ' οὐρανοῦ, σεμνὸν Δία.

742. ναί: see on v. 467. Iphigenia
hesitates, apparently reflecting that
the king will not be prevailed upon
to release even one of the victims with-
out reluctance. — καὶ . . . σκάφος: *and
will myself see your companion on board
ship.* — ναὸς σκάφος: ναῦν, acc. of
limit of motion; for the primary obj.
of the verb, sc. τόνδε.

743. 'Tu Pylades, iura; tu
vero, Iphigenia, praei verba
iurisiurandi cuiuslibet quod
pium sit.'

744 f. τήνδε: she hands him the
letter; cf. v. 701. — ἀποδώσω: ἀποδοῦ-

ναι is to deliver to the right person;
cf. v. 701.

746. πέτρας: see on v. 241.

747. τίνα κτλ.: ἐπομνόναι ὄρκιον
(pred.) θεόν τινι is to invoke the name
of a god as witness or guardian of
some oath taken, the acc. (τίνα;) of
the god sworn by, and the dat. (τοισίδε)
of the substance of the oath (after ἐπί
in comp.). We should say "In the
name of what divinity do you swear
this thing?"

749. γί: because Pylades feels that
he is outbidding Iphigenia. The lord
of heaven itself.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

750 εἰ δ' ἐκλιπὼν τὸν ὄρκον ἀδικοίης ἐμέ;

ΠΥΛΛΑΔΗΣ.

ἄνοστος εἶην. τί δὲ σύ, μὴ σώσασά με;

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

μήποτε κατ' Ἄργος ζῶσ' ἵχνος θείην ποδός.

ΠΥΛΛΑΔΗΣ.

ἄκουε δὴ νυν ὃν παρήλθομεν λόγον.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

ἀλλ' οὔτις ἔστ' ἄκαιρος, ἦν καλῶς ἔχρη.

ΠΥΛΛΑΔΗΣ.

755 ἐξαίρετόν μοι δὸς τόδ', ἦν τι ναῦς πάθῃ,
χῆ δέλτος ἐν κλύδωνι χρημάτων μέτα
ἀφανῆς γένηται, σῶμα δ' ἐκσώσω μόνον,
τὸν ὄρκον εἶναι τόνδε μηκέτ' ἔμπεδον.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

ἀλλ' οἶσθ' ὃ δράσω; πολλὰ γὰρ πολλῶν κυρεῖ.

750-752. The ceremony is concluded with the usual self-imprecation in case of violating the covenant (κατ' ἐξωλείας ὑμνῆσαι): εἰ ἐπινοῶ, ἐξώλης ἀπολοίμην. Cf. ἐπειδὴ δὲ ὤμοσεν ἐξώλειαν ἑαυτῷ καὶ τοῖς παισὶν ἐπαρώμενος Lys. xii. 10. — εἰ . . . ἀδικοίης ἐμέ: the wish ἄνοστος εἶην forms the apodosis. This might have been anticipated in the form of the question; cf. τί δ' ὄρκῳ τῷδε μὴ μμένων πάθοις; ("What do you hope to suffer?") Med. 754. — τί δὲ σύ: sc. ἐπαρῶ σ' αὐτῇ; (εὐχεται παθεῖν). — μήποτε κτλ.: amounts to precisely the same thing as Pylades' ἄνοστος εἶην.

753 f. Transitional lines. A new head of discourse begins here. — ἄκαιρος: said with reference to παρήλθομεν. The line has the air of a proverb. 'A good remark is always in season.'

755-758. ἐξαίρετον: exception, though in the Greek an adj. — ἦν τι . . . πάθῃ: εἰ τι πάθοι, euphemistic formula; if anything should happen to the ship. — χρημάτων μέτα: together with everything on board; so that no exertions would avail to save the letter. — ἔμπεδον: binding.

759-761. πολλὰ πολλῶν κυρεῖ: proverbial. 'Much said much won.' κυ-

760 τάνόντα κάγγεγραμμέν' ἐν δέλτου πτυχαῖς
λόγῳ φράσω σοι πάντ' ἀναγγεῖλαι φίλοις.
ἐν ἀσφαλεῖ γάρ. ἦν μὲν ἐκσώσης γραφήν,
αὕτη φράσει σιγῶσα τὰγγεγραμμένα.
ἦν δ' ἐν θαλάσῃ γράμματ' ἀφανισθῇ τάδε,
765 τὸ σῶμα σώσας τοὺς λόγους σώσεις ἐμοί.

ΠΥΛΛΑΔΗΣ.

καλῶς ἔλεξας τῶν τε σῶν ἐμοῦ θ' ὕπερ.
σήμαινε δ' ᾧ χρή τάσδ' ἐπιστολὰς φέρειν
πρὸς Ἄργος ὃ τι τε χρή κλύοντά σου λέγειν.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

ἄγγελ' Ὀρέστη, παιδὶ τὰγαμέμνονος.
770 ἢ 'ν Αὐλίδι σφαγεῖς' ἐπιστέλλει τάδε
ζῶσ' Ἰφιγένεια, τοῖς ἐκεῖ δ' οὐ ζῶσ' ἔτι.

ρεῖν is a poetic synonym of τυγχάνειν. — τάνόντα κάγγεγραμμένα: τὰ ἐνόντα καὶ ἐγγεγραμμένα (couplet), the contents that are written there. — λόγῳ: by word of mouth. — πάντα: const. with what follows. — ἀναγγεῖλαι: ἀπαγγεῖλαι, denoting purpose.

762-765. ἐν ἀσφαλεῖ γάρ: sc. ἐστὶ. "Then we have a sure thing," explained by what follows (ἦν μὲν . . . ἦν δὲ κτλ.), where the asyndeton is to be noted. For the adverbial phrase with ἐν and adj., cf. ἐν καλῷ εἰμές Theocr. xv. 73, ἐν καλλίῳ Dem. xiv. 28; with substantive, ἐν ἡδονῇ v. 494, ἐν παρέργῳ v. 516; other examples are more familiar, as ἐν κοινῷ, ἐν μέσῳ, etc. — αὕτη: ἡδε, deictic and emphatic as contrasted with the bearer of the letter.

765. Notice the sigmatism. The stock example is ἴσωσά σ' ὡς ἴσασιν Ἑλλήνων ὕσσι Med. 476, ridiculed by

the comic poets, one of whom offered thanks for being saved ἐκ τῶν σίγμα τῶν Εὐριπίδου. Cf. 'Which touching but my gentle vessel's side, | Would scatter all her spices on the stream, | Enrobe the roaring waters with my silks' Shak. Merch. of Ven. i. 1. See vs. 374-377, 668, 679-681. — σῶμα σώσας: σῶμα σώσαι was a familiar alliterative saying; cf. δ' ἀγαπήσειν με ἔφασκεν, εἰ τὸ σῶμα σώσω ('saved my skin') Lys. xii. 11.

766. τῶν σῶν: i.e. σεαυτῆς, nom. τὰ σά.

768. κλύοντά σου: from you; the participle is superfluous in English.

770 f. The beginning of the epistle, which is continued (with interruptions) in the direct form as far as v. 779 (Ὀρέστα), and again in an indirect form vs. 783-786 (αἶαν). — τάδε: viz. κόμισαί με κτλ. vs. 744 ff. — τοῖς ἐκεῖ: dat. of reference (G. 184, 5; H. 771).

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

ποῦ δ' ἔστ' ἐκείνη; κατθανοῦσ' ἦκει πάλιν;

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

ἦδ' ἦν ὁρᾷς σύ· μὴ λόγοις ἐκπλησσέ με. —
κόμισαί μ' ἐς Ἄργος, ὧ σὺναιμε, πρὶν θανεῖν,
775 ἐκ βαρβάρου γῆς καὶ μετάστησον θεᾶς
σφαγίων, ἐφ' οἷσι ξυνοφόνους τιμὰς ἔχω.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

Πυλάδην, τί λέξω; ποῦ ποτ' ὄνθ' ἠύρημέθα;

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

ἦ σοῖς ἀραῖα δώμασιν γενήσομαι,
'Ορέσθ', — ἵν' αὖθις ὄνομα δις κλύων μάθης.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

ὦ θεοί.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

780 τί τοὺς θεοὺς ἀνακαλεῖς ἐν τοῖς ἐμοῖς;

773. ἦδ' ἦν ὁρᾷς σύ: sc. ἔστ' ἐκείνη. Cf. 88' εἰμ' ἐγὼ σοὶ κείνος Soph. Phil. 261. — λόγοις ἐκπλησσέ με: be disturbing me with interruptions; cf. v. 240.

774. κόμισαί με: take me home; cf. v. 1362.

776. ἐφ' οἷσι κτλ.: wherein I hold the office of leading guests to slaughter; cf. vs. 53, 748.

777. τί λέξω: Orestes exclaims to this effect, because the words of Iphigenia appear to be addressed directly to him where he stands. — ποῦ ποτέ κτλ.: where in the world are we? — ὄνθι: supplementary participle with ἠύρημέθα, which is best omitted in translating.

778. Or I shall prove a source of curses to thy house. — ἀραῖα δώμασιν: alluding to the influence of the vengeful, haunting spirit (ἀλδστωρ) of a wronged person. Cf. καὶ σοῖς ἀραῖα γ' οὔσα τυγχάνω δόμοις Med. 608, μενῶ σ' ἐγὼ | καὶ νέρθεν ὦν ἀραῖος εἰσαεὶ βαρύς Soph. Trach. 1201, τίς ἂν γονὰν ἀραῖον ἐκβάλοι δόμων; Aesch. Ag. 1565.

779. 'Ορέσθ': 'Ορέστα. — ἵνα . . . μάθης: still addressed to Pylades, but not forming a part of the letter.

780. Cf. Φ. 3 θεοί. N. τί τοὺς θεοὺς ἀναστένων καλεῖς; Soph. Phil. 736. — θεοί, θεοὺς: pronounced as monosyllables. — ἐν τοῖς ἐμοῖς: in affairs of mine, "that do not concern yourself."

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

οὐδέν· πέραινεν δ'· ἐξέβην γὰρ ἄλλοσε.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

τάχ' οὖν ἐρωτῶν σ' εἰς ἄπιστ' ἀφίξεται. —
λέγ' οὐνεκ' ἔλαφον ἀντιδοῦσά μου θεᾶ
'Αρτεμις ἔσωσέ μ', ἦν ἔθυσ' ἐμὸς πατήρ,
785 δοκῶν ἐς ἡμᾶς ὁξὺ φάσγανον βαλεῖν,
εἰς τήνδε δ' ὦκισ' αἶαν. — αἶδ' ἐπιστολαί,
τάδ' ἔστι τὰν δέλτοισιν ἐγγεγραμμένα.

ΠΥΛΑΔΗΣ.

ὦ ραδίους ὅρκοισι περιβαλοῦσά με,
κάλλιστα δ' ὁμόσασ', οὐ πολὺν σχήσω χρόνον,
790 τὸν δ' ὅρκον ὃν κατώμοσ' ἐμπεδώσομεν.
ἰδοῦ, φέρω σοὶ δέλτον ἀποδίδωμί τε,
'Ορέστα, τῇσδε σῆς κασιγνήτης πάρα.

781. οὐδέν: evasive, like οὐκ οἶδα v. 546. — ἐξέβην γὰρ ἄλλοσε: "my thoughts were elsewhere." Cf. ποῖ ποτ' ἐξέβης λόγῳ; ("Whither are your words wandering?") Soph. Phil. 896.

782. Questioning you, perchance, he will come to things scarce credible. Orestes will want to know how the dead has come to life again (κατθανοῦσ' ἦκει πάλιν), and here, Iphigenia says, is the miracle that explains it all (vs. 783-786). — ἄπιστα: cf. vs. 642, 796.

783-786. οὐνεκα: ὅτι. — ἦν: has for its antecedent not the nearest word, but the prominent word of the preceding clause, viz. ἔλαφον. — δοκῶν . . . βαλεῖν: "fancying that he drove the keen blade into me." For the aor. inf., see on ἐδοξα . . . εἰσιδεῖν v. 44. — αἶδ' ἐπιστολαί: this is the messenger.

788-790. ὦ . . . ὁμόσασα: "O thou layer of an easy oath on me, and happy in that which thou thyself hast sworn!" The elegant construction of the voc. participle is much affected in the iambic trimeter; cf. vs. 17, 709 f., 800 f., 836. Its range is of course very limited in English; cf. 'O snatch'd away in beauty's bloom! | On thee shall press no ponderous tomb.' — Pylades, who offered the encouraging maxim αἶαν διδοῦσα μεταβολὰς κτλ. v. 722, has held his tongue during the revelation made in vs. 769-787. — περιβαλοῦσα: περιβαλεῖν, here figuratively; literally, vs. 796, 799. — κάλλιστα: καλλίστους ὅρκους. — σχήσω: ἐπισχέσω. — ἐμπεδώσομεν: will make good; cf. ἐμπεδον v. 758. For the shift to the plural, see on vs. 348 f.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

δέχομαι· παρείς δὲ γραμμάτων διαπτυχάς,
τὴν ἡδονὴν πρῶτ' οὐ λόγοις αἰρήσομαι.
795 ὦ φιλτάτῃ μοι σύγγον', ἐκπεπληγμένος
ὁμως σ' ἀπίστῳ περιβαλὼν βραχίονι
εἰς τέρψιν εἴμι, πυθόμενος θανμάστ' ἐμοί.

ΧΟΡΟΣ.

ξεῖν', οὐ δικαίως τῆς θεοῦ τὴν πρόσπολον
χραίνεις ἀθίκοις περιβαλὼν πέπλοις χέρα.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

800 ὦ συγκασιγνήτῃ τε καὶ ταυτοῦ πατρὸς
'Αγαμέμνονος γεγῶσα, μή μ' ἀποστρέφου,
ἔχουσ' ἀδελφόν, οὐ δοκοῦσ' ἔξειν ποτέ.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

ἐγὼ σ' ἀδελφὸν τὸν ἐμόν; οὐ παύσει λέγων;
τὸ δ' Ἄργος αὐτοῦ μεστὸν ἦ τε Ναυπλία.

793 f. δέχομαι: gracious acceptance ('Thank you'); cf. πρόφρων δέχομαι Hom. Ψ 647. — παρείς . . . διαπτυχάς: letting folded letters go. As he speaks, Orestes throws down the letter and advances toward the priestess to enfold her. — γραμμάτων διαπτυχάς: merely a periphrasis for γράμματα, δέλτον, as in v. 727. — πρῶτα: as if he meant to read the letter afterwards. — οὐ λόγοις: not in words (i.e. but by deeds), said in opposition to γραμμάτων.

795 f. ἐκπεπληγμένος: astonished though I am. — ἀπίστῳ βραχίονι: is good!

The symmetry in vs. 783-797 deserves notice, five lines to each of the three persons.

798 f. See on vs. 340 f. It is the chorus' part in tragedy to uphold propriety of every sort, and to interpose in its behalf. Here even sanctity is invaded — a priestess of Artemis! — περιβαλὼν πέπλοις χέρα: obs. the different const. with περιβαλεῖν in vs. 788, 796.

801. μή μ' ἀποστρέφου: said as the priestess repels him with dignity.

803. ἐγώ σε . . . τὸν ἐμόν: sc. ἔχω; You my brother! If the two Greeks had not been Orestes and Pylades, they could hardly have played a better game than the one they are playing now, and Iphigenia was not the woman to be cozened by adventurers.

804. αὐτοῦ μεστὸν: full of him; i.e. he is πανταχοῦ in Argos (v. 668). Cf.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

805 οὐκ ἔστ' ἐκεῖ σός, ὦ τάλαινα, σύγγονος.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

ἀλλ' ἦ Λάκαινα Τυνδαρίς σ' ἐγείνατο;

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

Πέλοπος γε παιδὶ παιδός, οὐ 'κπέφυκ' ἐγώ.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

τί φῆς; ἔχεις τι τῶνδ' ἐμοὶ τεκμήριον;

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

ἔχω· πατρώων ἐκ δόμων τι πυνθάνου.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

810 οὐκοῦν λέγειν μὲν χρὴ σέ, μανθάνειν δ' ἐμέ.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

λέγοιμ' ἂν ἀκοῇ πρῶτον Ἡλέκτρας τάδε·

v. 324, where φύγῃ ἐξεπύπλαμεν νάπας points not so much to the numbers of the fugitives as to their scattering in every direction. Similarly, πανταχῇ γὰρ ἄστεως | ζητῶν νιν ἐξέπλησα Ion 1107. So of Helen, πλῆσασα κλισιαὶ εὐσφύρου ποδός Hel. 1570 (not a reflection upon the size of her foot, but she was seen to step on every round of the ladder). Demosthenes says of the traitors of his time: εἴτ' ἐλαυνόμενων καὶ ὀβριζομένων καὶ τί κακῶν οὐχὶ πασχόντων, πᾶς ἡ οἰκουμένη μεστὴ γέγονεν xviii. 48. There were plenty of them, to be sure, but the point is that they were οὐδαμοῦ καὶ πανταχοῦ. — Ναυπλία: the port of Argos, here named only to expand the idea of wandering from place to place.

806 f. For the persons meant, cf. vs. 3-5. — ἀλλ' ἦ: much the same in

effect as ἦ καὶ v. 741. — οὐ ἐκπέφυκ' ἐγώ: whose child am I. More explicit than simply παῖδα (Πέλοπος παιδὶ παιδὸς παῖδ' ἐμ' ἐγείνατο) would have been.

808-826. The recognition of Orestes by Iphigenia is effected by means of tokens (τεκμήρια), a method treated by Aristotle as inferior in artistic merit to that of the primary ἀναγνώρισις of this play (the recognition of Iphigenia by Orestes), which is spontaneously produced by the action of the drama. Arist. Poet. xvi.

810. "Rather should you relate, that I may learn." Iphigenia does not care to ask any 'leading questions.'

811 f. The distich marks the shift from one person to the other as questioner. — λέγοιμ' ἂν: adapted to λέγειν v. 810. — ἀκοῇ Ἡλέκτρας: "what I know by hearsay from Electra." Opposed to εἶδον αὐτὸς v. 822.

Ἀτρέως Θυέστου τ' οἶσθα γενομένην ἔριν;

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

ἤκουσα, χρυσῆς ἀρνὸς ἡνίκ' ἦν πέρι.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

ταῦτ' οὖν ὑφήνασ' οἶσθ' ἐν εὐπήνοις ὑφαῖς;

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

815 ὦ φίλτατ', ἐγγὺς τῶν ἐμῶν κάμπτεις φρενῶν.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

εἰκὼ τ' ἐν ἱστοῖς ἡλίου μετὰστασιν;

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

ὑφήνα καὶ τόδ' εἶδος εὐμίτοις πλοκαῖς.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

καὶ λούτρ' ἐς Αὔλιν μητρὸς ἀδέξω πάρα;

812 f. For the story, see on vs. 191 ff. — Ἀτρέως Θυέστου τ': between Atreus and Thyestes. — ἤκουσα: corrects οἶσθα. The Greeks were rather disposed to insist on this distinction. See above on ἀκοῇ v. 811. Cf. ἐνθυμητόν καὶ παρ' ἄλλων ἀκούουσι καὶ τοῖς εἰδόσιν αὐτοῖς ἀναμνησκόμενοις Dem. iv. 3, Ἀρχέλαον δῆπου τοῦτον τὸν Περδίκκου δρᾶς ἔρχοντα Μακεδονίας; ΣΩ. εἰ δὲ μή, ἀλλ' ἀκούω γε Plat. Gorg. 470 d (playful answer of Socrates to the colloquial δρᾶς; of Polus). — ἡνίκ' ἦν: namely, when they had it; explanatory of γενομένην.

814. ὑφήνασα οἶσθα: do you remember weaving? Iphigenia had taken the history of the golden lamb as the design for a fine piece of work at the loom; cf. the allusion in vs. 223 ff.

815. ἐγγὺς . . . φρενῶν: there you

graze my thoughts. — κάμπτεις: a metaphor from the hazardous and critical moment of turning the post in the hippodrome; the exclamation ὦ φίλτατε marks the closeness of the turn.

816 f. εἰκὼ ἡλίου μετὰστασιν: a picture of the retreating sun. εἰκὼ is predicative, μετὰστασιν the obj. of ὑφήνασα v. 814. — εὐμίτοις πλοκαῖς: μέτος (warp), πλέκειν. Cf. εὐπήνοις ὑφαῖς vs. 814, 812, 1465, πήνη (woof, Πηνελόπη), ὑφαίνειν. With such poetic phrases Euripides, an admirer of all manual art, essays to match the deftness of woven work itself.

818. λούτρά: sc. οἶσθα. — ἀδέξω: ἀδέξω. The water for the nuptial bath must be drawn from the local fountain consecrated to that purpose; hence a portion was taken from Argos to Aulis.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

οἶδ'· οὐ γὰρ ὁ γάμος ἐσθλὸς ὢν μ' ἀφείλετο.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

820 τί γάρ; κόμας σὰς μητρὶ δοῦσα σῇ φέρειν;

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

μνημεῖά γ' ἀντὶ σώματος τοῦμοῦ τάφῳ.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

ἂ δ' εἶδον αὐτός, τάδε φράσω τεκμήρια.

Πέλοπος παλαιὰν ἐν δόμοις λόγχην πατρός,

ἣν χερσὶ πάλλων παρθένον Πισάτιδα

825 ἐκτήσαθ' Ἴπποδάμειαν, Οἰνόμαον κτανών,

ἐν παρθενῶσι τοῖσι σοῖς κεκρυμμένην.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

ὦ φίλτατ', οὐδὲν ἄλλο, φίλτατος γὰρ εἶ,

ἔχω σ', Ὀρέστα, τηλύγετον

819. ἀφείλετο: sc. τοῦτο τὸ μὴ εἶδέναι. "The marriage was not handsome enough to cause me to forget the circumstance." Cf. v. 539.

820. κόμας σὰς: a lock of your hair. — μητρὶ: const. with φέρειν. — δοῦσα: sc. οἶσθα; the same construction as ὑφήνασ' οἶσθα v. 814.

821. Yes, a memento for the grave instead of my remains. Cf. μνημεῖα θ' αὐτῶν τοῖς τεκοῦσιν ἐς δόμους | πρὸς δρῦ' Ἀδράστου χερσὶν Ἰστεφον Aesch. Sept. 49; hunc tamen, orba parens, crinem (dextraque secandum | praebuit), hunc toto capies pro corpore crinem | . . . huic dabis exequias Statius Theb. ix. 900.

823 f. Notice the alliteration (π), and cf. vs. 807, 876.

824 f. The weapon he wielded when

he won the maid of Pisa. See on vs. 1 f.

826. The lance, as an heirloom or 'transmittendum,' was preserved in a part of the palace where no man, not a member of the family, would have seen it or have been likely to hear about it. Iphigenia asks for no further proofs, and the ἀναγνώρισις is complete.

(Song from the Stage.)

827-899. For the metres, see p. 51.

828-830. ἔχω σε: brother and sister embrace. Cf. ἐκ χερῶν v. 843, ἔχω σε χερσίν; Soph. El. 1226 (said by Electra to Orestes, when finally recognized, as here); teneσne te, | Antiphila, maxime ánimo exoptatám meo? Ter. Heaut. ii. 4 fin. — τηλύγετον: Homeric reminiscence.

χθονὸς ἀπὸ πατρίδος
830 Ἀργόθεν, ὦ φίλος.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

κἀγὼ σε τὴν θανούσαν, ὡς δοξάζεται.
κατὰ δὲ δάκρυ' ἀδάκρυα, κατὰ γόος ἅμα χαρᾷ
τὸ σὸν νοτίζει βλέφαρον, ὡσαύτως δ' ἐμόν.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

835 τὸν ἔτι βρέφος ἔλιπον ἔλιπον ἀγκάλαισι νεαρὸν
τροφοῦ νεαρὸν ἐν δόμοις.
ὦ κρεῖσσον ἢ λόγοισι θυμὸς εὐτυχῶν,
τί φῶ; θαυμάτων πέρα καὶ λόγου
840 πρόσω τάδ' ἐπέβα.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

τὸ λοιπὸν εὐτυχοῦμεν ἀλλήλων μέτα.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

ἄτοπον ἄδονὰν ἔλαβον, ὦ φίλαι.

Orestes was the 'dearly beloved' son. τίσω δέ μιν Ἴσον Ὀρέστη, | δὲ μοι τὴν ἄγετος τρέφεται θαλὴρ ἐν πολλῇ I 142, said by Agamemnon. The Homeric word unquestionably conveyed to Euripides merely the sense given above, in harmony with the key-note of the present passage (φίλτατε, φίλτατοι, φίλος). It has reasonably been thought that some word or words, such as μολόντα, may have fallen out of the text after τηλόγετον.

831. κἀγὼ σε: sc. ἔχω.

832. An iambic trimeter resolved to its utmost capacity of short syllables, viz. fifteen in the first five feet. In tragedy this only occurs in melic trimeters. Cf. the similar treatment of the anapaestic rhythm in vs. 231 f. — κατὰ . . . κατὰ: anaphora. Const.

the prep. adverbially with νοτίζει v. 834 ('tmesis'). — δάκρυ' ἀδάκρυα: tears that are no tears; explained by γόος ἅμα χαρᾷ.

835. τόν: δν, closely connected with vs. 828 ff.

837-840. κρεῖσσον ἢ λόγοισιν εὐτυχῶν: far happier than words can tell. Cf. κρεῖσσον' ἢ λέξει λόγῳ | τολμήματα Suppl. 844. The same thought is repeated in λόγου πρόσω (past expression). — ἐπέβα: befell; sc. μοι. The aor. refers to the moment of recognition; so ἔλαβον v. 842.

841. Cf. ὡς τὰ λοιπὰ ἔχουσ' αἰ Soph. El. 1226, said by Orestes in response to ἔχω σε χερσίν; — εὐτυχοῦμεν: adapted to εὐτυχῶν v. 838.

842-844. ἄτοπον ἄδονὰν: inconceivable delight. — ὦ φίλαι: addressed to

δέδοικα δ' ἐκ χερῶν με μὴ πρὸς αἰθέρα
ἀμπτάμενος φύγῃ.

845 ὦ Κυκλωπίδες ἐστίαι, ὦ πατρίς,

Μυκῆνα φίλα,
χάριν ἔχω ζῶας, χάριν ἔχω τροφᾶς,
ὅτι μοι συνομαίμονα
τόνδε δόμοισιν ἐξεθρέψω φάος.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

850 γένει μὲν εὐτυχοῦμεν, εἰς δὲ συμφοράς,
ὦ σύγγον', ἡμῶν δυστυχῆς ἔφυ βίος.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

ἐγὼ μέλεος οἶδ', οἶδ' ὅτε φάσγανον
δέρα θῆκέ μοι μελεόφρων πατήρ,

the chorus. — μή με . . . ἀναπτόμενος φύγῃ: sc. δε. The conceit is Euripidean; hence the parody: δ' δ' ἀνέπτει ἀνέπτει ἐς αἰθέρα κουφοτάταις πτερύγων ἀκμαῖς Ar. Ran. 1352 (supposed to be sung by a woman who had lost her rooster).

845 f. Κυκλωπίδες ἐστίαι: the massive archaic stone-work at Mycenae was attributed to the Cyclopes; cf. Μυκηναιαὶ τ' ἐμαὶ θέρανται. | Χ. καλεῖς πόλισμα Περσέως, | Κυκλωπίων κόνον χερῶν Iph. Aul. 1499. Hence the epithet 'Cyclopean' is constantly applied to the city. — Μυκῆνα: collateral poetic form for Μυκῆναι, like Θῆβη beside Θῆβαι, etc.

847. The anaphora and the homoeoteleuton (ζῶας . . . τροφᾶς) produce a good effect in dochmiac dimeter verses; cf. v. 835 (νεαρὸν . . . νεαρὸν), ἐπίλυσιν φόβων ἐπίλυσιν δίδου Aesch. Sept. 133, κλύετε παρθένων κλύετε παρθένων ib. 172. So in the 'Horatian'

stanza: e.g. quae cura patrum, quaeve Quiritium Carm. iv. 14. 2. — χάριν ἔχω: grateful am I.

848 f. μοί: dat. cf. interest, to be construed with the clause. — δόμοισιν: const. with φάος (pred. nom.). Cf. the quotation below in this note, and see on v. 187. — ὅτι ἐξεθρέψω: expansion of τροφᾶς (and ζῶας) v. 847. The mid. is appropriate; see H. 815. The active would have been said of the mother; cf. ἔθρεψας Ἑλλάδι μέγα φάος Iph. Aul. 1502, addressed to Clytaemnestra by Iphigenia.

850 f. γένει: by birth. Suggested by the mention of their native city in vs. 845 f. — ἔφυ: ἐστί.

852 f. Iphigenia oscillates from one extreme of feeling to the other under the influence of Orestes' words. For the reminiscence here, cf. v. 361. — οἶδ' ὅτε: cf. v. 813 (ἡνίκα), and see GMT. 113, π. 9. — θῆκε: ἐπέθηκε. — μελεόφρων: matching μέλεος.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

855 οἷμοι· δοκῶ γὰρ οὐ παρών σ' ὄραν ἐκεῖ.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

ἀνυμέναιος, ὦ σύγγον', Ἀχιλλέως
εἰς κλισίαν λέκτρων δόλι' ὅτ' ἀγόμεαν·
860 παρὰ δὲ βωμὸν ἦν δάκρυα καὶ γόοι·
φεῦ φεῦ χερνίβων τῶν ἐκεῖ.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

ῥῆμα καὶ γὰρ τόλμαν ἦν ἔτλη πατήρ.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

865 ἀπάτορ' ἀπάτορα πότμον ἔλαχον. ἄλλα δ' ἐξ ἄλ-
λων κυρεῖ.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

εἰ σὸν γ' ἀδελφόν, ὦ τάλαιν', ἀπώλεσας.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

δαίμονος τύχα τινός.

856-860. ἀνυμέναιος: a similar thought to νύμφαν δύσνυμφον v. 216. Instead of the nuptial hymn there was 'weeping and wailing' (δάκρυα καὶ γόοι).—κλισίαν λέκτρων: periphrasis for λέκτρα (marriage); see on vs. 369-371 *fin.*—δόλια: adverbial; δόλιον v. 371.—ὅτ' ἀγόμεαν: ἡγόμεν, carries on the const. οἷδ' ὅτε v. 852.

862. I too must cry out at the hard heart our father had.—ῥῆμα καὶ ἰγώ: refers to φεῦ φεῦ v. 861.

865-868. ἀπάτορα πότμον: a fate unfatherly; adapted to πατήρ v. 862. Cf. μήτηρ ἀμήτωρ Soph. El. 1154, said of Clytaemnestra by Electra. For the repetition, ἀπάτορ' ἀπάτορα, see on v.

402.—ἄλλα... κυρεῖ: chances out of chances grow. Iphigenia means to say that the sacrifice at Aulis was to her the 'direful spring' of a whole series of ills. Orestes breaks in confirmatively with a mention of the horror which both have just escaped so narrowly.—εἰ σὸν γ' ἀδελφόν κτλ.: *Ag, if thine own brother thou hadst slain!*—δαίμονος τύχα τινός: completes the remark ἄλλα δ' ἐξ ἄλλων κυρεῖ, in consonance also with the exclamation of Orestes (εἰ... ἀπώλεσας), which is expanded in vs. 869-872.—τύχα: "by visitation," as we should say. The religious view identifies human accident and divine intent. This associa-

ὦ μελέα δεινάς τόλμας· δειν' ἔτλαν,
870 δειν' ἔτλαν, ὦμοι, σύγγονε, παρὰ δ' ὀλίγον
ἀπέφυγες ὀλεθρον ἀνόσιον ἐξ ἐμῶν
δαΐχθεις χερῶν.
ἀ δ' ἐπ' αὐτοῖς τίς τελευτά;
τίς τύχα μοι συγκυρήσει;
875 τίνα σοι πόρον εὐρομένα
πάλιν ἀπὸ πόλεως; ἀπὸ φόνου πέμψω
πατρίδ' ἐς Ἀργεῖαν,
880 πρὶν ἐπὶ ξίφος αἵματι σῶ
πελάσσαι; τόδε σόν, ὦ μελέα ψυχά,
χρέος ἀνευρίσκει.
πότερον κατὰ χέρσον, οὐχὶ ναῖ,
885 ἄλλα ποδῶν ῥιπᾷ;
θανάτῳ πελάσεις ἄρα, βάρβαρα φύλα

tion of ideas, though not peculiar to the ancients, is well illustrated by the frequent conjunction of θεός and τύχη in Greek. Cf. vs. 476-478, 909-911, ἐξεπλήσσου τῇ τύχῃ τῇ τῶν θεῶν Iph. Aul. 351 (of the ἀπλοία at Aulis), ἡ τύχη καὶ τὸ δαιμόνιον Dem. xiv. 36.

869-899. Monody of Iphigenia.

869 f. *O wretched me in my fell hardihood! Hard, hard of heart was I, etc.*—τόλμας: causal gen.; cf. vs. 847, 848, 861.—δεινὰ ἔτλαν κτλ.: expands δεινὰς τόλμας. Note τόλμα, τλῆναι, of involuntary endurance, at least so far as treatment of a brother is concerned. Differently v. 864 (ἔτλη πατήρ).

873-899. By the thought of Orestes' deliverance from death at the altar, the mind of Iphigenia is turned upon the danger that still besets him, and the difficulties to be met in escaping it. The monody thus

prepares the way for the ensuing dialogue.

873 f. *What is the end of all to be? What hap will luckily betide me?—ἀ... τελευτά:* for the arrangement, see on v. 72 *fin.*—ἐπ' αὐτοῖς: ἐπὶ τοῖς ἤδη γεγενημένοις. Cf. ἐπὶ τοῖςδε v. 728.—συγκυρήσει: συντεύεται, συμβήσεται.

875 f. εὐρομένα: the mid. implies search or effort, but the act. ἀνευρίσκειν (v. 883) has the same sense.—ἀπὸ πόλεως: ἀπὸ χθονός. Notice the alliteration (π).

880 f. ἐπὶ... πελάσσαι: the subj. is ξίφος. Const. the prep. adverbially, cf. v. 832.—σόν χρέος: σὸν ἔργον.—ὦ ψυχά: cf. vs. 344, 837.

884 f. πότερον κτλ.: sc. πέμψω σε; "Shall it be, etc.?"

886 f. ἄρα: of course; intimating that the query just put must be answered negatively.—φύλα καὶ δὲ ὁδοῦς: see on v. 298.

καὶ δι' ὁδοὺς ἀνόδους στείχων· διὰ κυανέας μὴν
 890 στενοπόρου πέτρας μακρὰ κέλευθα ναῖοισιν δρασμοῖς.
 τάλαινα, τάλαινα.
 895 τίς ἂν οὖν τάδ' ἂν ἡ θεὸς ἡ βροτὸς ἡ
 τί τῶν ἀδοκῆτων
 πόρον ἄπορον ἐξανύσας
 δυοῖν τοῖν μόνον Ἀτρεΐδαιν φανεῖ
 κακῶν ἔκλυσιν;

ΧΟΡΟΣ.

900 ἐν τοῖσι θαυμαστοῖσι καὶ μύθων πέρα
 τάδ' εἶδον αὐτὴ κοῦ κλύουσ' ἀπ' ἀγγέλων.

ΠΥΛΛΑΔΗΣ.

τὸ μὲν φίλους ἐλθόντας εἰς ὄψιν φίλων,
 Ὀρέστα, χειρῶν περιβολὰς εἰκὸς λαβεῖν.

889 f. διὰ κυανέας μὴν κτλ.: yet truly through the Cyanean Crag with narrow frith, long is the way for vessel's flight. Escape by sea also seems impossible to Iphigenia in her present state of mind, hence the following utterances of perplexity and distress. — ναῖοισιν δρασμοῖς: contrasted with ποδῶν βίη v. 885. Both are highly poetical expressions (for the prosaic πεζὴ and θαλάσση), and both are suggestive of swiftness.

894 ff. "Alas! who then herein, or god or mortal man, or what all-unexpected thing, achieving a way impassable, shall show, etc.?" Parts of the text are uncertain, and no precise interpretation can be given. — δυοῖν τοῖν μόνον Ἀτρεΐδαιν: viz. Orestes and Iphigenia. Electra is for the moment forgotten, just as Antigone under similar pressure ignores Ismene, and calls herself τὴν βασιλῖδα μόνον Soph. Ant. 941.

900 f. μύθων πέρα: cf. θαυμάτων πέρα καὶ λόγου πρόσω v. 839. — εἶδον αὐτὴ κτλ.: the current antithesis of eye-witness and hearsay; see on vs. 812 f.

902-908. Pylades 'calls time.'

902 f. τὸ μὲν: the article has but loose grammatical connection; it serves chiefly to mass the concessive statement, preparatory to the antithetic λήξαντα δὲ κτλ. v. 904. — "It is, to be sure, natural that dear ones should take to embracing, when dear ones they see again." — φίλους... φίλων: cf. v. 650. — εἰκὸς: the copula is oftener omitted than expressed with predicates denoting fitness, duty, etc., and their opposites; cf. δίκαιον v. 601, αἰσχρόν v. 674, σὺν χρέος v. 881, καλόν vs. 927, 1064, θέμις v. 1035. It is regularly omitted with χρεών, δέον, φροῦδος (vs. 154, 1294), the verbal in -τέον (vs. 118, 121); see H. 611 a. All such adjectives contain in themselves, more or less distinctly, the idea of a verb.

λήξαντα δ' οἰκτων καπ' ἐκεῖν' ἐλθεῖν χρεών,
 905 ὅπως τὸ κλεινὸν ὄνομα τῆς σωτηρίας
 λαβόντες ἐκ γῆς βησόμεσθα βαρβάρου.
 σοφῶν γὰρ ἀνδρῶν ταῦτα, μὴ 'κβάντας τύχης,
 καιρὸν λαβόντας, ἡδονὰς ἄλλας λαβεῖν.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

καλῶς ἔλεξας· τῇ τύχῃ δ' οἶμαι μέλει
 910 τοῦδε ξὺν ἡμῖν· ἦν δέ τις πρόθυμος ἦ,
 σθένειν τὸ θεῖον μᾶλλον εἰκότως ἔχει.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

οὐδὲν μ' ἐπίσχει γ' οὐδ' ἀποστήσει λόγου,

904-906. λήξαντα: sing., applying the admonition to Orestes only. — οἰκτων: οἰκτος (οἶ, οἶμοι) is strictly the audible demonstration of feeling; cf. v. 147. — ἐκεῖνα: anticipating the clause ὅπως... βησόμεσθα, and emphatic as opp. to what precedes (vs. 902 f.). — ὅπως κτλ.: namely, the task of securing, etc. ἐπ' ἐκεῖνα ἐλθεῖν implies effort; see G. 217, H. 885. — κλεινὸν ὄνομα σωτηρίας: κλεινὴν σωτηρίαν. The periphrasis need not suggest any opposition between name and reality. Cf. κληῖται πατήρ v. 917, where somewhat of the notion of κλεινός is conveyed, not 'reputed' as opposed to 'true.'

907 f. ταῦτα: explained by what follows, like ἐκεῖνα v. 904, but without the antithetic force indicated by that pronoun. — μὴ... λαβεῖν: const. the neg. with the whole combined thought. — καιρὸν λαβόντας: ἐπὶ τὸν καιρὸν λάβωσιν, explanatory of τύχης and opp. to ἡδονὰς λαβεῖν. — ἄλλας: i.e. foreign to the exigency of the crisis (ἐξ τοῦ καιροῦ, ἐξ τῆς τύχης). The idiomatic ἄλλας is due to the repeti-

tion λαβόντας... λαβεῖν, notwithstanding the different shades of meaning 'get' and 'take.' — "It beseems wise men not to desert Fortune and lose a precious moment, to take up with vain pleasures."

909-911. τῇ τύχῃ... ξὺν ἡμῖν: me-thinks Fortune has charge of this undertaking in company with ourselves. — τοῦδε: i.e. the task named in vs. 905 f. — ἦν δέ τις κτλ.: expands the thought ξὺν ἡμῖν. — μᾶλλον: const. with σθένειν. The idea that divine providence is reinforced by human energy is the equivalent (though the converse in statement) of 'Heaven helps those who help themselves.' τῷ γὰρ ποιοῦντι καὶ θεὸς συλλαμβάνει Frag. 435, fortes Fortuna adiuvat. — εἰκότως ἔχει: it is reasonable to suppose.

Orestes has acquired improved views of τύχῃ and τὸ θεῖον since vs. 570 ff.

912-914. The lines are transitional. Iphigenia, who may be supposed to know best how much time there is to spare, insists on further satisfying her curiosity before proceeding to business. Thus narrative matter of

πρῶτον πυθέσθαι τῶνα ποτ' Ἠλέκτρα πότμον
εἶληχε βιότου· φίλα γὰρ ἔσται πάντ' ἐμοί.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

915 τῶδε ξυνοικεῖ βίον ἔχουσ' εὐδαίμονα.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

οὗτος δὲ ποδαπὸς καὶ τίνος πέφυκε παῖς;

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

Στρόφιος ὁ Φωκεὺς τοῦδε κλήζεται πατήρ.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

ὁ δ' ἐστὶ γ' Ἀτρέως θυγατρός, ὁμογενὴς ἐμός;

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

ἀνεμῖός γε, μόνος ἐμοὶ σαφὴς φίλος.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

920 οὐκ ἦν τόθ' οὗτος ὅτε πατήρ ἔκτεινέ με.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

οὐκ ἦν· χρόνον γὰρ Στρόφιός ἦν ἅπαις τινά.

an interesting sort, with facts that Iphigenia must learn before she can assist her friends intelligently, is brought into the episode in advance of the *boúlenais* or plot for escape. — οὐδὲν . . . ἀποστήσει: there is certainly nothing to hinder, and nothing shall put me off. — λόγου: from my purpose of ascertaining; see on v. 578. — πρῶτον: first of all; i.e. before attending to the pressing matter of which Orestes and Pylades have just spoken. — πυθέσθαι: explanatory of λόγου. The inf. after a verb of hindrance is the counterpart of a gen. of separation. — ἔσται: against 'Porson's rule,' but the future suits the

sense much better than *ἐστί* would; see on v. 580. — πάντα: i.e. "everything that I can learn about her."

915. τῶδε ξυνοικεῖ: "his wife she is."

916-919. οὗτος: deictic exactly like 38c. Cf. vs. 595 with 598, 600 with 601. — ὁ Φωκεὺς: contains the answer to ποδαπός; — κλήζεται: see on v. 905 *fin.* — ἐστὶ γέ: is really? — θυγατρός: i.e. Anaxibia, sister of Agamemnon. — ἀνεμῖός γε: γέ with reference to ὁμογενής. See on v. 510.

920 f. It is here seen why the name of Pylades conveyed no significance to Iphigenia, when reported to her early in the play. — ἔκτεινε: impf.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

χαῖρ' ὦ πόσις μοι τῆς ἐμῆς ὁμοσπόρου.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

κάμός γε σωτήρ, οὐχὶ συγγενὴς μόνον.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

τὰ δευὰ δ' ἔργα πῶς ἔτλης μητρὸς πέρι;

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

925 σιγῶμεν αὐτά· πατρὶ τιμωρῶν ἐμῶ.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

ἢ δ' αἰτία τίς ἀνθ' ὅτου κτείνει πόσιν;

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

ἔα τὰ μητρός· οὐδὲ σοὶ κλυεῖν καλόν.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

σιγῶ· τὸ δ' Ἄργος πρὸς σέ νῦν ἀποβλέπει;

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

Μενέλαος ἄρχει· φυγάδες ἐσμὲν ἐκ πάτρας.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

930 οὐ που νοσοῦντας θεῖος ὕβρισεν δόμους;

922. χαῖρε . . . μοι: the ethical dat. often occurs thus with χαῖρειν. Cf. χαῖρε πολλά μοι, πάτερ Hipp. 1453, χαῖρουσά μοι ("With farewell from me!") εἰν Ἀῖδα δόμοισιν | τὸν ἀνάλιον οἶκον οἰκετέοις Alc. 436.

The stichomythic form is not favorable to the amenities of an 'introduction'; but Pylades, if not at liberty to speak, could at least make his bow.

924. But how did you bring yourself to that dreadful work, etc.? — τὰ δεινά: for the article, see on v. 320.

925-927. σιγῶμεν αὐτά: let us say nothing about it. — ἀνθ' ὅτου: wherefore (causa quamobrem). In this conjunctive phrase no account is ever taken of the gender of the antecedent noun. — ἔα: leave the subject alone. — οὐδέ καλόν: besides, it is not fine; i.e. besides being an unpleasant subject for Orestes to speak of.

928-930. πρὸς σέ ἀποβλέπει: looks to you? I.e. for protection and government, as to its hereditary sovereign. — φυγάδες: pl. for sing. Said by

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

οὐκ, ἀλλ' Ἐρινύων δειμά μ' ἐκβάλλει χθονός.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

ταῦτ' ἄρ' ἐπ' ἀκταῖς κἀνθάδ' ἡγγέλθης μανείς;

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

ῥέθυμεν οὐ νῦν πρῶτον ὄντες ἄθλιοι.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

ἔγνωκα· μητρός σ' εἵνεκ' ἡλάστρουν θεαί.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

935 ὥσθ' αἵματηρὰ στόμι' ἐπεμβαλεῖν ἐμοί.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

τί γάρ ποτ' εἰς γῆν τήνδ' ἐπόρθμευσας πόδα;

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

Φοίβου κελευσθεῖς θεσφάτοις ἀφικόμην.

Orestes with reference to the Furies, but naturally understood by Iphigenia in the civil (political) sense; cf. v. 512. Hence her surprised question *οὐ ποτ' κτλ.* It surely cannot be that your uncle took a base advantage of the family troubles? Sc. to usurp the prerogative (*τυραννίδος χάριν* v. 681). Orestes had only meant to say that Menelaus was acting as regent (pending an action *de lunatico inquirendo*, as we should be inclined to term it).

931. Ἐρινύων: trisyllabic in reciting; as also in v. 970.

932. That explains, then, how you came to be reported as attacked by madness on the shore here also?—ταῦτα: see H. 719c (last example).—ἄρα: ἄρα.—καὶ ἐνθάδε: here as well as at Argos.

933. This is not the first time my misery has been witnessed.

935. The victim of the Furies is conceived as a steed urged by a cruel rider.—ᾧσσι: connects ἐπεμβαλεῖν immediately with ἡλάστρουν v. 934. "Until the bit ran blood," we should be apt to say. So Clytemnestra declares that Cassandra will never learn to mind the rein *πρὶν αἵματηρὸν ἐξαφρίσθαι μένος* Aesch. Ag. 1067.

936. τί γάρ: but why? See on v. 506.—ἐπόρθμευσας πόδα: cf. *πορθμεύων ἵχνος* v. 266. *πορθμεύειν* occurs, metaphorically for the most part, also in vs. 371, 735, 1358, 1435, 1445; of a star *Iph. Aul.* 6; of the deus ex machina *Andr.* 1229.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

τί χρήμα δράσων; ῥήτδον ἢ σιγώμενον;

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

λέγοιμ' ἄν· ἀρχαὶ δ' αἶδε μοι πολλῶν πόνων.

940 ἐπεὶ τὰ μητρὸς ταῦθ' ἂ σιγῶμεν κακὰ
εἰς χεῖρας ἦλθε, μεταδρομαῖς δ' Ἐρινύων
ἡλαυνόμεσθα φυγάδες, ἔνθεν μοι πόδα
εἰς τὰς Ἀθήνας δὴ γ' ἐπερψε Λοξίας,
δικὴν παρασχεῖν ταῖς ἀνωνύμοις θεαῖς.

945 ἔστιν γὰρ ὅσῳ ψῆφος, ἣν Ἄρει ποτὲ
Ζεὺς εἶσατ' ἐκ τοῦ δὴ χερῶν μιάσματος.

939. Nay, I can relate it—and here you have the beginning of a long, sad tale.—λέγοιμ' ἄν: the reply to *ῥήτδον ἢ σιγώμενον*; v. 938.—αἶδε: explained by what follows (*ἐπεὶ κτλ.* v. 940). αἶδε stands for τᾶδε by assimilation to the gender of the pred. ἀρχαί, cf. αἶδ' ἐπιστολαί v. 786 (referring to what precedes), *δικαστοῦ μὲν γὰρ αὐτῇ* (for τοῦτο) ἀρετῇ Plat. *Apol.* 18 a.

941 f. εἰς χεῖρας ἦλθε: had been laid upon my hand; speaking of himself as a passive instrument of the divine decree.—ἡλαυνόμεσθα: obs. the change of tense from ἦλθε, and for the impf. with ἐπεὶ, see on v. 261.—ἐνθεν: ἐπειτα, ἐκ τούτου, correl. to ἐπεὶ v. 940.—ἐνθεν μοι πόδα: not subject to 'Person's rule,' since there can be no causura before an enclitic.

943. εἰς τὰς Ἀθήνας δὴ γε: "to Athens at last!" Dwelling with force on the significant name of the city which afforded the first respite from suffering.—For the rare δὴ γε, cf. *πᾶρεσμεν, οἷα δὴ γ' ἐμοῦ παρουσία* *Herac.* 632.—ἐπερψε: guided my steps, viz. by means of the second oracle.

For the expression, cf. the similar πόδα πέμπω vs. 130 f.—Λοξίας: *Loxias*, an appellation of Apollo of unknown etymology.

944. "To stand trial at suit of the nameless goddesses." For ἀνωνύμοις, cf. τὰνδ' ἀμαιμακετὰν κοῤῥαν, | ἄς τρέμομεν λέγειν Soph. *Oed. Col.* 128. The same euphemism as in the names *Εὐμενίδες, Σεμελά*.

945 f. ψῆφος: tribunal; i.e. the Senate of the Areopagus ('Mars' Hill'). ψῆφος "pebble," "ballot," "court," cf. the changes of meaning the word 'court' itself has undergone.—Ἄρει: for Ares, i.e. to have him tried (and cleared if possible); an entirely different dat. from θεαῖς v. 944, where the original meaning of *δικὴν παρασχεῖν* is to 'give satisfaction.'—εἶσατο: established. For the word, see H. 517 D 7.—ἐκ . . . μιάσματος: in consequence of some act of pollution or other; in fact for slaying Halirrothius, a son of Poseidon. Cf. *ἔστιν δ' Ἀρεῶς τις ἵχθος, οὐ πρῶτον θεοὶ | ἔζοντ' ἐπὶ ψήφοισιν αἵματος πέρι, | Ἀλirroθιον δ' ἔκταν' ὠμόφρων Ἄρης* *El.* 1258.—δὴ: points to

ἐλθὼν δ' ἐκείσε, πρῶτα μὲν μ' οὐδεὶς ξένων
 ἐκὼν ἐδέξαθ', ὥς θεοῖς στυγούμενον·
 οἱ δ' ἔσχον αἰδῶ, ξένια μονοτράπεζά μοι
 950 παρέσχον, οἴκων ὄντες ἐν ταύτῳ στέγει,
 σιγῇ δ' ἐτεκτάναντ' ἀπόφθεγκτόν μ', ὅπως
 δαιτὸς γενοίμην πώματός τ' αὐτῶν δίχα,
 εἰς δ' ἄγγος ἴδιον ἴσον ἅπασι βακχίον
 μέτρημα πληρώσαντες εἶχον ἡδονήν.
 955 καὶ γὰρ ἔξελέγξαι μὲν ξένους οὐκ ἡξίου,
 ἡλγουν δὲ σιγῇ καδόκου οὐκ εἰδέναι,

the event as well known in regard to its nature, whatever the particulars may have been.

947-960. Legendary details adapted to account for certain Athenian customs in existence at the poet's time. See *Introd.* p. 13.

947. *ἐλθὼν*: said as if a passive verb were to follow; an anacoluthon of so common occurrence as to have received from grammarians the name of 'nominative absolute.' Cf. vs. 695 ff.

949-954. Those Athenians who scrupled to exclude their suppliant visitor entirely from their houses and from entertainment as guest (*ξένια*), attempted to reconcile the conflicting obligations of hospitality and avoidance of pollution, by serving the matricide at a separate table (*ξένια μονοτράπεζα*), and by observing silence while he was present. It was unlawful to speak to him, so they did not speak at all.

949. *ἔσχον αἰδῶ*: "felt scruples of mercy."

950. *οἴκων στέγει*: *οἴκῳ*. The merciful allowed Orestes to be under the same roof with themselves, although the strictest religion ordained ὡθεῖν ἀπ' οἴκων πάντας *Soph. Oed. Tyr.* 241.

951. But by a silence of their own they contrived to keep me from speech of them, etc. — *ἀπόφθεγκτόν*: pred. adj. *ἀπό* in comp. is here neg. in force; cf. *ἀποφράς* (nefandus). For the ban, cf. *ἄφθογον εἶναι τὸν παλαμναῖον νόμος Aesch. Eum.* 448, sc. until solemn purification had been undergone; so of the murderer of Laius, μήτ' εἰσδέχεσθαι, μήτε προσφωνεῖν τινά *Soph. Oed. Tyr.* 238.

953 f. *ἄγγος ἴδιον*: i.e. a separate bowl for each man's portion of wine, an 'individual' beaker, instead of drawing from a common κρατήρ. — *ἴσον*: const. with μέτρημα. — *εἶχον ἡδονήν*: "and thus quaffed the cheer." These concluding words are graphic and descriptive (note the tense), leaving a picture of the scene before the mind of the hearer (reader), while the significant predication is contained in the participle πληρώσαντες κτλ.

955-957. *I, for my own part, did not see fit to take my hosts to task, but suffered in silence, and tried to seem unconscious, though in truth deeply sighing, that I was guilty of a mother's blood.* — *εἰδέναι*: see on v. 1335. — *οὐκ εἰδέναι*: not μή, because the inf. is in the construction of indirect discourse; see

μέγα στενάζων, οὐνεκ' ἡ μητρὸς φονεύς.
 κλύω δ' Ἀθηναίοισι τὰ μὰ δυστυχῇ
 τελετὴν γενέσθαι, κατὰ τὸν νόμον μένειν
 960 χοῆρες ἄγγος Παλλάδος τιμᾶν λεῶν.
 ὥς δ' εἰς Ἀρείον ὄχθον ἦκον, ἐς δίκην τ'
 ἔστην, ἐγὼ μὲν θάτερον λαβὼν βάθρον,
 τὸ δ' ἄλλο πρέσβειρ' ἥπερ ἦν Ἐρινύων,

G. 283, 3; H. 1024. — *οὐνεκα* κτλ.: const. with εἰδέναι. This comes to precisely the same thing as saying that he pretended not to notice any singularity in the treatment he received as guest. — *ἡ*: is the form in tragedy of the 1st pers. sing. impf. of εἶναι.

958-960. Undramatic, and said from the point of view of the poet and the spectator. Anachronisms are characteristic of the literature of the stage. — *τελετὴν*: a solemn rite. — *γενέσθαι*: the inf. instead of the regular participle with κλύω (*ἀκούω*) to indicate a subjective statement rather than perception by the sense. "I hear," equiv. to "I am told"; cf. *πρότερόν ποτ' ἀκούω ξενικὸν τρέφειν ἐν Κορίνθῳ τὴν πόλιν Dem. iv.* 23. — *καὶ ἔτι* κτλ.: and that the custom still exists, of Pallas' people honoring the cup of Choë's-day. The second day of the Dionysiac festival Anthesteria was named Χόες, when at a drinking-match each contestant drained off his measure (*χοῦς*) of wine in the midst of perfect silence. — *χοῆρες ἄγγος*: intended to suggest *χοῦς*, Χόες, while also adapted to ἄγγος ἴδιον v. 953.

961-967. The narrative is resumed from v. 946. The apodosis of the sentence begins with εἰπὼν v. 964, although ἐγὼ μὲν . . . Ἐρινύων (vs. 962 f.) can hardly be said to belong more to protasis than to apodosis. For the ana-

coluthous structure in vs. 964 f., see on v. 947.

961. Ἀρείον ὄχθον: Ἀρείον πάγον. — ἐς δίκην τ' ἔστην: and was put on my trial. Elision at the end of an iambic trimeter verse has not been noted elsewhere in Euripides, but occurs several times in Sophocles (e.g. *Oed. Tyr.* 29), though never in Aeschylus. The phenomenon is instructive as helping to show that the dialogue of tragedy was not metre-bound in recitation. See p. 38, foot-note.

962 f. There were two white stones in the court, employed as stands (*βάθρα*) for accuser and accused respectively. Orestes took his place upon the λίθος Ὑβρεως, and the senior Fury hers upon the λίθος Ἀναίδειας. Thus the stones were named according to Pausanias i. 28. 5. — τὸ δ' ἄλλο: obj. of λαβοῦσα, to be mentally supplied in agreement with ἥπερ κτλ. The nom. ἥπερ, or strictly the understood antecedent of ἥπερ, stands (with ἐγὼ μὲν) in partitive apposition; no pl. verb or subj. has been expressed, but one is implied in ἐς δίκην ἔστην, as well as in εἰπὼν ἀκούσας τε v. 964. The whole passage is clearer before being grammatically explained than after. — *πρέσβειρα*: fem. form of *πρέσβυς*, which is often a superlative in sense; see H. 247 D. It forms the predicate with ἦν.

εἰπὼν ἀκούσας θ' αἵματος μητρὸς πέρι,
 965 Φοῖβός μ' ἔσωσε μαρτυρῶν· ἴσας δέ μοι
 ψήφους διηρίθησε Παλλὰς ὠλένη,
 νικῶν δ' ἀπήρα φόνια πειρατήρια.
 ὅσαι μὲν οὖν ἔζοντο πεισθεῖσαι δίκη,
 ψήφον παρ' αὐτὴν ἱερὸν ὠρίσαντ' ἔχειν·
 970 ὅσαι δ' Ἐριγύων οὐκ ἐπέισθησαν νόμῳ,
 δρόμοις ἀνιδρύτοισιν ἡλάστρουν μ' αἰεί,
 ἕως ἐς ἀγνὸν ἦλθον αὖ Φοίβου πέδον,

964. "After both parties had been heard, etc." — εἰπὼν ἀκούσας τε: an Attic phrase concisely designating impartiality of procedure in litigation; cf. ἀναξ, ὑπάρχει μὲν τόδ' ἐν τῇ σῇ χθονί, | εἰπεῖν ἀκοῦσαι τ' ἐν μέρει πᾶρ-εστί μοι Heracl. 181, addressed to the ruler of Athens.

965 f. Φοῖβος . . . μαρτυρῶν: the nature of Apollo's evidence for the defendant, presenting the superiority of paternal to maternal claims, may be learned from Aeschylus, *Eum.* 576 ff. — ἴσας δέ κτλ.: Athena presides in the court, and deposits the casting-vote in favor of Orestes, to break the tie; hence the phrase ψήφος Ἀθηνᾶς (calculus Minervae) in the custom of interpreting a tie vote as an acquittal in cases of bloodshed. — ὠλένη: instead of χερσί. Euripides was rather fond of the word ὠλένη, but there is dignity in its use here.

967. And I came off victorious in the trial for murder. — ἀπήρα: see on v. 511. — πειρατήρια: cf. periculum. For the acc. of kindred meaning with νικῶν, see G. 159 Rem., H. 716 a.

968 ff. It is at this point that the myth overpasses its original limit, in that certain of the goddesses refuse

to be bound by the verdict, and continue their persecution of Orestes.

968. Now then, such of them as were disposed to stay and abide by the judgment. — ἔζοντο: contrasted with the thought of moving further implied in ἡλάστρουν v. 971.

969. The ancient shrine of the Eumenides in a grotto of the Hill of Ares is thus traced to its mythical establishment. Likewise in the play of Aeschylus. Cf. also δεινὰ μὲν οὖν θεὰ τῷδ' ἔχει πεπληγμένα | πάγον παρ' αὐτὸν χάσμα δόσονται χθονός, | σεμνὸν βροτοῖσιν εὐσεβὲς χρηστήριον *El.* 1270. — παρ' αὐτήν: hard by. Cf. classemque sub ipsa | Antandro et Phrygiae molimur montibus Idae Verg. *Aen.* iii. 5. — ὠρίσαντο: literally, "allowed the boundaries to be marked out for them." From the spirit of the Aeschylean representation (*Eum.* 847 ff.) we may say "agreed," "consented."

971 f. ἀνιδρύτοισιν: unresting. ἰδρύειν "settle," vs. 978, 1453. — αὖ: once more. This was Orestes' third visit to the oracle, the one that belongs to the new part of the legend. — ἀγνὸν Φοίβου πέδον: Phoebus' holy ground. The Delphian temple and its precincts.

καὶ πρόσθεν ἀδύτων ἑκταθείς, νῆστις βορᾶς,
 ἐπώμοσ' αὐτοῦ βίον ἀπορρήξειν θανῶν,
 975 εἰ μή με σώσει Φοῖβος, ὅς μ' ἀπώλεσεν.
 ἐντεῦθεν αὐδὴν τρίποδος ἐκ χρυσοῦ λακῶν
 Φοῖβός μ' ἐπεμψε δεῦρο, διοπετὲς λαβεῖν
 ἀγαλμ' Ἀθηνῶν τ' ἐγκαθιδρῦσαι χθονί.
 ἀλλ' ἦνπερ ἡμῖν ὤρισεν σωτηρίαν
 980 σύμπραξον· ἦν γὰρ θεᾶς κατάσχωμεν βρέτας,
 μανιῶν τε λήξω καὶ σὲ πολυκώπῳ σκάφει
 στείλας Μυκήναις ἐγκαταστήσω πάλιν.
 ἀλλ' ὦ φιληθείς, ὦ κασίγνητον κάρα,
 σῶσον πατρῶον οἶκον, ἔκσωσον δ' ἐμέ·

973-975. Orestes comports himself precisely as did the final envoys from Athens to Delphi, just before the conflicts with Xerxes. Their words as given by Herodotus were: ἀναξ, χρῆσον ἡμῖν ἀμεινόν τι περὶ τῆς πατρίδος, αἰδεσθεὶς τὰς ἱκετηρίας τὰςδε τὰς τοι ἡκομεν φέροντες· ἢ οὐ τοι ἔπιμεν ἐκ τοῦ ἀδύτου, ἀλλ' αὐτοῦ τῇδε μενέομεν ἔστ' ἂν καὶ τελευτήσωμεν vii. 141. The response to this appeal was the famous oracle of the 'wooden wall.' — νῆστις βορᾶς: without taste of food. — αὐτοῦ: right there; cf. αὐτοῦ τῇδε (right here) Hdt. l.c., also vs. 1132, 1159, 1215. — βίον ἀπορρήξειν θανῶν: viz. by starvation. The suppliant makes use of forcible expressions in his final despairing petition to this priestly supreme court of appeals. — For βηγνύναι in this connexion, cf. ψυχορραγεῖς v. 1466. — σώσει . . . ἀπώλεσεν: by this contrast the petitioner exhibits the justice of his claim: — the god shall rectify the consequences of his original command.

976 f. ἐντεῦθεν: thereupon. Cf. *Is.*

θεν v. 942. — λακῶν: see on v. 461.

— διοπετὲς: interpreted by vs. 87 f.

979-986. The narrative passes into personal exhortation of Iphigenia. The Taurian image is to Orestes the palladium of his future well-being: it is in the possession and under the protection of his sister; he anticipates her scruples in regard to its removal, hence the earnest, almost passionate, fervor of his appeal in vs. 983 ff.

979 f. ἦνπερ . . . σωτηρίαν: for the arrangement, cf. vs. 39, 63 f., 1238, 1293 f., 1442 f. (G. 154, H. 995 with c). — ἡμῖν ὤρισεν: he marked out for us. Cf. the mid. v. 969. The pl. ἡμῖν, not for the sing., but to include Iphigenia, as Orestes goes on to say (καὶ σὲ κτλ. vs. 981 f.). — σύμπραξον: help to achieve.

983 f. ὦ κασίγνητον κάρα: interrupting φιληθείσα (instead of κασίγνητη). — Cf. ὦ κοινὸν ἀντάδελφον Ἰσμήνης κάρα Soph. *Ant.* 1. There is no counterpart in English to κάρα and κεφαλή, as here employed. — σῶσον . . . ἔκσωσον: anaphora with

985 ὥς τ' ἄμ' ὀλωλε πάντα καὶ τὰ Πελοπιδῶν,
οὐράνιον εἰ μὴ ληψόμεσθα θεᾶς βρέτας.

ΧΟΡΟΣ.

δεινὴ τις ὀργὴ δαιμόνων ἐπέζεσεν
τὸ Ταντάλειον σπέρμα διὰ πόνων τ' ἄγει.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

τὸ μὲν πρόθυμον, πρὶν σε δεῦρ' ἐλθεῖν, ἔχω
990 Ἄργει γενέσθαι καὶ σέ, σύγγον', εἰσιδεῖν,
θέλω δ' ἄπερ σύ, σέ τε μεταστῆσαι πόνων
νοσοῦντά τ' οἶκον, οὐχὶ τοῖς κτανούσιν με
θυμουμένη, πατρῶον ὀρθῶσαι πάλιν·
σφαγῆς τε γὰρ σῆς χεῖρ' ἀπαλλάξαιμεν ἂν
995 σώσαιμί τ' οἴκους. τὴν θεὸν δ' ὅπως λάθω
δέδοικα καὶ τύραννον, ἥνικ' ἂν κενὰς

variation of form; cf. vs. 1018 f., 1059. Freq. in Sophocles; cf. φίλη μὲν ἦξειν πατρί, προσφιλὴς δὲ σοί, | μήτηρ, φίλη δὲ σοί, κασίγνητον κἀρα Ant. 898. No variation of meaning is intended.

985 f. ὥς... πάντα: since it is utter ruin to me. — καὶ τὰ Πελοπιδῶν: a tribrach in the fifth foot has a retarding effect upon the flow of the verse, and is of comparatively rare occurrence. — οὐράνιον: the same thought as in διοικεῖς v. 977.

987 f. σπέρμα: const. with the two verbs in common, though ἐπέζεσεν alone would require the dative.

989. τὸ μὲν πρόθυμον: correlative to τὴν θεὸν δὲ κτλ. v. 995. She has had the will from the beginning, but the deed may not prove easy of accomplishment. — ἔχω: gets the sense of a pf. and pres. combined, from πρὶν... ἐλθεῖν. See G. 200; H. 826.

991-993. θέλω δὲ κτλ.: amplifies and specifies τὸ πρόθυμον ἔχω (v. 989), which was said comprehensively, as v. 990 shows. And I desire the same ends as you. — σέ τε κτλ.: explanatory of ἄπερ σὺ (θέλεις), τέ... τέ being correlative. — οὐχὶ... θυμουμένη: cherishing no resentment against my slayers (viz. her father).

994. γὰρ: for thereby. A special motive is here given for θέλω δ' ἄπερ σὺ (v. 991): viz. σφαγῆς σῆς χεῖρ' ἀπαλλάξαιμεν ἂν. The performance of her duty as priestess would involve a crime. The second clause, σώσαιμί τ' οἴκους, though grammatically parallel to the first (τέ... τέ), is in effect nothing but a perfectly natural repetition of οἶκον ὀρθῶσαι vs. 992 f. "Besides saving the family."

995-997. θεόν, τύραννον: both nouns are governed grammatically by λάθω and δέδοικα in common. In

κρηπίδας εὖρη λαΐνας ἀγάλματος.
πῶς δ' οὐ θανοῦμαι; τίς δ' ἐνεστί μοι λόγος;
ἀλλ' εἰ μὲν ἔν τι τοῦθ' ὁμοῦ γενήσεται,
1000 ἀγαλμά τ' οἴσεις καὶ ἐπ' εὐπρύμνου νεῶς
ἄξεις, τὸ κινδύνευμα γίγνεται καλόν·
τούτου δὲ χωρισθεῖς ἐγὼ μὲν ὀλλυμὰ,
σὺ δ' ἂν τὸ σαυτοῦ θέμενος εὐ νόστου τύχοις.
οὐ μὴν τι φεύγω γ' οὐδέ μ' εἰ θανεῖν χρεών,
1005 σώσασά σ'. οὐ γὰρ ἀλλ' ἀνὴρ μὲν ἐκ δόμων
θανὼν ποθεινός, τὰ δὲ γυναικὸς ἀσθενῇ.

reciting, the pause comes after δέδοικα, as the clause ἥνικα κτλ. shows. — Anticipation (prolepsis) is very common with a verb of fearing; cf. δέδοικα δ' αὐτὴν μή τι βουλεύσῃ νέον Med. 37. — ὅπως λάθω: indirect question; see GMT. 46, n. 6 c (last example).

998. τίς... λόγος: what is it possible for me to say? Viz. in explanation of the disappearance of the idol.

999-1006. Iphigenia resolves to save her brother and his fortunes, though she herself perish in the undertaking.

999-1003. The alternatives, introduced by εἰ μὲν (v. 999) and τοῦτου δέ (v. 1002), are her own deliverance or her death. The escape of Orestes with the image is to be effected in either event.

999-1001. ἀλλά: however. This word marks the transition to a determined purpose, after the utterance of perplexity in v. 998. A conclusive turn of any sort is indicated by ἀλλά. Cf. vs. 636, 699, 979 (eight lines in conclusion, as here). — εἰ μὲν κτλ.: "if these two things can be done together, — if you can both carry off the image and take me,

etc." — ἐν τι... γενήσεται: the subj. is τοῦτο, sing. by assimilation to the pred. ἐν τι. — ἀγαλμά τ' οἴσεις καὶ... ἄξεις: explanatory of τοῦτο γενήσεται. Cf. vs. 488 f. — εὐπρύμνου νεῶς: Iphigenia has remembered πολυκάπφ σκάφει v. 981. — γίγνεται: here, as so often, nearly equivalent to a passive. "Then is the venture nobly won."

1002 f. But rest of this, I, to be sure, am lost, but you will successfully accomplish your own purpose and gain a safe return. — τούτου δὲ χωρισθεῖσα: in form, adapted to ἐγὼ μὲν ὀλλυμὰ only, but belonging in sense and position also to σὺ δὲ κτλ. — The meaning is the same, whether τοῦτου be taken as referring to τοῦτο (v. 999) or to ἀγαλμα (v. 1000), but the word χωρισθεῖσα shows that the speaker thinks of the image. She expects to meet with little difficulty in packing that off, but anticipates much in escaping with it herself. — εὐ: construe with θέμενος.

1004-1006. εἰ θανεῖν χρεών: after φεύγω, instead of simply θανεῖν. "Yet even though I must die I shrink not from it." — σώσασά σ': provided I save you. Conditional participle. — οὐ

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

ὅκ ἂν γενοίμην σοῦ τε καὶ μητρὸς φονεύς·
 ἄλιν τὸ κείνης αἷμα· κοινόφρων δὲ σοὶ
 καὶ ζῆν θέλοιμ' ἂν καὶ θανὼν λαχεῖν ἴσον.
 1010 ἄξω δέ σ', ἥνπερ καὐτὸς ἐνταυθοὶ πέσω,
 πρὸς οἶκον, ἢ σοῦ κατθανὼν μενῶ μέτα.
 γνώμης δ' ἄκουσον· εἰ πρόσαντες ἦν τόδε
 Ἀρτέμιδι, πῶς ἂν Λοξίας ἐθέσπισεν
 κομίσαι μ' ἄγαλμα θεᾶς πόλισμ' εἰς Παλλάδος
 1015 καὶ σὸν πρόσωπον εἰσιδεῖν; ἅπαντα γὰρ
 συνθεῖς τάδ' εἰς ἓν νόστον ἐλπίζω λαβεῖν.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

πῶς οὖν γένοιτ' ἂν ὥστε μήθ' ἡμᾶς θανεῖν,

γὰρ ἄλλᾳ: for no! Cf. οὐ μὴν ἀλλὰ v. 630. — ποθεινός: missed. — τὰ γυναι-
 κός: woman; more general than γυνή,
 and more so than ἀνὴρ in v. 1005
 ("a man").

1007-1009. οὐκ ἂν γενοίμην: the
 potential opt. makes a forcible nega-
 tion, because it means I will, and not
 I shall. Cf. v. 717. — κοινόφρων δὲ σοὶ:
 but of one mind with thee. — θέλοιμ' ἂν:
 I choose. The potential construction
 is continued.

Of self-sacrificing women Euripides
 has furnished more than one illustri-
 ous example; but in this play we find
 even self-sacrificing men.

1010 f. The declaration just made
 is repeated in more specific terms. —
 ἥνπερ... πέσω: so surely as I get there
 myself. — καὶ αὐτός: for the idiomatic
 καὶ, cf. v. 592. — πέσω: of a change
 of state; see on v. 730, and cf. ἐν νηὶ
 παλιμπετὲς ἀπονέωνται Hom. ε 27.

1012-1016. Orestes, who is the de-
 spondent sceptic no longer, offers his
 reasons for believing that the will of

Artemis herself is to be served by
 their undertaking.

1012. γνώμης: what I think. — πρόσ-
 αντες: unacceptable. αὐτήν: προσάντης
 "up-hill," κατάντης "down-hill." Ores-
 tes urges that a conflict between the
 will of Apollo and the will of Apol-
 lo's sister Artemis is impossible.

1014. πόλισμ' εἰς Παλλάδος: see
 on δέρην πρὸς ἀνδρός v. 1460.

1015. καὶ σὸν πρόσωπον εἰσιδεῖν:
 certainly a very important result of
 the oracle, if not intimated in the
 words of the god; see on v. 86, and cf.
 vs. 1438-1441. — ἅπαντα: if, as is
 generally believed, a portion of Ores-
 tes' argument has been lost from the
 text after v. 1014, then we have not be-
 fore us all that was here summed up.

1016. Putting all this together, I am
 led to hope, etc.

1017-1019. πῶς οὖν γένοιτ' ἂν:
 how then can it be managed? — τῆδε
 κτλ.: here is the difficulty in the journey
 home; this is the subject for our delib-
 eration. — τῆδε... ἥδε: for the anaph-

λαβεῖν θ' ἂ βουλόμεσθα; τῆδε γὰρ νοσεῖ
 νόστος πρὸς οἴκους· ἥδε βούλευσις πάρα.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

1020 ἄρ' ἂν τύραννον διολέσαι δυναίμεθ' ἂν;

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

δεινὸν τόδ' εἶπας, ξενοφονεῖν ἐπήλυδας.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

ἀλλ' εἰ σὲ σώσει καμέ, κινδυνευτέον.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

οὐκ ἂν δυναίμην, τὸ δὲ πρόθυμον ἤνεσα.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

τί δ', εἴ με ναῶ τῷδε κρύψειας λάθρα;

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

1025 ὥς δὴ σκότος λαβόντες ἐκσωθεῖμεν ἂν;

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

κλεπτῶν γὰρ ἡ νύξ, τῆς δ' ἀληθείας τὸ φῶς.

ora, see on v. 984. Observe the ex-
 plicitness of statement in these transi-
 tional lines.

1021. δεινὸν τόδ' εἶπας: a shocking
 proposal. Cf. δίκαιον εἶπας v. 740.

1023. Nay I cannot consent, though
 I must approve your zeal. — οὐκ ἂν δυ-
 ναίμην: sc. ξενοφονεῖν. For δύνασθαι in
 a moral sense, cf. οὐτ' ἂν δυναίμην μήτ'
 ἐπιστάμην λέγειν Soph. Ant. 686.

Iphigenia naturally declines to con-
 nive at the destruction of the foreign
 king, to whom she has stood in hos-
 pitable and friendly relations. The
 death of Thoas formed a part of some

of the other dramatizations of this
 subject, but we do not know under
 what circumstances it was brought
 about.

1025. That we may take advantage
 of the dark, you mean, to make good our
 escape? (i.e. with the booty). — ὥς:
 for ὥστε, as often.

1026. Ay, night is the time for thieves,
 even as for truth the light of day. Cf.
 κλέπτη δέ τε νυκτὸς ἀμείνω Hom. Γ 11,
 said of the fog. The second part of
 the line, τῆς δ' ἀληθείας τὸ φῶς, illu-
 minates the maxim by its antithetic
 effect.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

εἷς' ἔνδον ἱεροῦ φύλακες, οὓς οὐ λήσομεν.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

οἴμοι διεφθάρμεσθα· πῶς σωθῆμεν ἄν;

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

ἔχειν δοκῶ μοι καὼν ἐξεύρημά τι.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

1030 ποῖόν τι; δόξης μετάδος, ὥς καγὼ μάθω.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

ταῖς σαῖς ἀνίαις χρήσομαι σοφίσμασιν.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

δειναὶ γὰρ αἱ γυναῖκες εὐρίσκειν τέχνας.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

φονέα σε φήσω μητρὸς ἐξ Ἀργους μολεῖν.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

χρήσαι κακοῖσι τοῖς ἐμοῖς, εἰ κερδανεῖς.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

1035 ὥς οὐ θέμις σε λέξομεν θύειν θεᾶ,

1027. The second proposal is thus dismissed, not too abruptly. Obs. four lines for each of the two rejected propositions. At its close, also, the dialogue tends to fall into quatrains.

1030. δόξης: adapted to δοκῶ v. 1029. For μετάδος, cf. εἰς τὸ κοινὸν δοῦν v. 673.

1031 f. σοφίσμασιν: for a crafty scheme. Pred. noun. — δειναὶ εὐρίσκειν: clever at inventing.

1033 f. μολεῖν: in English simply "are"; see on ἤκουσι v. 258. — εἰ κερ-

δανεῖς: if you expect to win by it. The κέρδος will counteract the δυσφημία. Cf. δοκῶ μὲν, οὐδὲν βῆμα σὺν κέρδει κακόν ("of evil omen") Soph. El. 61; κακὸς μὲν ὄρνις ("omen")· εἰ δὲ κερδανῶ λέγων, | ἔτοιμός εἰμι μὴ θανόν λόγῳ θανεῖν Hel. 1051.

1035 f. ὥς οὐ θέμις: sc. ἐστὶ. — αἰτίαν ἔχουσα: αἰτίαν ἔχειν, besides meaning to "be to blame," etc., sometimes means to "have a reason to give," as here; cf. ἡ συγγενὴς ἄν, ἡ τίν' αἰτίαν ἔχων; Hec. 1203.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

τίν' αἰτίαν ἔχουσ'; ὑποπτεύω τι γάρ.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

οὐ καθαρὸν ὄντα, τὸ δ' ὄσιον δώσω φόνῳ.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

τί δῆτα μᾶλλον θεᾶς ἀγαλμ' ἀλίσκεται;

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

πόντου σε πηγαῖς ἀγνίσαι βουλήσομαι.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

1040 ἔτ' ἐν δόμοισι βρέτας, ἐφ' ᾧ πεπλεύκαμεν.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

κάκεινο νύψαι, σοῦ θιγόντος ὥς, ἐρῶ.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

ποῖ δῆτα; πόντου νοτερὸν εἶπας ἔκβολον;

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

οὐ ναῦς χαλινοῖς λινοδέτοις ὀρμεῖ σέθεν.

1037. The sentence begun in v. 1035 is continued. Because you are unclean, whereas I am to consign to slaughter only what is pure. — δώσω: depends on ὥς v. 1035.

1039. βουλήσομαι: I shall wish. The future by assimilation to λέξομεν v. 1035, and δώσω v. 1037: for φήσω βούλεισθαι.

1040. Interposed in a critical tone, like v. 1038. Dramatically such interruptions indicate impatience, wonder, or some similar feeling; artistically, the stichomythia in this way retards the mental movement, and reflects the progress of ideas in the mind of the spectator, instead of hurrying his wits—an art well under-

stood in the 'minstrel business' of the present day. — ἐφ' ᾧ: dat. for the usual accusative; cf. v. 1205.

1041. κάκεινο νύψαι: "and to wash it." Const. with βουλήσομαι v. 1039. — σοῦ... ὥς: 'tamquam a te tactam.' — ἐρῶ: as I shall declare. The verb is appended or parenthetical.

1042. ποῖ δῆτα: whither pray? πόντου πηγαῖς (v. 1039) has suggested going somewhere, for the purpose mentioned. — εἶπας: do you mean? — ἔκβολον: "inlet" we should say. Cf. ἐκπίπτει v. 1196, where it appears that there was a beach close by the temple.

1043. In effect a negative answer to Orestes' question. A more remote

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

σὺ δ' ἢ τις ἄλλος ἐν χεροῖν οἴσει βρέτας;

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

1045 ἐγώ· θιγείν γὰρ ὁσιόν ἐστ' ἐμοὶ μόνῃ.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

Πυλάδης δ' ὅδ' ἡμῖν ποῦ τετάσσεται φόνου;

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

ταῦτον χεροῖν σοὶ λέσσεται μίασμ' ἔχων.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

λάθρα δ' ἀνακτος ἢ εἰδότος δράσεις τάδε;

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

πέισασα μύθοις· οὐ γὰρ ἂν λάθοιμί γε.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

1050 καὶ μὴν νεὼς γε πίτυλος εὐήρης πάρα.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

σοὶ δὴ μέλειν χρή τᾶλλ' ὅπως ἔξει καλῶς.

locality than the one he seems to have meant is to be selected. An excuse therefor is given in v. 1197.—*χαλινοῖς*: the ship is conceived as a steed; cf. *νηῶν ὠκυπόρων ἐπιβαινέμεν*, αἴθ' ἄλδ' ἱπποῖ | ἀνδράσι γίγνεται Hom. δ 708.

1046. *But what place is Pylades here to have in our tale of bloodshed?*—*ἡμῖν*: ethical dative.—*φόνου*: partitive gen. with *ποῦ*. Cf. *ὑποὶ χθονός* v. 119.

1047. Thoas will be given to understand that the two are brothers; cf. v. 1173.—*λέσσεται ἔχων*: the participle with a verb of saying is rare; cf. *μηδέ με ζῶσαν λέγει* El. 687. With

this construction, *λέγειν* approaches the meaning of *καλεῖν*. "He shall be described as having." For the fut. mid. as passive, see H. 496.

1048. *ἢ εἰδότος*: read with *synizesis*.

1050. *Well, our ship at least is there with handy oar.*—*νεὼς πίτυλος*: poetically for the vessel itself; cf. vs. 1394 f., *νεὼς μὲν πίτυλος εἰς λελειμμένος* (i.e. *ναὺς μίλα*) *Troad.* 1123. For *πίτυλος*, see on v. 307.

1051. *τὰ ὅλα*: viz. the embarkation and flight, after the priestess has performed her part and they have arrived at the ship.

ΟΡΕΣΤΗΣ.

ἐνὸς μόνου δεῖ, τάσδε συγκρύψαι τάδε.
ἀλλ' ἀντίαζε καὶ λόγους πειστηρίους
εὕρισκ'· ἔχει τοι δύναμιν εἰς οἶκτον γυνή.
1055 τὰ δ' ἄλλ' ἴσως ἂν πάντα συμβαίῃ καλῶς.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

ὦ φίλταται γυναῖκες, εἰς ὑμᾶς βλέπω,
καὶ τὰμ' ἐν ὑμῖν ἐστὶν ἢ καλῶς ἔχειν
ἢ μηδὲν εἶναι καὶ στερηθῆναι πάτρας
— φίλου τ' ἀδελφοῦ φίλτατης τε συγγόνου.
1060 καὶ πρῶτα μὲν μοι τοῦ λόγου τάδ' ἀρχέτω·
γυναῖκές ἐσμεν, φιλόφρον' ἀλλήλαις γένος,
σφίξειν τε κοινὰ πράγματ' ἀσφαλέσταται.
σιγήσαθ' ἡμῖν καὶ συνεκπονήσατε
φυγᾶς. καλόν τοι γλῶσσ' ὅτῳ πιστὴ παρῇ.

1052. *τάσδε κτλ.*: "that our friends here keep the secret with us." The confidence of the chorus came to be a most important matter in plays of intrigue, like the present tragedy, hence the Horatian precept: *ille tegat commissa Ars. Poet.* 200.

1053 f. *ἄλλ'*: see on v. 999.—*τοί*: 'gnomic' particle, so called from its freq. use in maxims; cf. vs. 650, 1064.—*εἰς οἶκτον*: "to move the feelings."

1055. The response to v. 1051.

1057–1059. *My fate is in your hands, whether to be happy or to come to nought, etc.*—*τὰμ'*: the subj. of *ἐστὶν* by anticipation, in sense also the subj. of the infinitives that follow.—*στερηθῆναι κτλ.*: these words show that *τὰμ'* is felt as completely identical with *ἐμέ* (*ἐγώ*).—*φίλου*...*φιλτάτης*: no significant difference is intended,

although the effect of a climax is gained. Electra is not forgotten here as at v. 898; the argument is of a different sort.

1060. *And first now, let this be the beginning of my appeal.*—*πρῶτα μὲν*: no correlative is expressed.—*τάδε*: explained by vs. 1061 f.

1061 f. *γένος*: sex; cf. v. 1298.—*σφίξειν κτλ.*: and very sure at keeping mutual secrets. Considerable ground is covered by the powers that have thus far been attributed to 'the sex'; cf. vs. 1054, 1082, 1006.

1064. *ὅτῳ*: instead of *ᾧ τῷ*; cf. v. 606. For the omission of *ἂν*, see GMT. 63, 1 δ. By the arrangement here somewhat of the same effect is produced as by saying *καλὴν γλῶσσαν πιστὴν* ("A fine thing is a trusty tongue").

- 1065 ὁρᾶτε δ' ὥς τρεῖς μία τύχη τοὺς φιλάτους,
ἢ γῆς πατρώας νόστος ἢ θανεῖν, ἔχει.
σωθεῖσα δ', ὥς ἂν καὶ σὺ κοινωνῇς τύχης,
σώσω σ' ἐς Ἑλλάδ'. ἀλλὰ πρὸς σε δεξιᾶς,
σὲ καὶ σ' ἰκνοῦμαι, σὲ δὲ φίλης παρηίδος
1070 γονάτων τε καὶ τῶν ἐν δόμοισι φιλάτων.
τί φατέ; τίς ὑμῶν φησὶν ἢ τίς οὐ θέλει,
φθέγξασθε, ταῦτα; μὴ γὰρ αἰνουσῶν λόγους
ὀλῶλα κἀγὼ καὶ κασίγνητος τάλας.

ΧΟΡΟΣ.

- 1075 θάρσει, φίλη δέσποινα, καὶ σῶζον μόνον.
ὥς ἔκ γ' ἐμοῦ σοι πάντα σιγηθήσεται,
(ἴστω μέγας Ζεὺς), ὧν ἐπισκῆπτεις πέρι.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

- ὄναισθε μύθων καὶ γένοισθ' εὐδαίμονες.
σὸν ἔργον ἤδη καὶ σὸν εἰσβαίνειν δόμους.
1080 ὥς αὐτίκ' ἤξει τῆσδε κοῖρανος χθονός,
θυσίαν ἐλέγξων εἰ κατείργασται ξένων.

1065 f. *τρεῖς μία*: see on v. 621. — *γῆς νόστος*: objective gen. with the noun, like an acc. with a verb, denoting limit of motion. Cf. *ἐπιμαίεο νόστου* | *γαίης πατρίων* Hom. ε 344. — *ἔχει*: "awaits." Three persons bound up in one destiny.

1067-1069. *ὥς ἂν*: G. 612, κ. 2; H. 882. — *πρὸς σε δεξιᾶς*: const. *σε* with *ἰκνοῦμαι*. For its position (here idiomatic) see on v. 679. The Latin has the same idiom; cf. *per te deos oro et nostram amicitiam*, Chremes Ter. *Andr.* iii. 3. 6. — *σε καὶ σὲ κτλ.*: addressing individual members of the band separately. To what extent the action here indicated was carried out in the

representation, we cannot tell. See p. 33, *fin*.

1071 f. *φησὶν*: ait, "says ay." — *οὐ θέλει ταῦτα*: is not in favor of this. — *φθέγξασθε*: speak up! Parenthetical. The expression implies a pause preceding it, and impatience to hear the response of the coryphaeus. — *μὴ αἰνουσῶν λόγους*: ἢν μὴ αἰνῆτε τοὺς ἑμούς λόγους. "Unless you yield assent."

1077. *ἴστω Ζεὺς*: witness Zeus! — *ἂν*: the antecedent is *πάντα* v. 1076.

1078. *ὄναισθε μύθων*: "bless you for your words!" For the gen., see G. 170, 2; H. 740.

1079-1081. Addressed to Orestes and Pylades, who withdraw into the temple. — *θυσίαν κτλ.*: 'anticipation.'

- ὦ πότνι', ἥπερ μ' Αὐλίδος κατὰ πτυχὰς
δεινῆς ἔσωσας ἐκ πατροκτόνου χερός,
σῶσόν με καὶ νῦν τούσδε τ' ἢ τὸ Λοξίου
1085 οὐκέτι βροτοῖσι διὰ σ' ἐτήτυμον στόμα.
ἀλλ' εὐμενῆς ἔκβηθι βαρβάρου χθονὸς
εἰς τὰς Ἀθήνας· καὶ γὰρ ἐνθάδ' οὐ πρόπει
ναίειν, παρόν σοι πόλιν ἔχειν εὐδαίμονα.

ΧΟΡΟΣ.

- ὄρνις, ἃ παρὰ πετρίνας
1090 πόντου δειράδας, ἀλκυῶν,
ἔλεγον οἰκτρὸν αἰεΐδεις,

στροφή α'.

1082-1088. Prayer to the goddess. Thereafter Iphigenia herself enters the temple.

1082 f. *Our blessed Lady, thou who in Aulis' vales didst save me from a father's fell destroying hand.* — *πατροκτόνου*: the word taken by itself hardly bears analysis for the meaning required, but we believe nevertheless that Euripides wrote the line exactly as it stands.

1084 f. *ἢ τὸ Λοξίου . . . στόμα*: "else must the lips of Phoebus lose their truth to mortal men, through thee!"

1088. *εὐδαίμονα*: the word is very apt in the present connexion, besides being a current epithet of Athens, 'city of the gods,' *δαιμόνιον πόλιν*.

VI. SECOND STASIMON, vs. 1089-1152.

The chorus gives voice to regretful reminiscences of Hellas (*first strophe*), and sad reflections on the fate that brought the women as captives to their service among the Tau-

rians (*first antistrophe*). They picture the prospective happy escape of the priestess (*second strophe*), whereas her servants can cherish only wish and hope (*second antistrophe*). — For the metre, see p. 48.

(First Strophe.)

1089-1093. As the nightingale — the fable of Philomela and Itys — appears repeatedly in Greek poetry as a type of human sorrow, so here the plaintive halcyon is invoked, from the legend of Ceyx and Alcyone. In epic story, Cleopatra, the wife of Meleager, had borne, when a child, the name Alcyone, in remembrance of her mother's sorrows: *τὴν δὲ τότε ἐν μεγάροισι πατὴρ καὶ πότνια μήτηρ* | *Ἀλκυόνην καλέεσκον ἐπώνυμον, οὐνεκ' ἔρ' αὐτῆς* | *μήτηρ Ἀλκυόνης πολυπευθέος οἶον ἔχουσα* | *κλαῖ', ὅτε μιν ἐκάεργος ἀνῆρπασε Φοῖβος Ἀπόλλων* Hom. I 561.

1091. *Chantest a plaintive ditty.*

εὐξύνετον ξυνετοῖσι βοάν,
 ὅτι πόσιν κελαδεῖς αἰὲ μολπαῖς,
 1095 ἐγὼ σοι παραβάλλομαι θρήνους, ἄπτερος ὄρνις,
 ποθοῦσ' Ἑλλάνων ἀγόρους, ποθοῦσ' Ἄρτεμιν ὀλβίαν,
 ἃ παρὰ Κύνθιον ὄχθον οἰκεῖ φοῖνικά θ' ἄβροκόμαν
 1100 δάφναν τ' εὐερνέα καὶ γλαυκᾶς θαλλὸν ἱρὸν ἐλαίας,
 Λατοῦς ὠδῖνα φίλαν, λίμναν θ' εἰλίσσουσαν ὕδωρ
 1105 κύκλιον, ἔνθα κύκνος μελωδὸς Μούσας θεραπεύει.

1092 f. εὐξύνετον ξυνετοῖσι: right well known to knowing ones. Viz. to such as know how to sympathize with a tale of woe.—ὅτι... μολπαῖς: that 't is thy spouse thou singest in tuneful strains for aye. The clause depends upon εὐξύνετον.—Alcyone, the wife of Ceyx king of Trachis, was about to cast herself into the sea on recognizing the body of her drowned husband in the waves, when both were transformed into sea-birds (Ovid *Met.* xi. 715).—κελαδεῖς: κέλαδος v. 1129, κελαδεῖν (celebrare). Cf. τίνα θεόν, τίνα ἥρωα, τίνα δ' ἄνδρα κελαδήσομεν; Pind. *Ol.* ii. 2.

1094 f. ἐγὼ... θρήνους: mourning to match with thine have I.—Note the mid. παραβάλλομαι.—ἄπτερος ὄρνις: the 'limiting' epithet, to explain or justify a metaphor, is most common in Aeschylus; cf. δῖους Λέαινα *Ag.* 1258 (of Clytaemnestra). Naïve poesy is wont to be explicit on a point like this; cf. 'Wenn ich ein Vöglein wär', | Und auch zwei Flügel hätt', | Flög ich zu dir.'

1096 f. ἀγόρους: equiv. to ἀγοράς.—Ἄρτεμιν ὀλβίαν: Artemis the blest. I.e. the Grecian goddess, not Artemis of the Taurians.

1098-1105. The Cynthian hill, the palm, the bay, and the olive

tree, and the 'circling mere' were familiar features of the legend of the birth of Leto's children in the isle of Delos. Observe the numerous ornamental epithets.

1102 f. Λατοῦς ὠδῖνα φίλαν: "fond stay of Leto's travail." Euripides audacius partum Latonae dixisse videtur arborem, cui obnixia peperit Apollinem et Dianam. Cf. φοῖβε ἄναξ, ὅτε μὲν σε θεὰ τέκε πότνια Λητώ, | φοῖνικος ραδινῆς χερσὶν ἐφαπαμένη, | ἀθανάτων κάλλιστον ἐπὶ τροχοειδέϊ λίμνῃ Theogn. 5.—λίμναν... ὕδωρ κύκλιον: and the mere that whirls its water circling round. ἢ ἐν Δήλῳ ἢ Τροχοειδῆς καλεομένη Hdt. ii. 170.

1105. κύκνος μελωδός: the singing swan. Sacred to Apollo and the Muses. His voice, we are told, is not plaintive like the halcyon's, but sweet and melodious as the flute or harp (Oppian),—the clear, ringing tone of 'silver bells.' Cf. οὐδέν σ' ἄφορμιγξ ἢ φοῖβου | σύμμοσλος τόξων ῥύσαιτ' ἄν· | πάραγε πτέρυγας, | λίμνας ἐπίβα τᾶς Δηλιάδος. | αἰμάξεις, εἰ μὴ πείσει, | τὰς καλλιφθόγγους φ' ὁδὸς Ion 164, said by Ion to a swan that he threatens with his bow and arrows.—τοιαῖδε κύκνοι... ξυμμιγῇ βοῇ δμοῦ | πτεροῖς κρέκοντες Ἰακχόν Ἀπόλλω *Ag.* *Ar.*

ὦ πολλαὶ δακρύων λιβάδες,
 αἱ παρηίδας εἰς ἐμὰς
 ἔπεσον, ἀνίκα πύργων
 ὀλλυμένων ἐπὶ ναυσὶν ἔβαν
 1110 πολεμίων ἐρετμοῖσι καὶ λόγχαις,
 ζαχρύσου δὲ δι' ἐμπολᾶς νόστον βάρβαρον ἦλθον,
 ἔνθα τὰς ἐλαφοκτόνου θεᾶς ἀμφίπολον κόραν
 1115 παῖδ' Ἀγαμεμνονίαν λατρεύω βωμούς θ' Ἑλληνοθύτας,
 ζηλοῦσ' ἄταν διὰ παντὸς δυσδαίμον· ἐν γὰρ ἀνάγκαις
 1120 οὐ κάμνει σύντροφος ὦν μεταβάλλειν δυσδαιμονίαν·
 τὸ δὲ μετ' εὐτυχίαν κακοῦσθαι θνατοῖς βαρὺς αἰὼν.

769. The swan's song on his dying day betokens his Apollinic character, acc. to the Platonic Socrates: οἱ κύκνοι... τοῦ Ἀπόλλωνος ὄντες μαντικοί τε εἰσι καὶ προειδότες τὰ ἐν Ἀΐδου ἀγαθὰ ἔδουσι καὶ τέρπονται ἐκείνην τὴν ἡμέραν διαφερόντως Plat. *Phaedo* 85 b.

(First Antistrophe.)

1108-1110. πύργων ὀλλυμένων: 'when temple and tower | Went to the ground' Milton *Sonnet* viii.—πολεμίων... λόγχαις: by foemen's oars and spears constrained. Naming the instruments of both conquest and conveyance. ἐπὶ ναυσὶν ἔβαν is passive in sense. Cf. ὁρμεῖ χαλινοῖς v. 1043.

1111 f. And, by exchange for precious gold, on a far foreign voyage I came. First led captive from their homes by the fate of war, and then sold as slaves to foreigners.—νόστον βάρβαρον: i.e. νόστον βαρβάρου γῆς. Cf. γῆς πατρώας νόστος (v. 1006), and note that νόστος is not confined to the meaning of "return."

1113-1115. ἔνθα: hither, where.—

ἐλαφοκτόνου θεᾶς: cf. Δίκτυνν' οὐρεῖα v. 127.—λατρεύω: here followed by the acc. instead of the regular dative. Cf. τίνα πόλιν... λατρεύεις; *El.* 130.—βωμούς Ἑλληνοθύτας: cf. βωμός, Ἑλλήν οὐ καταστάζει φόβος v. 72.

1117-1122. A characteristic moral reflection, unmistakable in its tenor, although the text is very uncertain. The significant antithetic phrases of the passage are διὰ παντός ("from first to last") and μετ' εὐτυχίαν ("after happy experiences").—ἐν ἀνάγκαις: said, as often, with reference to slavery; cf. the Homeric ἡμᾶς ἀναγκαῖον (π 836) opp. to ἐλεύθερον ἡμᾶς (ib. 831), τῆς ἀναγκαίας τύχης ("the lot of servitude") Soph. *Aj.* 485.—Whilst all the time I envy the misery of life-long misfortune: in bondage reared, one suffers not by any change to trouble; but, after good times, to dwell in bad is a grievous life. Cf. φαντὶ δ' ἔμμεν | τοῦτ' ἀνιαρότατον, καλὰ γινώσκοντ' ἀνάγκη | ἐκτὸς ἔχειν πόδα Pind. *Pyth.* iv. 510. 'This is truth the poet sings, | That a sorrow's crown of sorrow is remembering happier things.'

καὶ σὲ μέν, πότνι, Ἀργεΐα

πεντηκόντορος οἶκον ἄξει.

1125 συρίζων δ' ὁ κηροδέτας

κάλαμος οὐρείου Πανὸς

κώπαις ἐπιθωύξει,

ὁ Φοῖβός θ' ὁ μάντις ἔχων ἐπτατόνου κέλαδον λύρας

1130 αἰδῶν ἄξει λιπαρὰν εὖ σ' Ἀθηναίων ἐπὶ γὰν.

ἐμὲ δ' αὐτοῦ προλιπούσα βήσει ῥοθίοισιν πλατᾶν.

(Second Strophe.)

1123-1137. An apostrophe addressed to Iphigenia. The thought of her return to Hellas is suggested by force of contrast.

1123 f. καί: and now. Passing from a general reflection to the particular events impending (for καὶ νῦν). — σὲ μέν: correlative to ἐμὲ δέ v. 1132. σὲ is emphatic also by contrast with what has preceded. — πεντηκόντορος: remembering πολυκώπῃ σκάφει v. 981; cf. v. 1347.

1125-1130. Giving way to the enthusiasm of song, the chorus celebrates the divine auspices that must attend on such a voyage as this.

1125-1127. Pan, whose music is heard everywhere in wild nature, over both land and sea, shall be the κελευστής to set the oar-stroke. — συρίζων: piping. σύριγξ, "Panspipe." — κηροδέτας κάλαμος: cf. Pan primus calamos cera coniungere pluris | instituit Verg. Ecl. ii. 32. — οὐρείου: cf. vs. 127, 162, 634. — ἐπιθωύξει: will cheer on. The verb suits the character of the god, suggesting the shouts of hunters to their dogs; cf. ἔραμαι κυσὶ θωύξαι Hipp. 219. In Athenian triremes a flute-player (τριηράλης) gave the time for the oars.

1128-1131. ὁ μάντις: said in a very different tone from v. 711. The prophet of an ancient expedition stood high in dignity and importance, as for example Mopsus among the Argonauts (Pind. Pyth. iv. 338 ff.). Here the god himself who devised the sacred mission will conduct it to a prosperous end. — ἔχων . . . αἰδῶν: singing as he holds the seven-stringed clanging lyre. Cf. φόρμιγγος περικάλλεος, ἦν ἔχ' Ἀπόλλων Hom. A 603. αἰδῶν is the main participle, answering to συρίζων v. 1125. — κέλαδον λύρας: poetically for the lyre itself; cf. νεὰς πίτυλος v. 1050. — εὖ: happily. Of a prosperous voyage (καλὸς πλοῦς): cf. εὖ μὲν Μυρμιδόνας φάσ' ἐλθέμεν ἐγγεσιμῶρους . . . εὖ δὲ Φιλοκτήτην, Πριάπτειον ἀγλαὸν υἱόν Hom. γ 188. — λιπαρὰν: nitidam, "bright and fair," a favorite epith. of the City. Cf. λιπαροὶ τ' ἐν δλβίαις Ἀθῆναις Alc. 452. Best known from Pindar's celebrated fragment: δ ταὶ λιπαρὰ καὶ ἰοστέφανοι καὶ ἀοίδιμοι, Ἑλλάδος ἔρεισμα, κλεινὰ Ἀθῆναι, δαιμόνιον πολλέθρον.

1132. ἐμὲ δ' αὐτοῦ προλιπούσα: leaving me behind. πρό in comp. and αὐτοῦ have a similar force; for the latter see on v. 974. — ῥοθίοισιν πλατᾶν: with many a plash of oar-blades. The dat. as in v. 1110.

στροφή β'.

1135 ἀέρι δ' ἰστία δὴ κατὰ πρῶραν ὑπὲρ στόλον ἐκπετά-

σουσι πόδες

ναὸς ὠκυπόμπου.

λαμπρὸν ἵππόδρομον βαίην

ἔνθ' εὐάλιον ἔρχεται πῦρ.

1140 οἰκείων δ' ὑπὲρ θαλάμων

πτέρυγας ἐν νώτοις ἁμοῖς

λήξαιμι θοάζουσα.

χοροῖς δὲ σταίην, ὅθι καὶ παρθένος εὐδοκίμων γάμων

1145 παρὰ πόδ' εἰλίσσουσα φίλας ματρὸς ἡλίκων θιάσους

ἐς ἀμίλλας χαρίτων, χαίτας αὐτ' ἀβροπλούτου τ' ἔριν

1150 ὀρυνμένα, πολυποίκιλα φάρεα ταῖς γένυσιν περιβαλ-

λομένα

οὐκέτ' ἐσκίαζον.

1134 ff. Graphic enumeration of characteristic features of the vessel seen under sail. Note the galloping dactyls. — κατὰ πρῶραν ὑπὲρ στόλον: "forward above beam." — πόδες: "sheet-lines," attached to the lower extremities of the sail and governing it. — ναὸς ὠκυπόμπου: the strophe leaves behind it a vision of the "swift-spiced bark," impelled by wind and oar ἄξεινον κατὰ πόντον.

(Second Antistrophe.)

1138-1151. A similar wish to that at the close of the first stasimon (vs. 452 ff.). Here, reminiscences of the dance, as there of song.

1138 f. By the bright track would I might go, where the Sun wheels in goodly fire. Cf. vs. 192 ff., Ion 82 (quoted on p. 42).

1140-1142. Not an ἄπτερος ὄρνις now. — ἁμοῖς: cf. v. 149. — πτέρυγας λήξαιμι θοάζουσα: the thought is of alighting, after a 'home flight.'

1143 ff. "There in dances might I take my place, where erst, a maiden for noble nuptials meet, whirling my foot by a fond mother's side, glad bands of youthful mates I stirred to rivalry of charms and vying wealth of hair luxuriant, whilst gay-hued veils around these cheeks I flung, no more in sadness shrouded."

The text is a more than Terpsichorean maze. The last three lines are here printed from Dr. J. H. Heinrich Schmidt (Kunstformen III. cccxxxv.), and the paraphrase is intended to suit his probable idea of the sense. We can at least be sure that there was dactyls and dancing.

ἀντιστροφή β'.

ΘΟΑΣ.

ποῦ 'σθ' ἡ πυλωρὸς τῶνδε δωμάτων γυνή
Ἑλληνίς; ἤδη τῶν ξένων κατήρξατο,
1155 ἀδύτοις τ' ἐν ἀγνοῖς σῶμα λάμπονται πυρί;

ΧΟΡΟΣ.

ἦδ' ἐστίν, ἦ σοι πάντ', ἀναξ, ἐρεῖ σαφῶς.

ΘΟΑΣ.

ἔα.
τί τόδε μεταίρεις ἐξ ἀκινήτων βάθρων,
Ἀγαμέμνονος παῖ, θεᾶς ἀγαλμ' ἐν ὠλέναις;

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

ἀναξ, ἔχ' αὐτοῦ πόδα σὸν ἐν παραστάσιν.

ΘΟΑΣ.

1160 τί δ' ἔστιν, Ἰφιγένεια, καινὸν ἐν δόμοις;

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

ἀπέπτυσ'· ὅσῃ γὰρ δίδωμ' ἔπος τόδε.

VII. THIRD EPILOGUE, vs. 1163-1233.

The king enters with attendants. See vs. 1080 f. He addresses his inquiry to the coryphaeus.

1153-1155: πυλωρός: see on v. 131. Thoas will assure himself of the due and complete observance of the rite: first the initiatory consecration (κατήρξατο, cf. vs. 40, 622), then the immolation and cremation (πυρί, cf. v. 626).

1157. ἔα: exclamation of surprise, as Iphigenia enters from the temple bearing the image of the goddess.—τόδε: deictic or local, as constantly. "Why thus?"—ἀκινήτων: inviolable. κινεῖν is used often of meddling with what ought not to be touched.

1159. Sire, stay thy foot where thou standest, at the pillared vestibule. This is uttered with great solemnity.—αὐτοῦ: cf. vs. 974, 1132.—ἐν παραστάσιν: παραστάδες, pillars at the entrance of palace or temple, thus designating the entrance-way. Cf. νύξ ἦν, Ἀδράστου δ' ἦλθον εἰς παραστάδας Phoen. 415.

1161. ἀπέπτυσα: "Deliver us!" A formula of pious abhorrence, which was originally expressed by the act ἀποπτύσαι itself.—ὅσῃ κτλ.: to holiness I devote the word. I.e. she utters the exclamation for the sake of holiness. Cf. δόσις ἑκατὶ v. 1461. δόσις is a noun; personified, Ὀσίς, πότνα θεῶν Bacch. 370.—γάρ: refers to the exclamation, as often; cf. v. 855.

ΘΟΑΣ.

τί φροιμιάζει νεοχμόν; ἐξαύδα σαφῶς.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

οὐ καθαρὰ μοι τὰ θύματ' ἠγρεύσασθ', ἀναξ.

ΘΟΑΣ.

τί τοῦκδιδάξαν τοῦτό σ'; ἡ δόξαν λέγεις;

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

1165 βρέτας τὸ τῆς θεοῦ πάλιν ἔδρας ἀπεστράφη.

ΘΟΑΣ.

αὐτόματον, ἡ νῦν σεισμὸς ἔστρεψε χθονός;

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

αὐτόματον· ὄψω δ' ὁμμάτων ξυνήρμοσεν.

ΘΟΑΣ.

ἡ δ' αἰτία τίς; ἡ τὸ τῶν ξένων μύσος;

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

ἦδ', οὐδὲν ἄλλο· δευνὰ γὰρ δεδράκατον.

ΘΟΑΣ.

1170 ἀλλ' ἡ τιν' ἔκανον βαρβάρων ἀκτῆς ἔπι;

1162 f. τί . . . νεοχμόν: "What means this novel prelude to your words?" φροιμιάζεσθαι, φροῖμιον, προοίμιον.—οὐ καθαρὰ: note the pred. position, and cf. v. 1171.—ἠγρεύσασθε: not the pl. for the sing., but meaning Thoas and his men who did the catching.

1164. The king calls for the proofs, if there are any.—τὸ ἐκδιδάξαν: opp. to δόξαν, ("mere opinion").—τοῦτο: obj. of ἐκδιδάξαν.—ἡ: see on v. 503. Again in v. 1168.

1165. πάλιν ἔδρας: gen. of sepa-

ration; but we should say "turned around in its place."

1168. Thoas had a scientific explanation to suggest for the first miracle (σεισμὸς χθονός v. 1166), but the second one is too much for him. Both prodigies are of a sort frequently observed by the ancients, and recorded in history as well as in poetry.

1170. ἀλλ' ἡ: ἀλλά, because the idea had not occurred to him before. Thoas had heard only a hurried account of the fray ἀκτῆς ἔπι. See v. 334 (ὅσον τάχος).

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

οἰκεῖον ἦλθον τὸν φόνον κεκτημένοι.

ΘΟΑΣ.

τί; εἰς ἔρον γὰρ τοῦ μαθεῖν πεπτώκαμεν.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

μητέρα κατειργάσαντο κοινωνῶ ξίφει.

ΘΟΑΣ.

Ἄπολλον, οὐδ' ἐν βαρβάροις ἔτλη τις ἄν.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

1175 πάσης διωγμοῖς ἠλάθησαν Ἑλλάδος.

ΘΟΑΣ.

ἢ τῶνδ' ἑκατι δῆτ' ἄγαλμ' ἔξω φέρεις;

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

σεμνόν γ' ὑπ' αἰθέρ', ὡς μεταστήσω φόνου.

ΘΟΑΣ.

μίασμα δ' ἔγνωσ τοῦ ξένου ποίω τρόπῳ;

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

ἤλεγχον, ὡς θεᾶς βρέτας ἀπεστράφη πάλιν.

ΘΟΑΣ.

1180 σοφὴν σ' ἔθρεψεν Ἑλλάς, ὡς ἦσθου καλῶς.

1171. οἰκεῖον: opp. to βαρβάρων v. 1170. "They have brought their bloodguiltiness with them from their home." — ἦλθον κεκτημένοι: cf. ἡκει φέρουσα v. 42, also vs. 258, 1033.

1172-1175. εἰς ἔρον . . . πεπτώκαμεν: Thoas' curiosity is excited. — κατειργάσαντο: despatched. Euphemistic; cf. κατέργασαι . . . ἐμὸν παῖδα Hipp.

888, said in prayer to Poseidon. — ἔτλη τις ἄν: the ellipse of an object, or an infinitive, is apt here. — πάσης . . . Ἑλλάδος: sympathetic with the feeling shown by the king, and tending to account for the coming of the men.

1180. σοφὴν . . . Ἑλλάς: see p. 21. — ὡς: equiv. to ὅτι οὕτως. See GMT. 65, 4 (fourth example).

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

καὶ νῦν καθεῖσαν δέλεαρ ἡδύ μοι φρενῶν.

ΘΟΑΣ.

τῶν Ἀργόθεν τι φίλτρον ἀγγέλλοντέ σοι;

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

τὸν μόνον Ὀρέστην ἐμὸν ἀδελφὸν εὐτυχεῖν.

ΘΟΑΣ.

ὥς δὴ σφε σώσαις ἡδοναῖς ἀγγελμάτων.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

1186 καὶ πατέρα γε ζῆν καὶ καλῶς πράσσειν ἐμόν.

ΘΟΑΣ.

σὺ δ' εἰς τὸ τῆς θεοῦ γ' ἐξένευσας εἰκότως.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

πᾶσάν γε μισοῦσ' Ἑλλάδ', ἢ μ' ἀπώλεσεν.

ΘΟΑΣ.

τί δῆτα δρῶμεν, φράζε, τοῖν ξένου περί;

1181. And now they dropped a bait tempting to my thoughts. — φρενῶν: obj. gen. with δέλεαρ. For the word itself, cf. v. 815.

1182. Offering you some sort of tidings from Argos as a lure? — φίλτρον: answers exactly to δέλεαρ. For the proper signification of the word, cf. φίλτρα . . . θελκτήρια ἔρωτος Hipp. 509, referred to again as φάρμακον. Figuratively, as here, very often in Euripides.

1183. All this seems like treading on dangerous ground. Not only, however, did the poet well understand what his audience would most enjoy in a scene like this, but it is also

thoroughly dramatic. Iphigenia was σοφὴ, and she knew that the surest way of guarding against hazardous inferences and surmises is to forestall them.

1184. δῆ: of course; cf. v. 1025. — ἡδοναῖς ἀγγελμάτων: "in return for the pleasant news." Causal dative.

1186. "But you inclined to the side of the goddess, naturally." — ἐξένευσας: from ἐκνεύειν, not ἐκνεῖν, in spite of δέλεαρ (v. 1181), which is forgotten by this time.

1187. The motive alleged by Iphigenia would seem ample to the king, esp. when given in addition to that of loyalty to the goddess who saved her

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

τὸν νόμον ἀνάγκη τὸν προκείμενον σέβειν.

ΘΟΑΣ.

1190 οὐκουν ἐν ἔργῳ χέρνιβες ξίφος τε σόν;

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

ἀγνοῖς καθαρμοῖς πρῶτά νιν νύβαι θέλω.

ΘΟΑΣ.

πηγαῖσω ὑδάτων ἢ θαλασσίᾳ δρόσῳ;

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

θάλασσα κλύζει πάντα τὰνθρώπων κακά.

ΘΟΑΣ.

ὀσιώτερον γοῦν τῇ θεῷ πέσοιεν ἄν.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

1195 καὶ τὰμά γ' οὕτω μᾶλλον ἂν καλῶς ἔχοι.

ΘΟΑΣ.

οὐκουν πρὸς αὐτὸν ναὸν ἐκπίπτει κλύδων;

life (τὸ τῆς θεοῦ). Cf. what she says to Orestes himself, οὐχὶ τοῖς κτανούσι με θυμουμένη (v. 992); also vs. 337 ff.

1189. προκείμενον: prescribed; cf. προυθέμην v. 1225, and see on v. 620.

1192. πηγαῖσιν: is seen to denote fresh water, of fount or stream; cf. καλλιπρόου | ἔψαυσα πηγῆς Aesch. Pers. 201, for purification after a bad dream. — θαλασσίᾳ δρόσῳ: cf. ἐναλίᾳ δρόσῳ v. 255. δρόσος is a favorite word in Greek poetry; cf. v. 443, Ion 96.

1193. The line has the sound of a proverb. Sea-water was believed to possess high efficacy for purposes of lustration.

1194. "There will be more sanc-

tity, at any rate, in offering them up to the goddess." — Personally, Thoas would like them offered up first and purified afterwards. — ὀσιώτερον: adverb.

1195. τὰμά: Thoas understands "my duty as priestess," the spectator "my plan of escape." This is the first of a series of similar equivokes at the expense of the barbarian, unless v. 1193 be regarded as containing one.

1196. αὐτόν: see on v. 969. — ἐκπίπτει: see on v. 1042. — Thoas at once suggests the nearest salt water, as did Orestes. That the Taurian temple stood upon the shore was

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

ἐρημίας δεῖ· καὶ γὰρ ἄλλα δράσομεν.

ΘΟΑΣ.

ἄγ' ἔνθα χρήζεις· οὐ φιλῶ τάρρηθ' ὄραν.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

ἀγνιστέον μοι καὶ τὸ τῆς θεοῦ βρέτας.

ΘΟΑΣ.

1200 εἴπερ γε κηλὶς ἔβαλέ νιν μητροκτόνος.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

Y οὐ γάρ ποτ' ἂν νιν ἡράμην βάθρων ἄπο.

ΘΟΑΣ.

δίκαιος ἡνσέβεια καὶ προμηθία.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

οἷσθά νυν ἄ μοι γενέσθω;

ΘΟΑΣ.

σὸν τὸ σημαίνειν τόδε.

doubtless a received fact, but Euripides avails himself of the circumstance to augment the hazard and cleverness of the scene.

1197. ἄλλα δράσομεν: equivocal.

1198. τάρρηθ': τὰ ἄρρητα (mysteries); cf. ἀπόρητον φλόγα v. 1331.

1200. Certainly, if it has really caught the stain of matricide. — Thoas is by no means dull, only a trifle δεισιδαιμονέστερος.

1201. Cf. Iphigenia's answer to Orestes in v. 740. Also vs. 666 f.

1202. δίκαιος: right. For the form, see H. 225 a; cf. θαλασσίους v. 236. — ἡνσέβεια: ἡ εὐσέβεια. The article

belongs to the combined idea of both nouns, and has, to us, a possessive force.

From these words of hearty approval the king is seen to be well won over to the religious exigency feigned by the priestess. A new stage in the progress of the plot is marked by the change of rhythm following. See Introd. p. 40.

1203. ἄ μοι γενέσθω: what I must have done for me. For the const., see GMT. 84, n. 3; H. 875. Cf. v. 759, where, however, there is nothing irregular or idiomatic as here. — σόν: σὸν ἔργον, cf. v. 1079.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

δεσμὰ τοῖς ξένοισι πρόσθες.

ΘΟΑΣ.

ποῖ δέ σ' ἐκφύγοιεν ἄν;

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

πιστὸν Ἑλλάς οἶδεν οὐδέν.

ΘΟΑΣ.

1205

ἴτ' ἐπὶ δεσμά, πρόσπολοι.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

κάκκομιζόντων δὲ δεῦρο τοὺς ξένους,

ΘΟΑΣ.

ἔσται τάδε.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

κράτα κρύψαντες πέπλοισιν.

ΘΟΑΣ.

ἡλίου πρόσθεν φλογός.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

σὼν τέ μοι σύμπεμπ' ὀπαδῶν.

ΘΟΑΣ.

οἶδ' ὁμαρτήσουσί σοι.

1205. πιστὸν . . . οὐδέν: i.e. "be not over confident; a barbarian can never be sure of a Greek."

1206 f. καὶ . . . δέ: see H. 1042 (last example).—ἐκκομιζόντων: impv.; const. κρύψαντες with its subj. (sc. πρόσπολοι).—Here certain of the attendants withdraw to execute the orders given.—ἡλίου πρόσθεν φλογός: the king comprehends at once,—the Sun-

god must be shielded from the sight of pollution. Cf. vs. 192-195; τὴν γοῦν πάντα βόσκουσιν φλόγα | αἰδεῖσθ' ἄνακτος | Ἥλιου, | τοιόνδ' ἄγος | ἀκάλυπτον οὕτω δεικνύναι Soph. Oed. Tyr. 1425.—Here, the veiling would have its convenience for the plot also.

1208. ὀπαδῶν: part. gen. with the verb.—οἶδε: visibly indicating those who are to accompany Iphigenia.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

καὶ πόλει πέμψον τιν' ὅστις σημανεῖ

ΘΟΑΣ.

ποίας τύχας;

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

ἐν δόμοις μέμνεν ἅπαντας.

ΘΟΑΣ.

210

μὴ συναντῶεν φόνῳ;

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

μυσαρὰ γὰρ τὰ τοιάδ' ἐστὶ

ΘΟΑΣ.

στεῖχε καὶ σήμαινε σύ.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

μηδέν' εἰς ὄψιν πελάζειν.

ΘΟΑΣ.

εὖ γε κηδεύεις πόλιν.

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.

καὶ φίλων γ' οὓς δεῖ μάλιστα.

ΘΟΑΣ.

τοῦτ' ἔλεξας εἰς ἐμέ.

1209 f. πόλει: emphatically placed, as opp. to ἡλίῳ v. 1207. Const. with σημανεῖ.—ποίας τύχας: the priestess does not mean to speak of any emergency, as the king would have seen, if he could have waited till she finished the order.—μέμνεν: const. with σημανεῖ.—μὴ συναντῶεν: final clause; the opt., to suit the past tense in the mind of the questioner (sc. τοῦτ' ἔλεξας, cf. v. 1213).

1211 f. στεῖχε . . . σύ: another man is sent off to promulgate the order

ἐν δόμοις μέμνεν ἅπαντας.—σήμαινε: adapted to σημανεῖ v. 1209.—μηδένα . . . πελάζειν: const. with μυσαρὰ ἐστὶ, which, being a negative idea, produces the neg. μηδένα (G. 283, 6; H. 1029). "Forbidding all approach in sight of them."

1212 f. εὖ γε: has exclamatory force (*Right handsomely!*).—καὶ . . . μάλιστα: *And, and for the friends who best deserve!*—φίλων: part. gen. Sc. τοῦτους κηδεύω.—οὓς δεῖ: sc. κηδεύειν με.—εἰς ἐμέ: "meaning me." Tho

ΕΙΚΟΤΩΣ.
 ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.
 ΘΟΑΣ.
 ὡς εἰκότως σε πᾶσα θαυμάζει πόλις.
 ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.
 σὺ δὲ μένων αὐτοῦ πρὸ ναῶν τῇ θεῷ
 ΘΟΑΣ.
 1215 τί χρῆμα δρῶ;
 ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.
 ἄγνισον πυρσῷ μελαθρον.
 ΘΟΑΣ.
 καθαρὸν ὡς μόλης πάλιν;
 ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.
 ἥνικ' ἂν δ' ἔξω περῶσιν οἱ ξένοι,
 ΘΟΑΣ.
 τί χρή γε δρᾶν;
 ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.
 πέπλον ὀμμάτων προθέσθαι.
 ΘΟΑΣ.
 μὴ παλαμναῖον λάβω;
 ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.
 ἦν δ' ἄγαν δοκῶ χρονίζειν,
 ΘΟΑΣ.
 τοῦδ' ὅρος τίς ἐστί μοι;

king's comment attests his high appreciation of the personal regard for himself which Iphigenia's words convey. She really means Orestes and Pylades, and does not come to the king in particular until σὺ δέ v. 1215.—Possibly we have here the germ of Goethe's *Thoas*? 'Great oaks from little acorns grow!'

1215 f. θεῷ: const. with ἄγνισον

... μέλαθρον.—Such fumigation was performed with the aid of sulphur, as in Odysseus' hall, after the slaughter of the suitors; cf. Hom. χ 493 f.—καθαρόν: pred.; sc. μέλαθρον (acc. of limit of motion). "That it may be pure at your return!"

1218. παλαμναῖον: is perhaps neut. here. "Contamination of murder."

1219 f. ὅρος: criterion. The king

ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.
 1220 θαυμάσῃς μηδέν.
 ΘΟΑΣ.
 τὰ τῆς θεοῦ πρᾶσσ' ἐπὶ σχολῆς καλῶς.
 ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.
 εἰ γὰρ ὡς θέλω καθαρμὸς ὅδε πέσοι.
 ΘΟΑΣ.
 συνεύχομαι.
 ΙΦΙΓΕΝΕΙΑ.
 τούσδ' ἄρ' ἐκβαίνοντας ἤδη δωμαίων ὀρῶ ξένους
 καὶ θεᾶς κόσμους νεογνούς τ' ἄρνας, ὡς φόνῳ φόνον
 μυσαρὸν ἐκνίψω, σέλας τε λαμπάδων τὰ τ' ἄλλ' ὅσα
 1225 προυθέμην ἐγὼ ξένοισι καὶ θεᾷ καθάρσια.
 ἐκποδῶν δ' αὐδῶ πολίταις τοῦδ' ἔχειν μιάσματος,
 εἴ τις ἢ ναῶν πυλωρὸς χεῖρας ἀγνεύει θεοῖς
 ἢ γάμον στείχει συνάψων ἢ τόκοις βαρύνεται,
 φεύγεται ἐξίστασθε, μή τῳ προσπέσῃ μύσος τόδε.

asks how he is to determine what is a long time and what is not. A moment's reflection, however, shows him that he cannot expect to be informed with exactness as to a solemn rite; hence his next words τὰ τῆς θεοῦ κτλ. ("Take your time for the goddess' work.") Cf. his remark οὐ φιλῶ τάρρηθ' ὀρᾶν v. 1198.

1221. Iphigenia's wish is equivocal in tenor, and Thoas' συνεύχομαι would be taken as a favorable omen.

1222 ff. Thoas covers his face, as the sacred procession comes forth from the temple and passes off the scene,—the prisoners also with muffled heads. Cf. vs. 1207, 1218.

1222–1225. ἄρα: introduces something that has been expected or promised.—θεᾶς κόσμους: the robes, orna-

ments, and other sacred appurtenances of the idol would need purification, and, besides, they ought not to be left behind in transporting it to Greece. The ξάνα had wardrobes extensive and elaborate in proportion to their own antiquity.—νεογνούς... ἐκνίψω: so in Aeschylus the purification has to be effected by means of the blood νεοθήλου βοτοῦ *Eum.* 450.—ὅσα προυθέμην ἐγὼ... καθάρσια: prescribed by me for cleansing guests and goddess.

1226–1229. The warning of v. 1210 is repeated in detail, with an enumeration of such persons as might have especial occasion to be approaching the temple.—ἐκποδῶν ἔχειν: to hold aloof. Cf. ἐξίστασθε below.—χεῖρας ἀγνεύει θεοῖς: "is consecrate to holy services." χεῖρας, acc. of specifica-

1230 ὦ Διὸς Λητοῦς τ' ἄνασσα παρθέν', ἣν νύψω φόνον
τῶνδε καὶ θύσωμεν οὐ χρεῖ, καθαρὸν οἰκήσεις δόμον,
εὐτυχεῖς δ' ἡμεῖς ἐσόμεθα. τὰλλα δ' οὐ λέγουσ' ὅμως
τοῖς τὰ πλείον' εἰδόσιν θεοῖς σοί τε σημαίνω, θεά.

ΧΟΡΟΣ.

εὐπαις ὁ Λατοῦς γόνος, στροφῇ.
1235 ὃν ποτε Δηλιάσιν καρποφόροις γυάλοις
γέννησε χρυσοκόμαν,
ἐν κιθάρα σοφὸν ᾗ τ' ἐπὶ τόξων εὐστοχίᾳ γάνυται.
φέρει δ' ἱν

tion. ἀγνέει is a poetic brachylogy for ἀγνὸς ὃν ἐρχεται, as βαρύνεται below is for στείχει βαρυνομένη. ἀγνέειν in the sense of ἀγνίσειν is found in Antiphon, but it is not so used here. — θεοῖς: dat. of reference.

1230 ff. After her prayer Iphigenia follows the train out, and Thoas enters the temple. Her words are equivocal, being uttered in the hearing of the king (see p. 21). — ἡμεῖς: I myself. Emphasized as antithetic to the subj. of οἰκήσεις. — ὅμως: for the position, see GMT. 109, n. 5 a (fifth example); H. 979 b. — τὰ πλείονα: the article is idiomatic. "More than is said" is the meaning; we should say "the whole." — For the concluding words here, cf. the end of Clytemnestra's impious prayer to Apollo: τὰ δ' ἄλλα πάντα καὶ σιωπῶσσι ἐμοῦ | ἐπαῖω σε δαίμον' ὄντ' ἐξειδέναί Soph. El. 657.

VIII. THIRD STASIMON, vs. 1234-1283.

The chorus is not at liberty to sing of the impending action of the drama, but turns its reflections upon the god

whose command has led to the happy events already witnessed. Apollo's occupation of the Delphian oracle is the theme of the strophe, the confirmation of his authority against the dispossessed Themis that of the antistrophe. See Introd. p. 38, and for the metre *ib.* p. 49.

(Strophe.)

1234. A glorious child the son of Leto born. — εὐπαις: here of the offspring and not the parent; cf. παιᾶνα μὲν Δηλιάδες | ὕμνοῦσ' ἀμφὶ πυρὰς τὸν | Λατοῦς εὐπαιδα γόνον | εἰλίσσουσαι καλλιχορον Herc. Fur. 687, ἃ κατὰ χθονὸς νεπτέρων Περσέφασσα καλλιπαῖς θεά Or. 963 (Proserpina not mother, but daughter *par excellence*, κόρη Δήμητρος, 'Cora'). — γόνος: strictly not a word of concrete signification, though this cannot be adequately shown in translating. Hence it may designate daughter as well as son; cf. σεμνὸν γόνον ὀλβίζουσα Λατοῦς, | Ἄρτεμιν ἀπειρολεχῇ Ar. Theam. 116.

1238 f. ἐν κιθάρᾳ . . . γάνυται: skilled with the lute and that true aiming

1240 ἀπὸ δειράδος εἰναλίας,
λοχεῖα κλεινὰ λιποῦσ',
ἀστάκτων ματέρ' εἰς ὑδάτων, τὰν βακχεύουσιν Διονύσῳ
Παρνάσιον κορυφάν,
1245 ὅθι ποικιλόνωτος οἰνωπὸς δράκων
σκιερᾷ κατάχαλκος εὐφύλλῳ δάφνῃ,
γᾶς πελώριον τέρας, ἄμφεπεν εὖ
μαντεῖον κλεινὸν χθόνιον.
σὺ δέ νιν ἔτι βρέφος, ἔτι φίλας ἐπὶ ματέρος ἀγκά-
1250 λαισι θρώσκων
ἔκανες, ὦ Φοῖβε, μαντείων δ' ἐπέβας ζαχρύσων,

of the bow wherein he takes delight. Const. σοφὸν ἐν κιθάρᾳ τῇ τε τόξων εὐστοχίᾳ ἐφ' ᾗ γάνυται. See on v. 979. Cf. the words of the god himself: εἴη μοι κίθαρις τε φίλη καὶ κάμπυλα τόξα, | χρήσω δ' ἀνθρώποισι Διὸς νημερτέα βουλήν Hom. Iy. i. 131.

1239-1244. Leto conveys her child from Delos to the Delphian Parnassus. — ἱν: *in*· *videtur* νέος (Hesychius). — δειράδος εἰναλίας: i.e. Delos itself, "rocky isle of the sea." Cf. λιπὼν δὲ λίμνην Δηλίαν τε χοιρᾶδα Aesch. Eum. 9. — λοχεῖα κλεινὰ: the famed place of birth; praised by the chorus in vs. 1098 ff. — ἀστάκτων . . . ὑδάτων: to the mother of welling waters. The sacred hill, with its abundant streams, among them the Castalian fount of poetic memory (cf. v. 1257, Ion 95). ἀστακτον· οὐ καταστάζον ἀλλὰ ρύδην (Hesychius). Cf. δὲ ὕμματος | ἀστακτὶ λείβων δάκρυον Soph. Oed. Col. 1250. — βακχεύουσιν Διονύσῳ: with Bacchus went to revel. A personification of the mount; cf. πᾶν δὲ συνεβάκχεν' ὄρος Bacch. 727 (Mt. Cithaeron). The

heights of Parnassus are continually celebrated in Greek poetry as the scene of Bacchic revelry; cf. σὲ δ' ὅπῃ διλόφοιο πέτρας στέροψ' ἔπαπε | λιγύς, ἔνθα Κωρύκται | νύμφαι στείχουσι Βακχίδες, | Κασταλίας τε νᾶμα Soph. Ant. 1126, addressed to the god.

1245 ff. The infant Phoebus slays the Python, the dragon that guarded her shrine for Themis, and takes possession of the oracular seat.

1245-1248. κατάχαλκος: the word seems unsuited to the context. The serpent lurked under the shady bay-tree, which grew near the holy tripod and was made to tremble by the Pythian priestess as she chanted. Ion sweeps the fane with a besom of bay-twigs (πτόρθοισι δάφνης). — μαντεῖον χθόνιον: Themis, who possessed the oracle, was παῖς Χθονός. Cf. χθονίας θεᾶς vs. 1272 f. So the Python was "Earth-born" (γᾶς πελώριον τέρας).

1252. ἐπέβας: didst enter upon. For the gen., cf. v. 215.

τρίποδι δ' ἐν χρυσέῳ
θάσσεις, ἐν ἀψευδεῖ θρόνῳ
1255 μαντείας βροτοῖς
θεσφάτων νέμων
ἀδύτων ὕπο, Κασταλίας ρεέθρων
γείτων, μέσον γὰς ἔχων μέλαθρον.

Θέμιν δ' ἐπεὶ γαῖων ἀντιστροφῇ.
1260 παῖς ἀπένασεν ὁ Λατῶος ἀπὸ ζαθέων
χρηστηρίων, νύχια
χθὼν ἔτεκνώσατο φάσματ' ὀνείρων, οἳ πολέσιν με-
ρόπων τά τε πρῶτα
1265 τά τ' ἔπειτ' ὅσ' ἔμελλε τυχεῖν
ὑπνου κατὰ δνοφερὰς

1254-1257. ἐν ἀψευδεῖ . . . ἀδύτων ὕπο: upon the unerring seat dispensing prophecy to men from within thy holy cell. For the periphrasis μαντείας θεσφάτων, cf. θεσφάτων δοιδῶν v. 1283. — ἀδύτων ὕπο: ὑπό with gen. ("from under"), because the ἀδύτων was connected with a chasm in the earth, and the occupant of the tripod under the influence of its exhalations. Cf. v. 976.

1258. μέσον γὰς: the sanctuary was believed to mark Earth's central point (ὀμφαλὸς γῆς), as Euripides constantly mentions; cf. ἦ καὶ δὲ Δελφῶν τήνδε γῆν, ἴν' ὀμφαλὸν | μέσον καθ-
ίζων Φοῖβος ὕμνωδεῖ βροτοῖς | τὰ τ' ὄντα καὶ μέλλοντα θεσπίζων ἀεὶ Ion 5.

(Antistrophe.)

1259 ff. Gaia, offended at the deposition of her daughter Themis, institutes a dream-oracle to supersede the Pythian, whereupon the god appeals to Zeus.

1259-1263. γαῖων χρηστηρίων: the same as μαντεῖων χθόνιον v. 1248. — ἀπέ-
νασεν: cf. v. 175. — ἔτεκνώσατο: gen-
erated. Earth is "mother of dreams"; cf. ὃ πότνια Χθὼν, | μελανοπτερόγων
μητέρα ὀνείρων Hes. 70. — νύχια
φάσματ' ὀνείρων: cf. ὕψιν ὀνείρων v. 150.

1264 f. πολέσιν: πολλοῖς (ornamen-
tal epithet) notwithstanding the part.
gen. μερόπων. "To multitudinous men."
— τά τε πρῶτα τά τ' ἔπειτα: i.e. the
past and the future, 'alpha and omega,'
naming the former only for the sake
of a round antithetic phrase. See on
v. 1026, and cf. τὰ τ' ὄντα καὶ μέλλοντα
Ion 7, quoted on v. 1258. — ὅσ' ἔμελλε
τυχεῖν: explains and enforces τὰ
ἔπειτα.

1266 f. ὑπνου . . . χαμεύνας: in
darkling lowly beds of slumber. A
dream-oracle was consulted by lying
down to sleep by the shrine (incu-
batio). Cf. Vergil's lines: huc dona
sacerdos | cum tulit et caesa-

χαμεύνας φράζον· Γαῖα δὲ τὰν μαντείων ἀφείλετο
τιμὰν
Φοῖβον φθόνῳ θυγατρὸς·
1270 ταχύπους δ' ἐς Ὀλυμπον ὀρμαθεὶς ἀναξ
χέρα παιδνὸν ἔλιξεν ἐκ Ζηνὸς θρόνων
Πυθίων δόμων χθονίας ἀφελεῖν
θεᾶς μῆνιν νυχίους τ' ἐνοπίας.
γέλασε δ' ὅτι τέκος ἄφαρ ἔβα πολύχρυσα θέλων
1275 λατρεύματα σχεῖν·
ἐπὶ δὲ σείσας κόμαν παῦσεν νυχίους ὀνείρους,
ἀπὸ δὲ λαθοσύναν
νυκτωπὸν ἐξεῖλεν βροτῶν
1280 καὶ τιμὰς πάλιν
θῆκε Λοξία,

rum ovium sub nocte silenti
| pellibus incubuit stratis
somniaque petivit, | multa
modis simulacra videt voli-
tantia miris | et varias audit
voces fruiturque deorum | con-
loquio atque imis Acheronta
adfatur Avernis Aen. vii. 86.

1268 f. Γαῖα δὲ κτλ.: and so Gaia,
etc. Resumptive statement. — φθόνῳ
θυγατρὸς: in jealous regard for her
child.

1270-1273. ταχύπους: not attribu-
tive, but pred. with ὀρμαθεὶς ("with
swift step"). — χέρα . . . θρόνων: his
little arm he wound about Zeus' throne
(and clung there prayerfully). ἐκ in-
stead of ἀμφί, after the analogy of
some such verb as ἐχαρτᾶν. Cf. v. 363.
— ἀφελεῖν: const. with χέρα ἔλιξεν,
which implies supplication. — νυχίους
ἐνοπίας: cf. varias voces Vergil l.c.

1274 f. γέλασε: sc. Ζεὺς. Phoebus'
prompt and precocious solicitude for
his revenues is highly entertaining to

the Father. The counterpart to this
whole unique history is found in the
exploits of that other infant prodigy
Hermes, as related in the Homeric
Hymn. Then it became Phoebus' own
turn to smile (viduus pharetra |
risit Apollo Hor. Carm. i. 10. 11).
— The rapid rhythm here coincides
with a critical juncture of affairs, as
at the corresponding point of the
strophe (the slaying of the serpent,
σὸ δέ νιν κτλ. v. 1249).

1276 f. ἐπὶ δὲ σείσας κόμαν: ἐπι-
νεύσας. A reminiscence from Homer:
ἦ, καὶ κυανέῃσιν ἐπ' ὀφρύσι νεύσε Κρο-
νίων· | ἀμβροσίαι δ' ἄρα χαῖται
ἐπερρώσαντο ἀνακτος | κρατὸς ἀπ'
ἀθανάτοιο A 528.

1278 ff. ἀπό: adverbial. So ἐπὶ
above. — See on v. 832. — λαθοσύναν
νυκτωπὸν: nightly oblivion. No inapt
designation of the effects of Themis'
dream-oracle, if her shrine resembled
the Albunean grove, nemorum
quae maxima sacro | fonte so-

πολυάνορι δ' ἐν ξενόεντι θρόνῳ
θάρση βροτοῖς θεσφάτων ἀοιδαῖς.

ΑΓΓΕΛΟΣ.

ὦ ναοφύλακες βώμιοί τ' ἐπιστάται,
1285 Θόας ἄναξ γῆς τῆσδε ποῦ κυρεῖ βεβώς;
καλεῖτ', ἀναπτύξαντες εὐγόμφους πύλας,
ἔξω μελάθρων τῶνδε κοίρανον χθονός.

ΧΟΡΟΣ.

τί δ' ἔστιν, εἰ χρή μὴ κελευσθεῖσαν λέγειν;

ΑΓΓΕΛΟΣ.

βεβᾶσι φροῦδοι δίπτυχοι νεανίαί
1290 Ἀγαμεμνονείας παιδὸς ἐκ βουλευμάτων
φεύγοντες ἐκ γῆς τῆσδε καὶ σεμνὸν βρέτας
λαβόντες ἐν κόλποισιν Ἑλλάδος νεώς.

nat saevamque exhalat opaca
merphitim Verg. l.c. — θῆκε: ἐποίησε.
With πάλιν: "restored." — βροτοῖς: in
the same const. as Λοξία. — ἀοιδαῖς:
const. with the substantive θάρση. —
πολυάνορι κτλ.: and to men confidence
in the prophecies chanted at the full-
thronged, guest-frequented throne. Be-
sides the patrons and pilgrims who
came continually to consult the god,
a vast concourse of ξένοι from all
parts assembled periodically in the
plain of Crisa to attend the Pythian
festival, which was connected with
the oracle. Cf. ἐλθὼν εἰς τὸ κλεινὸν
Ἑλλάδος | πρόσχημ' ἀγῶνος Δελφικῶν
ἄθλων χάριν Soph. El. 681.

IX. EXODOS, vs. 1284—End.

A messenger, who is one of the
king's attendants that accompanied

Iphigenia to the shore (v. 1208), en-
ters in haste.

1284. ὦ ναοφύλακες κτλ.: not ad-
dressed to the chorus, although the
chorentae were in the service of the
temple, but to any officials who may
be in hearing; cf. v. 1304. — βώμιοι:
i.e. οἱ ἐπὶ βωμῷ. Cf. βώμιοι πίτνοντες
Andr. 357, χρόνιοι ἡκουσιν v. 258,
παράκτιοι δραμεῖσθε v. 1424. — ἐπιστά-
ται: cf. τοῖς ἐφεστῶσι σφαγῇ v. 726,
θυμάτων ἐπιστάτης Hec. 223.

1285. ποῦ κυρεῖ βεβώς: Where is he
gone? Cf. βεβᾶσι φροῦδοι ("are gone
off"), vs. 1289, 1478. Strictly, how-
ever, not motion, but position, is indi-
cated by βεβήκηναι. Cf. γεγώς for ἐν.
— κυρεῖ: τυγχάνει.

1291 f. φεύγοντες καὶ λαβόντες:
obs. the different tenses. "In flight,
taking with them." For the const.

ΧΟΡΟΣ.

ἄπιστον εἶπας μῦθον· ὃν δ' ἰδεῖν θέλεις
ἄνακτα χώρας, φροῦδος ἐκ ναοῦ συθείς.

ΑΓΓΕΛΟΣ.

1295 ποῖ; δεῖ γὰρ αὐτὸν εἰδέναι τὰ δρώμενα.

ΧΟΡΟΣ.

οὐκ ἴσμεν· ἀλλὰ στεῖχε καὶ δίωκέ νιν
ὅπου κυρήσας τούσδ' ἀπαγγελεῖς λόγους.

ΑΓΓΕΛΟΣ.

ὄρᾱτ', ἄπιστον ὥς γυναικεῖον γένος,
μέτεστι χύμῳ τῶν πεπραγμένων μέρος.

ΧΟΡΟΣ.

1300 μαίνει· τί δ' ἡμῖν τῶν ξένων δρασμοῦ μέτα;
οὐκ εἴ κρατούντων πρὸς πύλας ὅσον τάχος;

ΑΓΓΕΛΟΣ.

οὐ πρὶν γ' ἂν εἴπῃ τοῦπος ἑρμηνεύς τόδε,
εἴτ' ἔνδον εἴτ' οὐκ ἔνδον ἀρχηγὸς χθονός.

with φροῦδοι, see on v. 1294. — Notice
the messenger's amplitude of phrase
in both these quatrains, and cf. the
same thing in vs. 238—245.

1293 f. ὃν ἄνακτα: see on v. 979.
Here the subj. nom. (ἄναξ) is attracted
and assimilated; cf. urbem quam
statuo vestra est Verg. Aen. i.
573. — φροῦδος συθείς: sped and gone.
Cf. φροῦδος θανάων Soph. El. 1152, φροῦ-
δος ἐς Λιθὴν | θάνατος προφέρων σώ-
ματα τέκνων Med. 1110. The participle
is supplementary to φροῦδος.

1295. τὰ δρώμενα: obs. the tense;
the affair is not yet finished.

1297. "Until you catch him and
tell him your story." — ὅπου: ἐκείσε

ἔπου. For the ' construction, cf.
v. 119.

1298. The messenger penetrates
the design of the coryphaeus to put
him off. — χύμῳ: καὶ ὑμῖν (you your-
selves).

1301. "Why don't you go as fast
as you can to the king's house?" —
It may be fairly inferred from these
words that Thoas' residence was sup-
posed to lie on the side opposite to
that whence the messenger had en-
tered. See p. 23.

1302. ἑρμηνεύς: i.e. ἑρμηνεύς τις,
'qui exponere possit.' "Not
until I get a correct interpretation of
this point." — ἔπος τόδε: explained

ὥη χαλᾶτε κλῆθρα, τοῖς ἔνδον λέγω,
1305 καὶ δεσπότη σημήναθ' οὔνεκ' ἐν πύλαις
πάρειμι, καινῶν φόρτον ἀγγέλλων κακῶν.

ΘΟΑΣ.

τίς ἀμφὶ δῶμα θεᾶς ὄδ' ἴστησιν βοήν,
πύλας ἀράξας καὶ ψόφον πέμψας ἔσω;

ΑΓΓΕΛΟΣ.

ἔφασκον αἶδε καί μ' ἀπήλαννον δόμων,
1310 ὡς ἐκτὸς εἴης· σὺ δὲ κατ' οἶκον ἦσθ' ἄρα.

ΘΟΑΣ.

τί προσδοκῶσαι κέρδος ἢ θηρώμεναι;

ΑΓΓΕΛΟΣ.

† αὖθις τὰ τῶνδε σημανῶ· τὰ δ' ἐν ποσὶν
παρόντ' ἀκουσον. ἢ νεᾶνις, ἢ νῦθ' ἀδε
βωμοῖς παρίστατ', Ἰφιγένει', ἔξω χθονὸς
1315 σὺν τοῖς ξένοισιν οἴχεται, σεμνὸν θεᾶς
ἄγαλμ' ἔχουσα· δόλια δ' ἦν καθάρματα.

by v. 1303; in fact the original question, ποῦ κυρεῖ βεβῶς;

1304. He draws near and knocks loudly.—ὥη: *Ho there!*

1306. καινῶν . . . κακῶν: with a whole shipload of bad news to tell.

1307 f. Thoas, disturbed at his work of fumigating, makes his appearance at the temple-door.—τίς . . . ὄδ' ἴστησιν βοήν: *Who is this raising a clamor, etc.?*—ἀράξας: cf. v. 310.

1309 f. The man has to explain, first of all, his unseemly invasion of the quiet sanctity of the premises. These women pretended to say, and would drive me from the doors, that you, etc.—ἔφασκον: equiv., as often, to ψευδῶς εἰλεγον, which the Mss. here

give, unmetrically.—ἔφασκον καὶ ἀπήλαννον: i.e. ἔφασκον ἀπελαύνουσαι.—σὺ δὲ . . . ἄρα: see on v. 351.

1312 f. αὖθις . . . σημανῶ: *I will explain their case by and by.*—τὰ . . . παρόντα: τὰ ἐν ποσίν, a common phrase for what is immediately present; cf. τὸν ποσὶν γὰρ οἰστέον κακόν *Alc.* 749.

1317. πῶς φής: the formula is expressive of astonishment by its very sound. Cf. πῶς φής; πέφυγε τοῦτος ἐξ ἀπιστίας *Aesch. Ag.* 268; ποῦ; πᾶ; πῶς φής; *Ar. Av.* 318. Note the alliteration in both passages (φ sounds like πη, not like φ).—τί πνεῦμα κτλ.: *What breeze of fortune has she caught?* Still another metaphor from sailing.

ΘΟΑΣ.

πῶς φής; τί πνεῦμα συμφορᾶς κεκτημένη;

ΑΓΓΕΛΟΣ.

σφίζουσ' Ὀρέστην· τοῦτο γὰρ σὺ θαυμάσει.

ΘΟΑΣ.

τὸν ποῖον; ἄρ' ὃν Τυνδαρίς τίκτει κόρη;

ΑΓΓΕΛΟΣ.

1320 ὃν τοῖσδε βωμοῖς θεὰ καθωσιώσατο.

ΘΟΑΣ.

ὦ θαῦμα, πῶς σε μείζον ὀνομάσας τύχω;

ΑΓΓΕΛΟΣ.

μὴ νταῦθα τρέψης σὴν φρέν', ἀλλ' ἄκουέ μου·
σαφῶς δ' ἀθρήσας καὶ κλύων ἐκφρόντισον
διωγμὸς ὅστις τοὺς ξένους θηράσεται.

ΘΟΑΣ.

1325 λέγ'· εὖ γὰρ εἶπας· οὐ γὰρ ἀγχίπλου πόρον
φεύγουσιν, ὥστε διαφυγεῖν τοῦμὸν δόρυ.

The question is like v. 1311, both in form and effect.

1318. σφίζουσ' Ὀρέστην: "the fortune of saving Orestes." Adapted in const. to the participle κεκτημένη v. 1317.—γάρ: refers to the startling name, as to an interjection.

1319. τὸν ποῖον: "What Orestes?" ποῖος is not barely interrogative, but generally implies feeling of some sort; cf. v. 1030. As for the article, even τὸ τί; occurs in comedy.

1320. ὃν κτλ.: "for he it was, etc." Cf. v. 56. Here adapted drily to ὃν τίκτει v. 1319.—καθωσιώσατο: mid. (see on v. 849); the active would be said of the priestess.

1321. Apostrophe. *O thou marvel!* by what greater name may I rightly call thee?—Το Thoas, θαῦμα is a weak word.—τύχω: τυχεῖν ("hit the mark") is often employed as here; cf. ποῖας ἂν ὑμᾶς πατρίδος ἢ γένους ποτὲ | τύχοιμ' ἂν εἰπών; *Soph. Phil.* 222.

1322. ἐνταῦθα: viz. in the direction of finding the right name for the circumstance.

1323 f. These two lines are quite in the messenger's style.—διωγμὸς ὅστις: hyperbaton for ὅστις διωγμός.

1325 f. οὐ γάρ κτλ.: on no such night-bound voyage they flee as to escape my armed hand.—Note the distinction

ΑΓΓΕΛΟΣ.

ἐπεὶ πρὸς ἀκτὰς ἦλθομεν θαλασσίους,
οὐ ναῦς Ὀρέστου κρύφιος ἦν ὠρμισμένη,
ἡμᾶς μὲν, οὓς σὺ δεσμὰ συμπέμπεις ξένων
1330 ἔχοντας, ἐξένευσ' ἀποστήναι πρόσω
Ἀγαμέμνονος παῖς, ὡς ἀπόρρητον φλόγα
θύουσα καὶ καθαρμὸν ὄν μετώχετο.
αὐτὴ δέ, χερσὶ δέσμ' ἔχουσα τοῖν ξένοι,
ἔστειχ' ὀπισθε. καὶ τὰδ' ἦν ὑποπτα μὲν,
1335 ἦρεσκε μέντοι σοῖσι προσπόλοις, ἄναξ.
χρόνῳ δ', ἵν' ἡμῖν δρᾶν τι δὴ δοκοῖ πλέον,
ἀνωλόλυξε καὶ κατῆδε βάρβαρα

between *φύγειν* and *φυγεῖν*, here clearly exhibited. — *δόρυ*: said typically; like *δορί* (see on v. 519). Cf. *λόγχην* v. 1484. — This transitional distich is intended to justify the long *ῥῆσις* which follows. See p. 31, footnote.

1329 f. *ἡμᾶς μὲν*: for our part. Correlative to *αὐτὴ δέ* v. 1333. — *ἐξένευσε* . . . *πρόσω*: signed to us to stand off in advance. *νεῦσαι*. "nod." *ἐξ* and *ἀπό* have a similar force in composition here.

1331 f. *ἀπόρρητον*: although not pred., is the significant word of the passage. — *θύουσα*: followed by *φλόγα* and *καθαρμὸν* as free cognate accusatives; cf. *θύω* . . . *καθάρσιον* πῦρ *Herc. Fur.* 936; similarly, *πύρον* *φεύγουσιν* v. 1325. — "Giving the reason that she was engaged in a holy rite, with mystic flame, for purification," etc. — The pres. participle applies to the whole performance in which she was engaged, although this had not actually begun when she ordered the attendants to move on (cf. *ἀγγέλλων* v. 1306).

1333 f. *αὐτὴ δέ*: "while she." — *ἔχουσα χερσὶ*: holding. — *ὀπισθε ἔστειχε*: marched in the rear. It is implied by the description that the priestess and the prisoners were left behind, to turn off and halt where it pleased her for the performance of the rite.

1334 f. *καὶ τὰδε κτλ.*: all this was matter of suspicion to be sure; your servants, however, made the best of it, sire. — For *ἀρέσκειν*, as here used, cf. the German 'sich gefallen lassen,' also *δοκεῖν* "make believe" (see on purpose) v. 956, *στέργειν* "put up with" (love from a sense of duty). — *μέντοι*: correlative to *μὲν*, as often.

1336. *χρόνῳ*: presently; this dative is peculiar, but common and exactly like our 'in time.' — *δρᾶν τι* . . . *πλέον*: might seem forsooth to be getting on (viz. in the ceremony). *πλέον* conveys the idea of progress, as in the phrase *πλέον ἔχειν* that of advantage.

1337 f. *She raised the holy cry and proceeded to chant with outlandish magical incantations.* — *ἀνωλόλυξε*: *δολυλόγειν*, of women's voices in ritual observance; cf. *δολυγμὸν ἱερὸν*

μέλη μαγεύουσ', ὡς φόνον νίζουσα δῆ.
ἐπεὶ δὲ δαρὸν ἦμεν ἡμενοὶ χρόνον,
1340 ἐσῆλθεν ἡμᾶς μὴ λυθέντες οἱ ξένοι
κτάνοιεν αὐτὴν δραπεταὶ τ' οἰχοίατο.
φόβῳ δ' ἅ μὴ χρῆν εἰσορᾶν καθήμεθα
σιγῇ· τέλος δὲ πᾶσιν αὐτὸς ἦν λόγος,
στείχειν ἵν' ἦσαν, καίπερ οὐκ ἐωμένοις.
1345 κἄνταυθ' ὀρώμεν Ἑλλάδος νεὼς σκάφος
ναύτας τε πεντήκοντ' ἐπὶ σκαλμῶν πλάτας
ἔχοντας, ἐκ δεσμῶν δὲ τοὺς νεανίας
ἐλευθέρους πρύμνηθεν ἐστῶτας νεώς.
1350 κοντοῖς δὲ πρῶραν εἶχον, οἱ δ' ἐπωτίδων
ἄγκυραν ἐξανήπτον, οἱ δὲ κλίμακας
πόντῳ διδόντες τοῖν ξένοιον καθίεσαν.

εὐμενὴ παιδίσκην Aesch. *Sept.* 268, addressed to the chorus of women. — *βάρβαρα*: this word denotes any unintelligible utterance. What Iphigenia said was 'all Greek' to the Barbarians.

1340 f. *It occurred to us that the foreigners getting loose might have killed her and made off in flight.* Thus in English, although the optatives refer as usual to the future (cf. GMT. 15, 1 Rem.). The construction is peculiar merely in that the 'object clause' with *μή*, which implies fear, as always, here appears as the subject of the leading verb.

1342-1344. Cf. the situation at vs. 295 f. — *ἅ μὴ χρῆν*: sc. *εἰσορᾶν*. The whole phrase is equiv. to *τὰ ἄρρητα* (cf. v. 1198). The past tense *χρῆν* is by assimilation to the time of the leading verb *καθήμεθα*. — *εἰσορᾶν*: const. with *φόβῳ*. Cf. v. 1380. — *πᾶσιν* . . . *λόγος*: all were of one mind (see on v. 578). — *οὐκ ἐωμένοις*: forbidden. *οὐκ ἐῶ* (veto) like *οὐ φημι* (nego). Cf.

οὐκ ἐῶ στάζειν δάκρυ ("I bid you weep not") *Iph. Aul.* 1466. See H. 1028.

1347-1349. *ἐπὶ σκαλμῶν*: *σκαλμός*, *thole* (row-lock or pin). — *ἐκ δεσμῶν*: const. with *ἐλευθέρους*. — *τοὺς νεανίας*: viz. Orestes and Pylades, the *δίπτυχοι νεανίαι*, as is made perfectly clear by the position. — *πρύμνηθεν νεώς*: *abast* the vessel. But still on shore, as the narrative shows. The Greeks moored their boats bows out. For *πρύμνηθεν* instead of *κατὰ πρύμναν*, cf. the freq. *ἐγγύθεν* for *ἐγγύς*, e.g. *ὅταν παραστῶ σοὶ μὲν ἐγγύθεν ποδός* *Ion* 612.

1350. *εἶχον*: the subj. is general (*they*), but since the whole crew would of course not be engaged in steadying the prow, *οἱ δέ* follows as if *οἱ μὲν* had preceded. — *ἐπωτίδων*: to the catheads.

1351 f. *οἱ δέ* . . . *καθίεσαν*: while still others were giving to the sea a ladder lowered for the pair. The technical name of a landing-ladder was *ἀποβάθρα*. — Considerable doubt attaches to the text of vs. 1345-1353.

ἡμεῖς δ' ἀφειδήσαντες, ὡς ἐσείδομεν
 1355 δόλια τεχνήματ', εἰχόμεσθα τῆς ξένης
 πρυμνησίων τε, καὶ δι' εὐθυντηρίας
 οἶακας ἐξηροῦμεν εὐπρύμνου νεώς.
 λόγοι δ' ἐχώρουν· τίνι νόμῳ πορθμεύετε
 κλέπτοντες ἐκ γῆς ξόανα καὶ θυηπόλους;
 1360 τίνος τίς ὦν σὺ τήνδ' ἀπεμπολᾷς χθονός;
 ὃ δ' εἶπ'· Ὀρέστης, τῆσδ' ὀμαιμος, ὡς μάθης,
 Ἀγαμέμνονος παῖς, τήνδ' ἐμὴν κομίζομαι
 λαβὼν ἀδελφήν, ἣν ἀπώλεσ' ἐκ δόμων.
 ἀλλ' οὐδὲν ἦσσον εἰχόμεσθα τῆς ξένης
 1365 καὶ πρὸς σ' ἐπεισθαι διεβιαζόμεσθά νιν.
 ὅθεν τὰ δεινὰ πλήγματ' ἦν γενειάδων·
 κείνοί τε γὰρ σίδηρον οὐκ εἶχον χεροῖν

1354-1357. ἀφειδήσαντες: "dismissing all scruples." They felt bound to spare the priestess no longer, when they saw her work. — εἰχόμεσθα: laid hold of; although the impf. shows them already holding on. — πρυμνησία: stern-cables. — καὶ διὰ κτλ.: and endeavored to unship the rudder of the goodly bark. The εὐθυντηρίαί are the guides or guiding-holes of the steering-oar. Cf. v. 432, where the interpretation of εὐναίων is doubtful.

1358-1360. λόγοι δ' ἐχώρουν: words ran high. — τίνι νόμῳ: By what right? — ξόανα καὶ θυηπόλους: notice the contemptuous effect of the generalizing plural. — Kidnapping flourished in the days of universal slavery. See the story of Eumaeus in Homer (o 415 ff.), and the fine Homeric Hymn vii. 'Dionysus or the Buccaneers.' It would be interesting to know how large a demand there was for ξόανα.

1360. τίνος τίς ὦν: two interroga-

tives without connective; cf. δ φίλος, εἰπὲ ποῦ τίς ἀλκά; Aesch. Pr. 545. See H. 1013. Cf. also, for both form and sense, the Homeric τίς πόθεν εἰς ἀνδρῶν; (a 170). τίνος calls for the father's name, which a man regularly added to his own, unless he was κακὸς καὶ κακῶν. We should say here "Who and what are you?" 'Whose dog are you?' is a sort of parallel to the Greek. — σὺ: said to Orestes personally, who is recognized as ringleader. Euripides keeps his hero in the front with great skill, even in the narrative passages.

1365. πρὸς σὶ κτλ.: tried to force her to come along with us to you.

1366. ὅθεν τὰ δεινὰ κτλ.: cf. hinc illae lacrumae Ter. Andr. i. 199. For the article, cf. v. 320. Here, the impression is not made on the mind only.

1367 f. κείνοί τε . . . οὐκ εἶχον . . . ἡμεῖς τε: instead of οὐτ' ἐκείνοι εἶχον οὐτ' ἡμεῖς. The neg. particle belongs

ἡμεῖς τε· πυγμαὶ δ' ἦσαν ἐγκροτούμεναι,
 καὶ κῶλ' ἀπ' ἀμφοῖν τοῖν νεανίαων ἅμα
 1370 εἰς πλευρὰ καὶ πρὸς ἦπαρ ἠκοντίζετο,
 ὥστε ξυνάπτειν καὶ συναποκαμεῖν μέλη.
 δεινοῖς δὲ σημάντροισιν ἐσφραγισμένοι
 ἐφεύγομεν πρὸς κρημνόν, οἱ μὲν ἐν κάρᾳ
 κάθαιμ' ἔχοντες τραύμαθ', οἱ δ' ἐν ὄμμασιν.
 1375 ὄχθοις δ' ἐπισταθέντες, εὐλαβεστέρως
 ἐμαρνάμεσθα καὶ πέτρους ἐβάλλομεν.
 ἀλλ' εἶργον ἡμᾶς τοξόται πρύμνης ἐπι
 σταθέντες ἰοῖς, ὥστ' ἀναστεῖλαι πρόσω.
 κὰν τῷδε, δεινὸς γὰρ κλύδων ὤκειλε ναῦν
 1380 πρὸς γῆν, φόβος δ' ἦν παρθένῳ τέγξαι πόδα,
 λαβὼν Ὀρέστης ὤμον εἰς ἀριστερόν,
 βὰς εἰς θάλασσαν κἀπὶ κλίμακος θορών,

closely to the verb, and the sentence as a whole is felt as rather affirmative than negative ("both they and we were unarmed"). Cf. vs. 1477 f. — πυγμαὶ κτλ.: 'pugni erant qui impingebantur.'

1369 f. κῶλα ἠκοντίζετο: "heels flew lively." Cf. v. 362. — ἅμα: i.e. πυγμαὶ and κῶλα all at once.

1371. The subj. of the infinitives is felt as ἡμᾶς, implied before in εἰς πλευρὰ καὶ πρὸς ἦπαρ. There is point in the repetition of σὺν in composition. "So that we no sooner closed with them than we gave out in every limb." — Demosthenes has a word to say about the poor boxing of foreigners (βάρβαροι), iv. 40.

1372. ἐσφραγισμένοι: mention of the σφραγίς "signet," which was used for both personal and official business, is freq. in Greek. Cf. σφραγίδα φύλασσε' ἦν ἐπὶ δέλτῳ | τήνδε κομίζεις

Iph. Aul. 155. Peisthetaerus to Iris: σφραγίδ' ἔχεις παρὰ τῶν πελαργῶν; ("Have you been properly stamped?") Ar. Av. 1213.

1373-1376. The Taurians fall back from the level beach to the sea-banks (κρημνός, ὕχθαι), where they resume the contest with a fire of stones, no longer at close quarters, but in a better position for defence (εὐλαβεστέρως).

1378. ὥστε . . . πρόσω: with such effect as to drive us back still farther.

1379-1385. Lest the favorable moment should be lost, as the craft is impelled shoreward by a heavy surf, Orestes lifts Iphigenia, who hesitates to step into the water herself, and wades with his burden to the ladder.

1379 f. ἐν τῷδε: "at this crisis of affairs." — δεινὸς γὰρ . . . πόδα: parenthetical. — ὤκειλε: ὀκέλλειν, poetic form κέλλειν (κελ, celer, κέλης "yacht," etc.), to 'beach' a vessel.

ἔθηκ' ἀδελφὴν ἔντος εὐσέλμου νεῶς
τό τ' οὐρανοῦ πέσημα, τῆς Διὸς κόρης
1385 ἄγαλμα. ναὸς δ' ἐκ μέσης ἐφθέγξατο
βοή τις· ὦ γῆς Ἑλλάδος ναύτης λεώς,
λάβεσθε κώπης ῥοθία τ' ἐκλευκαίνετε·
ἔχομεν γὰρ ὧν περ εἶνεκ' ἄξενον πόρον
Συμπληγάδων ἔσωθεν εἰσεπλεύσαμεν.
1390 οἱ δὲ στεναγμὸν ἡδὺν ἐκβρυχώμενοι
ἔπαισαν ἄλμην. ναῦς δ', ἕως μὲν ἔντος ἦν
λιμένος, ἐχώρει· στόμια διαπερώσα δὲ
λάβρω κλύδωνι συμπεσοῦς ἠπείγετο·

1384. οὐρανοῦ πέσημα: cf. v. 88. The gen. of source with a substantive is the converse of γῆς πατρώας νόστος v. 1066. Somewhat similar is 'god-send,' 'windfall.'

1385 f. ναὸς . . . βοή τις: then from mid-ship there sounded forth a cry. A supernatural utterance is meant (hence τις), such as will issue from a throng in a moment of thrilling excitement—from whose lips no one can tell. Euripides can hardly have meant us to imagine the voice as coming from the goddess on board, considering the turn he gives to events at the close of the narrative. The words of the voice are vs. 1386–1389.

1386. ὦ γῆς Ἑλλάδος: the national spirit is apt to burst out thus in the drama; cf. τί μέλλει, ὦ γῆς Ἑλλάδος λωτίσματα ("flower"), | σφάζειν φονεύειν βαρβάρους νεὸς τ' ἀπο | ρίπτειν ἐς οἶδμα; *Hel.* 1593. Downright history in Aeschylus: ὦ παῖδες Ἑλλήνων ἴτε κτλ. *Pers.* 402.—ναύτης λεώς: "shipmates." ναύτης is here an adjective; cf. ναῦταν δμιλον *Hec.* 921.

1387. "Lay to, and ply the yeasty surge!" Cf. tortaue remigio spumis incanduit unda Catul-

lus *lxiv.* 13.—ῥοθία: ῥόθιον, though properly not so strong a word as surge, often shows its original force, which is greater than is implied by plash. Cf. ἐπ' Ἀμφιτρίτης ῥοθίῳ v. 425.

1390. Whereat, fetching a deep glad groan, they smote the brine.—στεναγμός, always of a pent-up sound, here peculiarly with ἡδύς, of the voiced breath that escapes at the putting forth of a powerful but satisfying effort of muscular and nervous force. It is also partly the sigh of relief after the suspense of waiting for the start. βρυχᾶσθαι "to low," "to bellow," but not by any means restricted to animals.—One can fairly see the oars bend in reading such a line as this.—ἔπαισαν ἄλμην: the aor. marks the instant of starting; contrast the imperfects that follow. The same words occur in Aeschylus, with similar effect, at the beginning of the verse; see on v. 1405 *fin.*

1391–1393. ναῦς δ': emphasized in contrast with the crew.—ἐχώρει: made headway.—στόμια διαπερώσα κτλ.: but as she crossed the bar, encountering a furious sea she labored sore.—ἠπείγετο: passive, "was rushed," sc.

δεινὸς γὰρ ἐλθὼν ἄνεμος ἐξαίφνης νεῶς
ταρσῶ κατήρει πίτυλον ἐπτερωμένον
1395 ὦθει παλιμπρυμνηδόν· οἱ δ' ἐκαρτέρουν
πρὸς κύμα λακτίζοντες· εἰς δὲ γῆν πάλιν
κλύδων παλίσρους ἦγε ναῦν. σταθείσα δὲ
'Αγαμέμνονος παῖς εὐξάτ'· ὦ Λητοῦς κόρη,
σῶσόν με τὴν σὴν ἱερίαν πρὸς Ἑλλάδα
1400 ἐκ βαρβάρου γῆς καὶ κλοπαῖς σύγγνωθ' ἐμαῖς.
φιλεῖς δὲ καὶ σὺ σὸν κασίγνητον, θεά·
φιλεῖν δὲ καὶ τοὺς ὁμαίμονας δόκει.
ναῦται δ' ἐπευφήμησαν εὐχαῖσιν κόρης

in the wrong direction. Cf. ὦν τε Ποσειδάων εὐεργέα νῆ' ἐνὶ πόντῳ | ῥαίστην ἐπειγομένην ἄνεμόν καὶ κύματι πηγῶν *Hom.* ψ 234.

1394–1396. δεινὸς . . . ἐξαίφνης: the whole circumstance is unlikely and undramatic; see *Introd.* p. 27.—νεῶς . . . παλιμπρυμνηδόν: forced the flying ship, her winged oarage with trim blade full-plumed, stern-foremost back.—νεῶς πίτυλον: for the ship itself; cf. v. 1050.—ταρσῶ . . . ἐπτερωμένον: see on v. 289. ταρσός, palmula remi, also the flat of a bird's wing; cf. our 'feathering' the oar.—ἐκαρτέρουν: persevered.—πρὸς κύμα λακτίζοντες: "battling with the wave." πρὸς κέντρα λακτίζειν 'to kick against the pricks' is here varied by Euripides, as elsewhere by Aeschylus in a characteristic way: οὐκ οὐν ἐμοί γε χρώμενος διδασκάλῳ | πρὸς κέντρα κῶλον ἐκτενεῖς *Pr.* 322. The saying is familiar, from the voice that spoke to Saul: σκληρόν σοι πρὸς κέντρα λακτίζειν *Act. Apost.* xxvi. 14, a passage which singularly concurs with one of Euripides (Θόσιμ' ἂν αὐτῶ μᾶλλον ἢ θυμούμενος | πρὸς κέντρα λακτίζοιμι θνητὸς ὦν θεῶν *Bacch.* 794,

said by the disguised Bacchus 'to Pentheus').

1397. κλύδων παλίσρους: resfluent billow.—ἦγε: obs. the tense; cf. *ψ* 1406.

1401 f. Notice the thoroughgoing parallelism of arrangement between the two lines of this distich, and cf. μητρός τε πληγὴν τίς κατασβέσει δίκη; | πατρὶς τε γαῖα σῆς ὑπὸ σπουδῆς δορὶ | ἀλοῦσα πῶς σοι ξύμμαχος γενήσεται; *Aesch. Sept.* 584. The doubled idiomatic καὶ here (καὶ σὺ, καὶ μέ) answers to the doubled τέ of the two parallel questions in the Aeschylean passage.—τοὺς ὁμαίμονας: there is a fineness in this plural; the appeal is not to a fact merely, but to a principle.—δόκει: believe. Goethe has imitated this: 'Du liebst, Diane, deinen holden Bruder | Vor allem, was dir Erd' und Himmel bietet, . . . O lass den Einz'gen, Spätgefundenen mir | Nicht in der Finsterniss des Wahnsinns rasen!' *Iphigenie* iii. 3.

1403–1405. ἐπευφήμησαν . . . παιᾶνα: breathed a paean responsive to the maiden's prayer. The paean is offered to the 'Brother' named by Iphigenia.—γυμνὰς . . . ἐπωμίδας: arms bare to

- παιᾶνα, γυμνὰς ἐκ χερῶν ἐπωμίδας
 1405 κώπη προσαρμόσαντες ἐκ κελεύματος.
 μᾶλλον δὲ μᾶλλον πρὸς πέτρας ἦι σκάφος.
 χά μὲν τις εἰς θάλασσαν ὠρμήθη ποσὶν,
 ἄλλος δὲ πλεκτὰς ἐξανήπτεν ἀγκύλας.
 καὶ γὰρ μὲν εὐθὺς πρὸς σὲ δεῦρ' ἀπεστάλην,
 1410 σοὶ τὰς ἐκεῖθεν σημανῶν, ἄναξ, τύχας.
 ἀλλ' ἔρπε, δεσμὰ καὶ βρόχους λαβὼν χεροῖν.
 εἰ μὴ γὰρ οἶδμα νήνεμον γενήσεται,
 οὐκ ἔστιν ἐλπίς τοῖς ξένους σωτηρίας.
 πόντου δ' ἀνάκτωρ Ἴλιόν τ' ἐπισκοπεῖ
 1415 σεμνὸς Ποσειδῶν, Πελοπίδαις δ' ἐναντίος.
 καὶ νῦν παρέξει τὸν Ἀγαμέμνονος γόνον
 σοὶ καὶ πολίταις, ὡς ἔοικεν, ἐν χεροῖν
 λαβεῖν ἀδελφὴν θ', ἣ φόνον τὸν Αὐλίδι
 ἀμνημόνευτον θεᾷ προδοῦσ' ἀλίσκεται.

the shoulder. Such is apparently the meaning, the Greek phrase being the reverse of the English, as regards the 'termini.'—ἐκ κελεύματος: i.e. at the lead of the *κελευστής* (see on vs. 1125 ff.). Cf. *ἔπαισαν ἄλμην βρόχιον ἐκ κελεύματος* Aesch. *Pers.* 397.

1406. *μᾶλλον δὲ μᾶλλον* κτλ.: similar is another line of Euripides, imitating the slow bending down of a tree-stem: *κατήγεν, ἦγεν, ἦγεν ἐς μέλαν πέδον*. For *μᾶλλον μᾶλλον*, cf. *εἶτα μᾶλλον μᾶλλον ἔξεις | καὶ φυλάξεις* Ar. *Ran.* 1001, *ἐπινέφει τὸ πρῶτον ὁ Ζεὺς ἡσυχῇ, | ἔπειτα μᾶλλον μᾶλλον* Alexis 29. Imitated by Catullus (of waves): *post vento crescente magis magis increbrescent* lxiv. 274.

1407–1410. The messenger reverts to the movements of his own party on the shore.—*καὶ ὁ μὲν τις*: see H.

654 a. The correlative is *ἄλλος δέ*, for *ὁ δέ*.—*ἐξανήπτεν*: sc. to anything convenient for making fast on land, while the other end of the ropes was to be attached to the vessel by the men who waded out to meet her.—*ἀγκύλας*: much the same as *βρόχους* ("nooses") v. 1411. The Taurians were born wreckers, no doubt.—*ἐγὼ μὲν*: for my own part. The antitheton is in the whole context, as often.

1415 f. *Πελοπίδαις δὲ* κτλ.: and, ever a foe to the sons of Pelops, he will even now deliver, etc. For *δέ* after *τέ*, see H. 1040 b.—*καὶ νῦν*: i.e. consistently now with his attitude before, as displayed in the tale of Troy.

1418 f. *φόνον . . . ἀλίσκεται*: "is found guilty of betraying the goddess' trust in that forgotten murderous deed at Aulis." According to the popular view, which has been pre-

ΧΟΡΟΣ.

- 1420 ὦ τλήμον Ἰφιγένεια, συγγόνου μέτα
 θανεῖ, πάλιν μολοῦσα δεσποτῶν χέρας.

ΘΟΑΣ.

- ὦ πάντες ἄστοι τῆσδε βαρβάρου χθονός,
 οὐκ εἶα πώλοισ ἐμβαλόντες ἡνίας
 παράκτιοι δραμεῖσθε κάκβολας νεῶς
 1425 Ἑλληνίδος δέξεσθε, σὺν δὲ τῇ θεῷ
 σπεύδοντες ἄνδρας δυσσεβεῖς θηράσετε,
 οἱ δ' ὠκυπομποὺς ἔλξετ' εἰς πόντον πλάτας;
 ὡς ἐκ θαλάσσης ἐκ τε γῆς ἱππεύμασιν
 λαβόντες αὐτοὺς ἢ κατὰ στύφλου πέτρας
 1430 ῥύψωμεν, ἢ σκόλοψι πῆξωμεν δέμας.
 ὑμᾶς δὲ τὰς τῶνδ' ἱστορας βουλευμάτων
 γυναῖκας αὖθις, ἡνίκ' ἂν σχολὴν λάβω,
 ποινασόμεσθα· νῦν δὲ τὴν προκειμένην
 σπουδὴν ἔχοντες οὐ μενούμεν ἡσυχοί.

sented already as often as we care to hear it and a little oftener, the affair of the sacrifice ought to have been remembered by Iphigenia with vindictive resentment toward her country and her family, by way of gratitude to Artemis who saved her. But now, in siding with Orestes, she is said *προδοῦναι τὸν φόνον*.—*θεᾷ*: dat. of disadvantage; const. with the whole statement.—*προδοῦσα*: supplementary participle, the aor. being contemporaneous. Both are regular in the connexion; cf. *ἐμνηστὴν οὐ προδοῦσ' ἀλώσομαι* Andr. 191.

1423–1425. *οὐκ εἶα* κτλ.: "Will ye not up, etc.?" For the interjection, cf. *οὐκ εἶ!* ὁ μὲν τις λούσθον ἀρεῖται δόρυ, | ὁ δὲ κτλ.; *Hel.* 1597.—*πώλοισ*: there is something incongruous

in the mention of *steeds* among these Taurians, as we have seen the men represented, but the allusion is conventional in passages of this sort.—*παράκτιοι*: *παρ' ἀκτᾶς*.—*ἐκβολὰς νεῶς*: for *ναῦν ἐκβεβλημένην*, but poetic and more comprehensive.—*σὺν τῇ θεῷ*: we can sympathize with the king in his assumption that the goddess is on the side of her temple and its people.

1427. *οἱ δέ*: others; cf. v. 1350.—*πλάτας*: cf. v. 1133. Here for "ships," like the English, so many 'sail.' Similarly, *κώπη* v. 140.

1430. *σκόλοψι πῆξωμεν*: cf. Hdt. iv. 103 (quoted on v. 75). Impaling was an exclusively barbaric practice.

1431 ff. *ὑμᾶς . . . γυναῖκας*: but you women who have connived at this treacherous plot.—*αὖθις . . . νῦν δὲ* κτλ.: cf.

ΑΘΗΝΑ.

- 1435 ποῖ ποῖ διωγμὸν τόνδε πορθμεύεις, ἄναξ
 Θόας; ἄκουσον τῆσδ' Ἀθηναίας λόγους.
 παῦσαι διώκων ῥεύμά τ' ἐξορμῶν στρατοῦ.
 πεπρωμένος γὰρ θεσφάτοισι Λοξίου
 δεῦρ' ἦλθ' Ὀρέστης, τὸν τ' Ἐρινύων χόλον
 1440 φεύγων ἀδελφῆς τ' Ἄργος εἰσπέμψων δέμας
 ἄγαλμά θ' ἱερὸν εἰς ἐμὴν ἄξων χθόνα,
 τῶν νῦν παρόντων πημάτων ἀναψυχάς.
 πρὸς μὲν σ' ὄδ' ἡμῶν μῦθος· ὃν δ' ἀποκτενεῖν
 δοκεῖς Ὀρέστην ποντίῳ λαβὼν σάλῳ,
 ἤδη Ποσειδῶν χάριν ἐμὴν ἀκύμονα
 1445 πόντου τίθῃσι νῶτα πορθμεύων πλάτῃ.

v. 1312. The threat of Thoas adds to the zest with which Athena's injunction to liberate the captives is received (vs. 1467 f., 1482 f., 1495 f.).

1435 ff. The goddess Athena enters upon the scene in the conventional way, by means of stage-machinery (ἀπὸ μηχανῆς): hence the phrase *deus ex machina*, to denote the solution of a plot through supernatural interference. See p. 26, footnote 21.

1435 f. ποῖ ποῖ: the repetition is consonant with Thoas' precipitate haste. So Peisthetaerus to Iris (the present situation reversed) αὖτῃ σὺ ποῖ ποῖ ποῖ πέτει; μὲν' ἥσυχος. *Ar. Av.* 1190. — τῆσδε: the speaker signifies her own presence. — Ἀθηναίας: in tragedy, the goddess' name is Ἀθᾶνα, sometimes Ἀθηναία. The latter, the old Attic name common in inscriptions, becomes in the Attic prose literature quite regularly Ἀθηνᾶ, by contraction.

1437. ῥεῦμα στρατοῦ: cf. μεγάλῳ

ῥεύματι φωτῶν *Aesch. Pers.* 87, ῥεῖ πολλὰς δὲ λεῶς πρόδρομος ἱππότας *id. Sept.* 80.

1438. πεπρωμένος: destined to the holy work. This participle is generally attributive when used personally; cf. τὸν πεπρωμένον εὐνῇ πόσιν ἐμίθεν *Troad.* 340.

1440. φεύγων: pres. participle parallel with the future; see on ἀβζοντες v. 412.

1442. ἀναψυχάς: appos. to the sentence (*G.* 137, n. 3; *H.* 626); cf. χάριν ἐμὴν v. 1444. — ἀναψυχή, ἀναπνοή (v. 92), παραψυχή, "respite."

1443-1445. πρὸς μὲν σί: for the arrangement, see *H.* 786 a. — ὃν δὲ κτλ.: "as for Orestes, whom thou think'st to slay, taken on the rolling deep, — Poseidon, for my sake, already stills the ocean-wave, to speed his voyage." — ἀκύμονα: cf. νήνεμον v. 1412, which denotes the same thing from another point of view. γαλήνη, "calm" (γαλήνῳ metaphorically v. 345), applies to the placid water, the effect of νήνεμία. — τίθῃσι πορθμεύων:

- μαθὼν δ', Ὀρέστα, τὰς ἐμὰς ἐπιστολάς,
 κλύεις γὰρ αὐδὴν καίπερ οὐ παρὼν θεᾶς,
 χώρει λαβὼν ἄγαλμα σύγγονόν τε σὴν.
 ὅταν δ' Ἀθήνας τὰς θεοδμήτους μόλῃς,
 1450 χῶρός τις ἔστιν Ἀτθίδος πρὸς ἐσχάτοις
 ὄροισι, γείτων δειράδος Καρυστίας,
 ἱερός, Ἀλᾶς νιν οὐμὸς ὀνομάζει λεώς.
 ἐνταῦθα τεύξας ναὸν ἱδρυσαι βρέτας,
 ἐπώνυμον γῆς Ταυρικῆς πόνων τε σῶν,
 1455 οὓς ἐξεμόχθεις περιπολῶν καθ' Ἑλλάδα
 οἴστροις Ἐρινύων· Ἄρτεμιν δέ νιν βροτοὶ
 τὸ λοιπὸν ὑμνήσουσι Ταυροπόλον θεάν.
 νόμον τε θὲς τόνδ'· ὅταν ἐορτάζῃ λεώς,

τιθεῖς πορθμεύει, a prose-writer would have said, preserving a closer grammatical connection with the former clause ἐν . . . Ὀρέστην κτλ.

1446-1461. Addressed to the absent Orestes. V. 1447 is parenthetical, and calculated to prevent any seeming strangeness or abruptness in the apostrophe.

1446. ἐπιστολάς: mandates.

1447. For the thought, cf. κλύων μὲν αὐδὴν, ὅμμα δ' οὐχ ὄρων τὸ σόν (*Hippolytus* to *Artemis*) *Hipp.* 86; ὡς εὐμαθὲς σου, κἂν ἄποπτος ᾖς δμῶν, | φάνημι' ἀκούω καὶ ξυναρπάσω φρενί (*Odysseus* to *Athena*) *Soph. Aj.* 15, a general, not a particular statement.

1449. θεοδμήτους: viz. founded by Athena herself; cf. ἐμὴν χθόνα v. 1441, οὐμὸς λεῶς v. 1452.

1450-1452. For the antiquities touched here and below, see *Introd.* p. 13. — Ἀτθίδος: sc. γῆς, *Attica*. Cf. v. 223. — δειράδος Καρυστίας: in *Euboea*. — ἱερός: sacred it be-

came by the very acts here prescribed by the goddess. A similar anachronism is κλειναῖς (v. 9) applied to *Aulis*.

1453-1457. ἱδρυσαι: establish. The mid. of interested action; cf. v. 1481. The active, v. 978. — ἐπώνυμον . . . Ταυροπόλον θεάν: i.e. with a name commemorative of the Taurian land, etc. The word περι-πολ-ῶν is introduced for the sake of this fanciful explanation of the familiar epithet. In reality, *Artemis Tauropolos* was goddess "of the kine." There is much of similar playing upon proper names in the drama, esp. in *Aeschylus*; cf. the quot. on v. 394, and *Shakspeare's* 'Thou, Leonatus, art the lion's whelp; | The fit and apt construction of thy name, | Being Leo-natus, doth import so much' *Cymbeline fin.* (followed by a unique etymology for *mulier*). — οἴστροις: before the "mad chase" of the Furies. "Gadfly" (cf. v. 393) and "frenzy" are parallel meanings of *οἴστρος*.

τῆς σῆς σφαγῆς ἄποιν' ἐπισχέτω ξίφος
 1460 δέρῃ πρὸς ἀνδρὸς αἱμά τ' ἐξανιέτω,
 ὀσίας ἑκατι θεά θ' ὅπως τιμὰς ἔχῃ.
 σὲ δ' ἄμφι σεμνάς, Ἰφιγένεια, κλίμακας
 Βραυρωνίας δεῖ τῆσδε κληδονχεῖν θεᾶς.
 οὗ καὶ τεθάψει κατθανοῦσα, καὶ πέπλων
 1465 ἄγαλμά σοι θήσουσιν εὐπήνους ὑφάς,
 ἃς ἂν γυναῖκες ἐν τόκοις ψυχορραγεῖς
 λείπωσ' ἐν οἴκοις. — τάσδε δ' ἐκπέμπειν χθονὸς
 Ἑλληνίδας γυναῖκας ἐξεφίεμαι

γνώμης δικαίας εἵνεκ', ἐξέσωσα δὲ
 1470 καὶ πρὶν σ' Ἀρείοις ἐν πάγοις ψήφους ἴσας
 κρίνασ', Ὀρέστα· καὶ νόμισμ' ἔσται τόδε,
 νικᾶν ἰσῆρεις ὅστις ἂν ψήφους λάβῃ.

1459 f. ἄποινα: appos. to the sentence. The rite described is here treated as a symbolical compensation to Artemis for the intended slaughter of Orestes at her Taurian temple. — ἐπισχέτω ξίφος: translate as passive. The subj. is the general idea of the proper person or functionary, here the priest. — δέρῃ πρὸς ἀνδρὸς: πρὸς δέρῃ. Such placing of the preposition is common, the substantive with its limiting genitive being regarded as one term.

1462-1467. σὲ δὲ . . . ἐν οἴκοις: apostrophe to Iphigenia. — σεμνάς: worshipful. See on ἱερός v. 1452. The cult of the Brauronian Artemis was of great antiquity and dignity. Brauron lay inland not far southwest of Halae Araphenides. — κλίμακας Βραυρωνίας: terraces of Brauron. κλίμακες, probably with reference to a natural conformation of the hilly region. —

κληδονχεῖν: κληδοῦχον εἶναι. See on v. 131. — ἄγαλμά σοι θήσουσιν: shall make offering to thee of, etc. ἄγαλμα, pred. noun. There is a trace here of the original identity of Artemis and Iphigenia.

1467 f. τάσδε . . . ἐξεφίεμαι: addressed to Thoas. Beyond this command to liberate the captive Grecian women, Athena's further injunctions upon the Taurian king in the interest of humanity, as well as her directions to the chorus itself (cf. v. 1494), have been lost from the text.

1469 ff. γνώμης δικαίας εἵνεκα: the application of these words is not clear, as the first part of this second apostrophe to Orestes has been lost.

1471 ff. κρίνασα: "separating," i.e. "telling off"; cf. διηρίθμησης v. 966. — νικᾶν: the subj. is the antecedent of ὅστις. For the custom, see on v. 965. — ἰσῆρεις: ἴσας. The position before the

ἀλλ' ἐκκομίζου σὴν κασιγνήτην χθονός,
 Ἀγαμέμνονος παῖ, καὶ σὺ μὴ θυμοῦ, Θόας.

ΘΟΑΣ.

1475 ἄνασσ' Ἀθάνα, τοῖσι τῶν θεῶν λόγοις
 ὅστις κλύων ἄπιστος, οὐκ ὀρθῶς φρονεῖ.
 ἐγὼ δ' Ὀρέστη τ', εἰ φέρων βρέτας θεᾶς
 βέβηκ', ἀδελφῇ τ' οὐχὶ θυμοῦμαι· τί γὰρ
 πρὸς τοὺς σθένοντας θεοὺς ἀμιλλᾶσθαι καλόν;
 1480 ἴτωσαν εἰς σὴν σὺν θεᾶς ἀγάλματι
 γαίαν, καθιδρύσαιντό τ' εὐτυχῶς βρέτας.
 πέμψω δὲ καὶ τάσδ' Ἑλλάδ' εἰς εὐδαίμονα
 γυναῖκας, ὥσπερ σὸν κέλευσμ' ἐφίεται.
 παύσω δὲ λόγχην ἣν ἐπαίρομαι ξένοις
 1485 νεῶν τ' ἐρετμά, σοὶ τὰδ' ὥς δοκεῖ, θεά.

ΑΘΗΝΑ.

αἰνῶ· τὸ γὰρ χρεὼν σοῦ τε καὶ θεῶν κρατεῖ.
 ἵτ' ὦ πνοαί, ναυσθλοῦσθε τὸν Ἀγαμέμνονος
 παῖδ' εἰς Ἀθήνας· συμπορεύσομαι δ' ἐγώ,
 σφῶζουσ' ἀδελφῆς τῆς ἐμῆς σεμνὸν βρέτας.

rel. has been noted often; cf. vs. 1461, 1475 f., 1485. — καὶ σὺ μὴ θυμοῦ Θόας: and thou, Thoas, be not wroth. The speech is not allowed to close with the apostrophic form. So the lost portion, vs. 1467 ff., being addressed to Thoas, a person present on the scene, was calculated to obviate any strained effect.

1476. ἄπιστος: ἀπιστεῖ, ἀπειθεῖ.

1477 f. ἐγὼ δέ: see on v. 731. — εἰ . . . βέβηκε: causal in effect; see G. 228, H. 626. — οὐχὶ θυμοῦμαι: response to μὴ θυμοῦ v. 1474. For οὐκ with τέ . . . τέ, cf. vs. 1367 f.

1484 f. λόγχην νεῶν τ' ἐρετμά: cf. πολεμίων ἐρετμοῖσι καὶ λόγχαις v. 1110. — ἐπαίρομαι: as we say 'take up arms against'; cf. οὐ φημι χρῆναί σ' ὅπλ' ἐπαίρεσθαι θεῷ Bacch. 789.

1486. αἰνῶ: I praise thee. A gracious commendation of the wise and reverent submission of the king. — τὸ γὰρ χρεὼν . . . κρατεῖ: Fate doth even the powers of heaven constrain. — Ἄ so-called 'literal' translation of σοῦ τε καὶ θεῶν would be intolerable.

1487-1489. Finally, the apostrophic form again, appropriately to the exit of the goddess herself. — ἵτ' ὦ

ΧΟΡΟΣ.

1490 ἴτ' ἐπ' εὐτυχίᾳ τῆς σωζομένης
μοίρας εὐδαίμονες ὄντες.
ἀλλ' ὦ σεμνὴ παρά τ' ἀθανάτοις
καὶ παρὰ θνητοῖς, Παλλὰς Ἀθήνα,
δράσομεν οὕτως ὥς σὺ κελεύεις.
1495 μάλα γὰρ τερπνὴν κἀνέλπιστον
φήμην ἀκοαῖσι δέδεγμαι.

ὦ μέγα σεμνὴ Νίκη, τὸν ἔρπον
βίον κατέχοις
καὶ μὴ λήγοις στεφανοῦσα.

πνοαί: *Blow, ye breezes!* — ἀδελφῆς
τῆς ἑμῆς: viz. Artemis, the daughter
of Zeus.

1490 f. Apostrophe to the voyagers.
*Go, and God speed you, happy as ye
are to be counted among the saved!*—The
phrase ἡ σωζομένη μοῖρα was employed
to designate 'the surviving party' in
any sort of an affair. There is much
pertinence in Wecklein's suggestion
that the present passage may have
been intended especially for the audi-
ence, with allusion to the great Sicilian
disaster. For dramatically, there is
a lack of antithesis, since nobody re-
mains in the play of whom it could
properly be said οὐ σφύζεται.

1492. σεμνὴ παρά: *revered among.*

1494. The reference is to some in-
junction that has been lost from the
text after v. 1468.

1495 f. *For a sound right joyful and
unlooked-for mine ears have heard to-
day!*—They have heard the word
ἐλευθερία.

1497–1499. This formula, found
also at the close of the *Phoenissae* and
the *Orestes*, is pronounced on behalf
of poet and choregus, as participants
in the dramatic contest, and is nowise
connected with the subject of the
drama. — "O Victory, most worship-
ful, attend thou on my days, and cease
not to bestow thy crown."



ATHENA (Statue from Velletri in the Louvre,

APPENDIX.

In the following list of principal deviations from Ms. authority no mention is made of obvious corrections that have been generally adopted. The reading of the Mss. follows the colon, or is printed in common type.

Verse 3. ἀπο: δὲ παῖς. — 15. δεινῆς τ' ἀπλοῖας πνευμάτων τ' οὐ τυγχάνων. — 24. τέχνη: τέχναις. — 36. χρώμεσθ': Ἄρτεμις. — 59, 60. οὐδ' αὖ συνάψαι τοῦναρ εἰς φίλους ἔχω· | Στροφίῳ γὰρ οὐκ ἦν παῖς, δτ' ὠλλόμεν ἔγώ. — 62. παρούσ' ἀπόντι: παρούσα παντί. — 84. οὐς ἐξεμύχθουν περιπολῶν καθ' Ἑλλάδα. — 97. κλημάτων: δωμαίων.

120. τοῦδέ γ': τοῦ θεοῦ. — 130. πόδα παρθένιον δσιον δσίας. — 142. σπέρμ': supplied. — 145 f. τὰν οὐκ εὐμουσον μέλπουσα: τὰς οὐκ εὐμούσου μολπας. — 149. ἀπλακόνθ': supplied. — 181. δεσποῖνα τ' (οἱ γ') ἐξαυδάσω. — 188. τῶν σῶν: supplied. — 192. ὁπότε: supplied. — 194. μετέβασ': supplied.

208. Printed after v. 220. — 213. ἄν: supplied. — 226. ἄταν: ἔταν βομούς. — 238. τε καί: παῖ καί. — 258. ἦκουσ' οἷδ' ἐπεῖ: ἤκουσιν, οὐδέ πω. — 290. περὶ τόν: πέτρινον. — 294. χᾶ φασ': ἄς φᾶς. — μυκήματα: μιμήματα.

306. μικρῶ: μακρῶ. — 395. πόρτιν: supplied. — 407. εἰλατίνας: εἰλατίνοις. — κώπας: κώπαις. — 428. ποσί: supplied. — 452. συνείην: συμβαίην. — 466. ἀναφαίνει: Ἑλλησι διδοὺς ἀναφαίνει. — 477. σαφῶς: κακόν. — 481. ἔσεσθε δὴ: ἔσεσθ' ἀεὶ.

514. τοῦθ' ὄρα: τοῦτ' ἔρα. — 521. λέκτρα: δῶμα. — 529. τοῦτ': τοῦδ'. — 558. τῆδε: τήνδε. — 588. Ἀργόθιν: ἀγγεῖλαι.

618. τήνδε: τῆσδε. — 642. λέγουσ' ἀπίστους: λέγουσα πιστάς. — 645. ρανίσιν: supplied. — 649. πόδ' ἐμβάσαι: ποτ' ἐπεμβάσαι. — 652. ἀπολλύσαι: διόλυσαι. — 672. διήλθον: διήλθε.

744. τοῖσι σοῖς: τοῖς ἐμοῖς. — 782. ἀφίξεται: ἀφίξομαι. — 818. ἀδέξω: ἀνεδέξω. — 832. δάκρυ' ἀδάκρυα, κατὰ γόος: δάκρυ (οἱ δάκρυα), κατὰ δὲ γόος. — 834. τὸν ἔτι: τὸ δέ τι. — ἔλιπον ἔλιπον: ἔλιπον. — 838. θυμὸς εὐτυχῶν: εὐτυχῶν ἐμοῦ | ψυχά. — 853. οἷδ', οἷδ' ὅτι: οἷδ', ὅτε.

912. ἐπίσχει: ἐπίσχη. — 938. δράσων: δράσειν. — 941. δ': supplied. — 1071. μητρὸς πατρός τε καὶ τέκνων δτῳ κυρεῖ. — 1097. ὀλβίαν: λοχείαν.

1116. θ' Ἑλληνοθύτας: τοὺς μελοθύτας. — 1120. μεταβάλλειν δυσδαιμονίαν: μεταβάλλει δυσδαιμονία. — 1134. δὴ: πρότεροι. — 1148. αὐτ' ἀβροπλούτου τ': ἀβροπλούτοιο εἰς. — 1150. ταῖς γένυσιν περιβαλλομένα: καὶ πλοκάμους περιβαλλομένα γένυσιν. — 1151. οὐκέτ': supplied.

1213. οὐς δεῖ: οὐδεῖς. — 1237. γέννησι: supplied. — 1239. φέρι δ' ἰνιν: φέρεν νιν. — 1242. ματέρ' εἰς: μάτηρ. — 1247. εὐ: supplied. — 1248. κλεινόν:

supplied. — 1249. σὺ δέ νιν: ἔτι μιν. — 1252. λαχρύσων: λαθέων. — 1259 f. ἐπεὶ γαῖων παῖς ἀπένασσιν ὁ Λατῶς: ἐπὶ γὰς ἰὼν παῖδ' ἀπενάσσετο. — 1267. χαμεύνας: γὰς εὐνάς. — 1276. ἐπὶ δὲ σείσας: ἐπεὶ δ' ἔσεισεν.

1307. δδ': τόδ'. — 1309. ἔφασκον: ψευδῶς ἔλεγον. — 1333. χερσί: ὕπισθε. — 1334. ὀπισθε: χερσί. — 1346. ταρσῶ . . . ἐπτερωμένον. Printed after v. 1394. — 1352. σπεύδοντες ἦγον διὰ χερῶν πρυμνήσια. — 1353. διδόντες: δὲ δόντες. — 1358. νόμφ: λόμφ. — 1380. παρθένω: supplied. — 1386. ναύτης λεώς: ναῦται νεώς. — 1394. See above, v. 1346.

1438. πεπρωμένος: πεπρωμένοις.

INDEX.

The figures, when preceded by p., refer to the pages; otherwise, to the verses of the play, or to the notes, or to both. The references are not meant to be exhaustive.

- | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>ἀγνεύειν 1227.
αἰνῶ 1486.
αἰτίαν ἔχειν 1036.
ἄκαιρος 419, 754.
ἀκίνητος 1157.
ἀκοντίζειν (metaphorically) 362, 1370.
ἀκούειν (with inf.) 958.
ἄκραντος 520.
ἀκροθίνια 75, 459.
ἀκύμων 1444.
ἀλλά 999, 1170.
 elliptical, 354.
 for ἀλλὰ γάρ, 118, 646.
ἀλλ' ἢ 806.
ἀλλάσσεσθαι 292.
ἄλυρος 146.
ἄμεικτος 403.
ἀνάγκη ("servitude") 1118.
ἀναγνώρισις p. 16; 808.
ἀναλίσκειν 337.
ἀναψυχή 1442.
ἀνθ' οὗτου 926.
ἀνώνυμοι θεοὶ 944.
ἀντιλαβαί p. 40.
Ἄξιμος πόντος 218.
ἀπάγειν 356.
ἀπαίρειν 511.
ἀπέπτυσσα 1161.
ἄπιστος 1476.
ἀποδιδόναι 745.
ἄποινα 1459.
ἀπολαύειν 526.</p> | <p>ἀπολλύναι 541.
ἀπορρηγνύναι βίον 974.
ἀπόφθεγκτος 951.
ἄπτερος ὄρνις 1095.
ἄρα 351, 472, 886, 1222.
ἀραῖος 778.
ἀρίσκειν 1335.
ἄστακτος 1242.
αὐλείσθαι 367.
αὐτοῦ 974.
ἀφειδεῖν 1354.

βακχεύειν 1243.
βάρβαρος 1337.
βεβώς 1285.
βλέπειν ("live") 608.
βρυχᾶσθαι 1390.

γαλήνη, γαληνός 1444.
γαμεῖν 682.
γάνος 634.
γάρ 328, 506, 1318.
γέ 7; 510, 749, 918, 919.
γεγώς 473, 610.
γεννήσας πατήρ 499.
γένος ("sex") 1061.
γίγνεσθαι 1001.
γόνος 1234.

δάφνη 1100, 1246.
δαινός 1032.
δέλτος 727.
δείσις p. 20, foot-note.
δέχομαι 793.</p> | <p>δῆ 459, 1184.
δῆ γε 943.
διά 683.
διαδοχαί 79.
διαμεῖβειν 396.
διαπερᾶν 395, 1392.
δίκην παρασχεῖν 944, 945.
Δίκτυννα 127.
δινεύειν 192.
Δίος 404.
δίπαλτος 323.
δίπτυχος 242.
δοκεῖν 8, 44, 299, 956, 1335.
δόλια, δόλη 859.
δόξα 1030, 1164.
δόρυ, δορί 519, 1326.
δρόσος 1192.
δύνασθαι 1023.

εἰς 1344.
ἐγκληρος 682.
ἐγὼ δέ 372, 731.
εἰς 1423.
εἰδέναι 248, 814.
εἰπεῖν ἀκούσαι τε 964.
ἐκ 221.
ἐκβαίνειν 98, 781.
ἐκβολος 1042.
ἐκκλέπτειν 331.
ἐκνεύειν 1186, 1330.
ἐκπλήσσειν ("interrupt") 773.</p> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

- | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>ἐμπεδοῦν 790.
ἐμπυρα 16.
ἐν 762.
ἐξαίρετος 755.
ἐξαλλάσσειν 135.
ἐπαίρεσθαι 1484.
ἐπεῖ (with impf.) 261, 942.
ἐπείγασθαι 1393.
ἐπὶ 482, 680.
ἐπισκίπτειν 701.
ἐπιστάτης 1284.
ἐπιστολαί 786, 1446.
ἐπιστροφή 671.
ἐπομνύναι 747.
ἐπωτίδες 1350.
ἐρέσσειν (of flying) 289.
Ἐρινύες p. 13, foot-note.
ἐρμηνεύς 1302.
ἐρπειν 477, 699.
ἔστιν ἔστιν 721.
εὖ 1131.
εὖ γε 1212.
εὐγενής 273.
εὐδαίμων 1088.
εὐθυνητρίαι 1356.
εὐλαβεστέρως 1375.
εὐπαις 1234.
εὐρίσκασθαι 875.
εὐφημεῖν 123, 687.
ἐφθαρμένος 276.
ἔχειν 373, 718, 789, 828, 1066, 1128.

ἧ (or 'suggestive') 503, 1164.
ἧ καί 741.
ἧκειν 42, 258.
 impers. withadv., 420.

θάρος 730.
θάσσειν 277.
θεός and τύχη 867.
θριγκοί, θριγκώματα 73, 129.</p> | <p>θύειν 621.
θωύσσειν 1127.

ιδρύεσθαι 1453.
ἵπποι (fem.) 2, 192.
ισήρης 1472.

καί 592, 1123, 1401.
καὶ μὴν 236.
καίτοι 720.
κάκη 676.
κακιωτέον 105.
κάλαμος 1126.
καλλιστεῖον 23.
κάμπτειν 815.
κάρα, κεφαλή 983.
καταδοκεῖν 313.
κατάντης 1012.
κατάρχεσθαι 40.
κατασβεννύναι 633.
κατεργάζεσθαι 1173.
κεινός 418.
κεῖσθαι 166, 177, 620, 1189.
κελαδεῖν 1093.
κέλευμα, κελευστής 1405.
κέλλειν 1379.
κερδαίνειν, κέρδος 1034.
κινεῖν 1157.
κλέπτῃς 1026.
κληδουχεῖν 1463.
κληδοῦχος 131.
κληζεσθαι 905, 917.
κλίμακες 1462.
κλύδων 1397.
κλύειν (with inf.) 958.
κομίζεσθαι 774.
κόσμοι 1223.
κόχλος 303.
κρίνειν 1471.
κτάσθαι 676.
κυάνεος 241.
κύκνος 1105.</p> | <p>κυναγός 284, 709.
κυρεῖν 759.
κώπη 140.

λακτίζειν (πρὸς κέντρα) 1396.
λάσκειν 461.
λατρεύειν 1115.
λέγειν (with participle) 641, 1047.
λιπαρός 1130.
λόγος 240, 578.
λυπεῖν (absolute) 483.
λύσις p. 20.

μακράν 629.
μᾶλλον μᾶλλον 1406.
μάντις 711, 1128.
μέλεισθαι 184, 645.
μέλειν 429.
μέμονε 655.
μέν 330, 386.
μέντοι 637, 1335.
μέσος (εἰς μέσον) 420.
μestός 804.
μετελθεῖν 14.
μῖσος 525.
μοῖρα (ἢ σφισμένη) 1490.
μολεῖν 1033.
μῦθος p. 16, foot-note.
Μυκήνα 846.
μυσταρός 1211.

ναύτης (adj.) 1386.
νήνεμος 1444.
νόστος 1112.
νυκτὸς ὄμμα 110.
νῦν (for νῦν δὲ) 327.

ξόανον 87, 1223, 1359.

ὄδε 236.
οἶκος 1054.</p> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

οἶστρος 1456.
 ὀκέλλειν 1379.
 ὀλβος 455.
 ὀλολύζειν 1337.
 ὄμμα ἔχειν 373.
 ὁμόςπορος 611.
 ὁμφαλός γῆς 1258.
 ὄναισθαι 1078.
 ὄνομα 905.
 ὅπως 321.
 ὀρίζειν 979.
 ὀρίζεσθαι 969.
 ὄρος 1219.
 ὁσία 1161.
 ὄσος (for ὁσάκις, etc.) 362.
 ὄσπερ 612.
 ὅτε (with οἶδα) 852.
 οὐ γὰρ ἀλλά 1005.
 οὐκ ἴω, οὐ φημι 1344.
 οὐκ οἶδα 659.
 οὐ μὴν ἀλλά 630.
 οὐδέ 927.
 οὐρίος 162, 1126.
 οὕτως 916.

παιάν 1404.
 παλιμπρυνηδόν 1395.
 παρ' οὐδὲν θέσθαι 732.
 παραβάλλεσθαι 1094.
 παραστάδες 1159.
 παρασχεῖν δίκην 944.
 πάρεργον 516.
 πάρος (for μάλλον) 656.
 πάσχειν 658, 755.
 πατροκτόνος χεῖρ 1083.
 πειρατήρια 967.
 πέλαγος ἁλός 300.
 πέμπειν 590, 943.
 πεπρωμένος 1438.
 περὶ 395, 724.
 περιβάλλειν 788, 799.
 περιπέτεια p. 16; 730.
 πείσημα 315, 1384.

πεφυκέναι 610.
 πηγῇ 1192.
 πίπτειν 730, 1010.
 πίτυλος 307, 1050.
 πλάτη 1427.
 πλέον 1336.
 πλέον λαβεῖν 496.
 πλὴν ὅσα 613.
 ποθινός 513, 1006.
 ποῖος 1319.
 πολύθυρος 727.
 πομπή 651.
 πορθμεύειν 936.
 πόρος 253.
 πορφυρευτικός 263.
 πότερον (omitted) 656.
 πούς
 "sheet-line," 1135.
 πόδα, 649.
 — πέμπειν, 130.
 — τιθέναι, 32.
 ἐν ποσὶ, 1312.
 πράσσειν 533, 692.
 πρίσβειρα 963.
 προκείσθαι 1189.
 προσάντης 1012.
 προστροπή 618.
 προυφείλειν 523.
 πρύμνηθεν 1349.
 πῶς ἂν 627.
 πῶς φῆς 1317.
 ρεύμα στρατοῦ 1437.
 ῥήσις ἀγγελικὴ p. 29.
 ῥόθιον 407, 1387.

σάλος 46.
 σί (suffers elision) 656.
 σίβεισθαι 649.
 σιγᾶν 458.
 σόφισμα 380, 1031.
 στεναγμός 1390.
 στέργειν 1335.
 στομοῦν 287.

συγκυρεῖν 874.
 συντινέειν 207.
 συρῖζειν 1125.
 συστέλλεσθαι 295.
 σφραγίζειν 1372.

τὰ γυναικός 1006.
 ταρσός (1394) 1346.
 Ταυροπόλος θεῶ 1457.
 τεκνοῦσθαι 1263.
 τηλύγετος 828.
 τιμή 776.
 τίνος τίς ἂν 1360.
 τίς 548, 615.
 τλήναι, τόλμα 869.
 τοί 1054.
 τρέφειν 849.
 τρίγλυφοι 113.
 τροχίλατος 82.
 Τροχοειδὴς λίμνη 1103.
 τυγχάνειν 616.
 τυχεῖν 252, 1321.
 τύχη 867.

ὕφαινειν 817.

φάναι 1071.
 φάσκειν 1309.
 φέρεσθαι 416.
 φεύγειν 512, 1326.
 φήμη 1496.
 φίλτρον 1182.
 φρουδός 1294.
 φῶς 187.
 φῶς ὁρᾶν 608.
 φωσφόρος θεῶ p. 15,
 foot-note; 21.

χαῖρε 922.
 χάριν τίθεσθαι 602.
 φέρειν, 14.
 χοαί 162.
 χοροὶ ἐγκύκλιοι 429.
 χρεών 71.

χρόνος 1336.
 χωρεῖν 1358, 1392.

ψάλλειν 179.
 ψήφος 945.
 Ἀθηνᾶς, 966.

ἀλένη 966.
 ὡς (with participle)
 377, 383.
 ὡς δὲ 682.
 ὡς 603.

'Achilles' Race-course'
 436.

adjective
 for adv., 1284.
 for gen. of proper
 noun, 5, 263.
 simple, of two ter-
 minations, 1202.
 alliteration 209, 364 ff.,
 596, 823, 876, 1317.

Amphitrite 425.
 anachronisms 958, 1452.
 anacolutha 675, 695,
 947, 964.
 anapaests p. 41.
 anaphora 205, 227, 480,
 832, 984, 1018, 1059.
 anticipation 475, 904,
 906.
 antistrophic assonance
 p. 49; 445.
 antithesis 381, 516,
 1026, 1264.

aorist
 dramatic, 351, 672.
 inf. contemporane-
 ous 44, 785.
 ingressive, 309.
 participle contempo-
 raneous, 309, 329,
 441, 1419.

apostrophic form 1446,
 1474, 1487.
 Areopagus 945, 962.
 arrangement: see posi-
 tion.
 Artemis Tauropolos p.
 14.
 article 320, 902, 1006,
 1233.
 as relative, 35.
 with interrogative,
 1319.
 assimilation 119, 939.
 of tense, 262, 356,
 671, 1039, 1342.
 assonance 310, 450, 710.
 asyndeton 40, 310, 675.
 Athena
 casting-vote, p. 13.
 form of name, 1436.
 Athens 1088, 1130,
 1449.
 attraction 979; 1293.

ban 951.
 bay-tree 1100, 1246.
 Bosphorus 393, 395,
 422.
 boxing of Barbarians
 1371.
 brachylogy 1227.
 Brauron p. 14, foot-
 note.
 bridal veil 372.
 'Bride of Death' 369.

Calchas 532, 663.
 Castalia 1242.
 cenotaph 702.
 chiasmus 132.
 Choës 960.
 chorus p. 26, foot-note,
 p. 31; 576, 798,
 1052.

commos p. 26, foot-
 note, p. 32 foot-
 note.
 conch-shell 303.
 copula omitted 903.
 Cora 1234.
 coryphaeus 236.
 couplets of synony-
 mous words 243,
 244, 491.

Delos 1098, 1240.
 dénouement p. 20.
 deus ex machina p. 26;
 1435.
 dialect p. 43; 126, 138.
 Dictynna 127.
 Dioscuri 272.
 dochmiacs p. 50.
 dream-oracle 1266,
 1278.
 drink-offering 162.

eclipse 193.
 elision 656.
 ellipsis 321, 630, 1174.
 enclitics 679.
 entrances and exits p.
 23.
 epeisodion p. 26, foot-
 note.
 epithets
 'limiting,' 1095.
 'ornamental,' 700,
 1264.
 equivocates p. 21; 1195,
 1197, 1213, 1221,
 1230.
 ethical dative (with
 χαῖρε) 922.
 etymologizing p. 14,
 foot-note; 32, 394.
 Eumenides p. 12 *fin.*;
 969.

- euphemisms 755, 944, 1173.
 euphony 35, 634 f. *fin.*
 Euripus 6.
 Eurotas 400.
 exodos p. 26, foot-note.
 eyewitness and hearsay 812, 901.
 family-name 697.
 funeral-rites 172, 627, 632, 821.
 Furies p. 13, foot-note; 281 ff.
 Greek sentiments 455, 502, 551.
 Halae p. 14, foot-note.
 halcyon 1089.
 hearsay and eyewitness 812, 901.
 Hecate p. 15; 21.
 heirloom 826.
 Helen of Euripides p. 39, foot-note.
 Hippodamia 2, 825.
 homoeoteleuton 847.
 hyperbaton 1324.
 hyperbole 718.
 iambic trimeter (see also *pause*, *Porson's Rule*, and *rhythm*) p. 36, p. 38, foot-note; 832, 985.
 idioms 515, 683, 908, 1068, 1203, 1233, 1344.
 imperfect 27, 335, 667, 954.
 with *ἐπεὶ*, 261, 942.
 indicative (in final clause) 357.
 infinitive
 with *ἀκούειν*, 958.
 with word denoting fear, 1342.
 interjections outside of the verse, 467, 559.
 interrogatives
 with article, 1319.
 two in one sentence, 1360.
 Io 394.
 Iphigenia (characterized) p. 5, p. 27; 336, 378, 587 *fin.*, 590, 595, 637, 740, 803, 810, 852, 873, 912, 999, 1023 *fin.*, 1183.
 irony (see also *equivokes*) p. 17, p. 21, foot-note; 340, 613.
 juxtaposition 598, 621.
 kidnapping 1358.
 Leucothea 270.
 'limiting' epithet 1095.
 litotes 520, 591, 593, 631.
 logaoedic rhythm p. 46, p. 50.
 lyrical style 143.
 marriage ceremonies 372, 818.
 mementoes of the dead 821.
 messengers p. 29; 1291, 1323.
 metaphors 79, 81, 300, 307, 345, 442, 599, 680, 815, 935, 936, 1043, 1095, 1317.
 metrical schemes pp. 47 ff.
 miracles 1168.
 Moloch 626.
 Mopsus 532, 1128.
 music of the Greek drama p. 34.
 Mycenae 845.
 national spirit in the Greek drama 1386.
 negative (double) 1212.
 negative particles 116, 354, 697, 1367.
 'nominative absolute' 947.
 noun as adjective 299, 1386.
 oath-taking 750.
 omens 1034, 1221, 1385.
 oracles p. 22, foot-note; 86, 973.
 order of words: see *position*.
 Orestes (characterized) p. 19, p. 33; 77, 102, 490, 496, 502, 507, 510, 570, 591, 673, 687, 711, 911 *fin.*, 1012.
 Orestes' sojourn at Athens p. 13.
 ornamental epithets 571.
 oxymoron 512, 559, 568.
 Palaemon 271.
 Pan 1125.
 parallelism 1401.
 parataxis 330.
 Parnassus 709, 1244.
 paroemiac verse p. 45, foot-note.
 parodies p. 3, foot-note; 32, 512, 844.

- parodos p. 26, foot-note, p. 32, foot-note.
 paronomasia 209.
 participle
 present, expressing purpose, 411, 558, 1440.
 supplementary, with *προῦδος*, 1294.
 vocative construction, 788.
 with *λέγειν*, 1047.
 Patin p. 20, foot-note, p. 33, foot-note.
 pause 2, 8, 675, 705, 996.
 periphrases 80, 96, 120, 292, 300, 312, 370, 410, 605, 721, 727, 793, 817, 859, 905, 1006, 1129, 1263, 1424.
 personal pronoun emphasized 490, 731.
 Persians of Aeschylus p. 29.
 Philoctetes of Sophocles p. 28, foot-note, p. 36, foot-note.
 Phineus 422.
 plays upon names, p. 14, foot-note; 394, 395, 500, 1454.
 'Porson's Rule' 580, 914.
 plural (for sing.) 80.
 'generalizing,' 109, 348, 539, 619, 1358, 1402.
 position 21, 22, 39, 72, 177, 202, 235, 298, 366, 373, 475, 498, 556, 605, 621, 646, 679, 873, 979, 1014, 1064, 1209, 1324, 1401, 1460, 1472.
 potential construction 1007.
 proceleusmatics p. 44.
 prolepsis 475, 996.
 prologue p. 24.
 prophets 1128.
 proverbs 910, 1026, 1064, 1121, 1193, 1396.
 punctuation 8.
 purification from blood-guiltiness 1224.
 Pylades (characterized) p. 4; 102, 650, 659, 669, 709, 711, 716, 719, 902.
 Pythian Games 1282.
 Python 1245.
 quantity of syllables, 51, 230, 253.
 quotation by the ancients 727.
 relative pronoun 320, 359, 420.
 repetition 402, 486, 522, 669, 721, 722, 994, 1371, 1435.
 rhetorical form 675.
 rhythm 27, 674, 985.
 sacrifice of Iphigenia pp. 10-12, foot-note.
 Schmidt, J. H. Heinrich, p. 35, foot-note, p. 46, foot-note; 1143.
 self-apostrophizing 344.
 sigmatism 634 f. *fin.*, 679, 765.
 stasimon p. 26, foot-note.
 stichomythia p. 41; 69, 492, 811, 922 *fin.*, 1027, 1040.
 Sun-god 1138, 1207.
 suspense p. 17.
 swan-song 1105.
 symmetry 490 *fin.*, 795 *fin.*
 Symplegades 125, 241, 889.
 synizesis 270, 1048.
 Tantalidae p. 8, foot-note.
 Tantalus 387.
 temple 113, 128.
 Thoas (characterized) p. 20, foot-note, p. 28; 1200.
 transition 95, 340, 576, 673 *fin.*, 753, 912.
 translating 411, 1486.
 tribrachs p. 36, p. 37, foot-note; 985.
 triglyphs 113.
 Triton 303, 425.
 trochaic tetrameter p. 37.
 Wecklein p. 15, foot-note, p. 23, foot-note, p. 40, foot-note; 1490.
 Weil p. 39, foot-note; 281.

College Series of Greek Authors

Edited under the supervision of

JOHN WILLIAMS WHITE

Professor of Greek in Harvard University

AND

THOMAS D. SEYMOUR

Professor of the Greek Language and Literature in Yale University

	List price	Mailing price
AESCHINES AGAINST CTESIPHON. Edited by Professor RUFUS B. RICHARDSON. 279 pages.....	\$1.40	\$1.50
AESCHYLUS, Prometheus Bound, and the Fragments of Prometheus Unbound. Edited by N. WICKLEIN, late Rector of Maximilian Gymnasium in Munich. Translated by the late Professor F. D. Allen of Harvard University. 178 pages.....	1.40	1.50
ARISTOPHANES, Clouds. Edited by Professor HUMPHREYS of the University of Virginia. 257 pages.....	1.40	1.50
EURIPIDES, Bacchantes. Edited by Professor BECKWITH of the General Theological Seminary, New York City. 146 pages.....	1.25	1.35
EURIPIDES, Iphigenia among the Taurians. Edited by Professor FLAGG of the University of California. 197 pages.....	1.40	1.50
EURIPIDES, Hippolytus. Edited by Professor HARRY of the University of Cincinnati. 175 pages.....	1.40	1.50
HOMER, Introduction to the Language and Verse of. By Professor SEYMOUR of Yale University. 104 pages.....	.75	.80
HOMER, Iliad, Books I-III and Books IV-VI. Edited by Professor SEYMOUR of Yale University.....each	1.40	1.50
HOMER, Iliad, Books XIX-XXIV. Edited by Professor CLAPP of the University of California. 441 pages.....	1.75	1.90
HOMER, Odyssey, Books I-IV and Books V-VIII. Edited by Professor PERRIN of Yale University.....each	1.40	1.50
LYSIAS, Eight Orationes. Edited by Assistant Professor MORGAN of Harvard University. 223 pages.....	1.40	1.50
PLATO, Apology and Crito. Edited by Professor DYER, formerly of Cornell University. 204 pages.....	1.40	1.50
PLATO, Gorgias. Edited by Professor LODGE of Teachers' College, New York City. 308 pages.....	1.65	1.75
PLATO, Protagoras. By Professor TOWLE, formerly of Talladega College, Talladega, Ala. 179 pages.....	1.25	1.35
SOPHOCLES, Antigone. Edited by Professor D'OOGHE of the University of Michigan. 196 pages.....	1.40	1.50
THUCYDIDES, Book I. Edited by the late Professor MORRIS. 349 pages.....	1.65	1.75
THUCYDIDES, Book III. Edited by Professor SMITH of the University of Wisconsin. 320 pages.....	1.65	1.75
THUCYDIDES, Book V. Edited by Professor FOWLER of Western Reserve University. 213 pages.....	1.40	1.50
THUCYDIDES, Book VII. Edited by Professor SMITH of the University of Wisconsin. 202 pages.....	1.40	1.50
XENOPHON, Hellenica I-IV. Edited by Professor MANATT of Brown University. 286 pages.....	1.65	1.75
XENOPHON, Hellenica V-VII. Edited by Professor BENNETT of Cornell University. 240 pages.....	1.40	1.50
XENOPHON, Memorabilia. Edited by Professor SMITH of Ohio State University. xix + 270 pages.....	1.40	1.50

GINN & COMPANY Publishers

GREEK TEXT-BOOKS

Allen's Medea of Euripides. (Revised by Moore).....	\$1.00
Baird's Greek-English Word-List.....	.30
Collar & Daniell's Beginner's Greek Composition.....	.90
College Series of Greek Authors: See circulars for details.	
Flagg's Hellenic Orations of Demosthenes.....	1.00
Flagg's Seven against Thebes.....	1.00
Flagg's Anacreontics.....	.35
Goodwin's Greek Grammar.....	1.50
Goodwin's Greek Moods and Tenses.....	2.00
Goodwin's Greek Reader.....	1.50
Goodwin and White's New Anabasis, with Illustrated Vocabulary	1.50
Goodwin and White's Selections from Xenophon and Herodotus	1.50
Greek (and Latin) School Classic Series: See circulars for details.	
Bain's Odyssey, Book VI.....	.35
Bain's Odyssey, Book VII.....	.40
Gleason's Gate to the Anabasis.....	.40
Minckwitz's Odyssey, Book XII.....	.35
Rolfe's Anabasis, Book V.....	.40
Sewall's Timon of Lucian.....	.50
Harding's Strong and Weak Inflection in Greek.....	.50
Hayley's Alcestis of Euripides.....	1.50
Higley's Exercises in Greek Composition.....	1.00
Hogue's Irregular Verbs of Attic Prose.....	1.50
Jebb's Introduction to the Study of Homer.....	1.12
Kerr's Bacchae of Euripides.....	1.00
Leighton's Greek Lessons.....	1.20
Parsons' Cebes' Tablet.....	.75
Perrin and Seymour's School Odyssey:	
Books I-IV, with vocabulary.....	1.25
Books I-IV, IX-XII, with vocabulary.....	1.50
Seymour's School Iliad:	
Books I-III, with vocabulary.....	1.25
Books I-VI, with vocabulary.....	1.60
Seymour's Homeric Vocabulary.....	.75
Seymour's Selected Odes of Pindar.....	1.40
Sidgwick Greek Prose Composition.....	1.50
Tarbell's Philippics of Demosthenes.....	1.00
Tyler's Selections from Greek Lyric Poets.....	1.00
White's Beginner's Greek Book.....	1.50
White's First Greek Book.....	1.25
White's First Lessons in Greek.....	1.20
White's Oedipus Tyrannus of Sophocles.....	1.12
White and Morgan's Anabasis Dictionary.....	1.25
Whiton's Orations of Lysias.....	1.00

GINN & COMPANY PUBLISHERS

Boston	New York	Chicago	San Francisco
Atlanta	Dallas	Columbus	London

GOODWIN'S GREEK GRAMMAR

By WILLIAM W. GOODWIN,
Emeritus Professor of Greek Literature in Harvard University

Revised and Enlarged Edition. 12mo. Half morocco. xxxvi + 451 pages. List price, \$1.50; mailing price, \$1.65

THERE is but one opinion touching Professor Goodwin's "Greek Grammar": it is superior to any other in point of accurate scholarship, completeness, and readiness of reference.

The relative degrees of prominence that should be given to the various aspects of grammar have been carefully considered, and the book will be found in accord with the soundest ideas on this subject.

It represents the latest and most authoritative information in Greek grammatical forms and constructions. The syntax of the moods is based on the author's larger volume on the Greek moods and tenses.

The work is used and recommended by the prominent universities and colleges in this country and by many of the great public schools of Great Britain.

BY THE SAME AUTHOR

SYNTAX OF THE MOODS AND TENSES OF THE GREEK VERB

Rewritten and Enlarged. 8vo. Cloth. xxxii + 464 pages. List price, \$2.00; mailing price, \$2.15

IT is generally acknowledged that this work of Professor Goodwin's is indispensable to all students and teachers of Greek.

GINN & COMPANY PUBLISHERS

SEYMOUR'S SCHOOL ILIAD

REVISED EDITION

With Introduction, Commentary, and Illustrated Vocabulary

By THOMAS D. SEYMOUR
Professor of Greek in Yale University

BOOKS I-III. 8vo. Half leather. lxxxv + 70 + 138 pages. With maps and illustrations. List price, \$1.25; mailing price, \$1.40.

BOOKS I-VI. 8vo. Half leather. lxxxv + 459 pages. With maps and illustrations. List price, \$1.60; mailing price, \$1.75.

PROFESSOR SEYMOUR'S edition of the "Iliad" for the use of schools has won for itself thousands of friends among both teachers and students of Greek. The scholarly introduction, which gives assistance on such points as Homeric Life, the Homeric Poems, Homer's style, syntax, dialect, and verse, as well as the bold, legible type, the open page, the firm paper, — all have commended themselves to the users of the book. It has been generally recognized as the best edition yet issued for the use of schools. In this recent revision Professor Seymour has incorporated the results of the active researches of the past eleven years in the field of Homeric Antiquities. The vocabulary is somewhat fuller, many more illustrations are used, and the introduction is printed in larger type than in the former edition. In the introduction there has also been inserted a table of pronouns, in accordance with a frequently expressed desire of teachers. Teachers who have used Professor Seymour's Iliad will find that the additions in this revision have made the work still more attractive, adequate, and practical.

GINN & COMPANY PUBLISHERS

This book is due on the date indicated below, or at the expiration of a definite period after the date of borrowing, as provided by the rules of the Library or by special arrangement with the Librarian in charge.

[illegible]

C2B(63B)M50

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY



0026058820

1922

IE89

Euripides.

Iphigenia among the Taurians

SEP 15 1926

Mary Moscowitz

NOV C 9 A 88 ES

1 mo. 1E 89

JUL 30

List

FEB 16 1941

NOV 12 193

Q F

JAN 29 1931

06516661

S. 388

IE89 C1

IPHIGENIA

